United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Demonstration of Biodegradation of DNAPL through Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation at Launch Complex 34 in Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida

Innovative Technology Evaluation Report

EPA/540/R-07/007
September 2004

Demonstration of Biodegradation of Dense, Nonaqueous-Phase Liquids (DNAPL) through Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation at Launch Complex 34 in Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida

Final Innovative Technology Evaluation Report

Prepared by

Battelle
505 King Avenue
Columbus, OH 43201

Prepared for

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
National Risk Management Research Laboratory
Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation Program
26 Martin Luther King Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45268

Foreword

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is charged by Congress with protecting the Nation's land, air, and water resources. Under a mandate of national environmental laws, the Agency strives to formulate and implement actions leading to a compatible balance between human activities and the ability of natural systems to support and nurture life. To meet this mandate, EPA's research program is providing data and technical support for solving environmental problems today and building a science knowledge base necessary to manage our ecological resources wisely, understand how pollutants affect our health, and prevent or reduce environmental risks in the future.

The National Risk Management Research Laboratory (NRMRL) is the Agency's center for investigation of technological and management approaches for preventing and reducing risks from pollution that threaten human health and the environment. The focus of the Laboratory's research program is on methods and their cost-effectiveness for prevention and control of pollution to air, land, water, and subsurface resources; protection of water quality in public water systems; remediation of contaminated sites, sediments and ground water; prevention and control of indoor air pollution; and restoration of ecosystems. NRMRL collaborates with both public and private sector partners to foster technologies that reduce the cost of compliance and to anticipate emerging problems. NRMRL's research provides solutions to environmental problems by: developing and promoting technologies that protect and improve the environment; advancing scientific and engineering information to support regulatory and policy decisions; and providing the technical support and information transfer to ensure implementation of environmental regulations and strategies at the national, state, and community levels.

This publication has been produced as part of the Laboratory's strategic long-term research plan. It is published and made available by EPA's Office of Research and Development to assist the user community and to link researchers with their clients.

Sally Gutierrez, Director
National Risk Management Research Laboratory

Notice

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has funded the research described here-under. In no event shall either the United States Government or Battelle have any responsibility or liability for any consequences of any use, misuse, inability to use, or reliance on the information contained herein. Mention of corporation names, trade names, or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use of specific products.

Acknowledgments

The Battelle staff who worked on this project include Arun Gavaskar (Project Manager), Woong-Sang Yoon, Megan Gaberell, Eric Drescher, Lydia Cumming, Joel Sminchak, Jim Hicks, Bruce Buxton, Michele Morara, Thomas Wilk, and Rhonda Copley.

Battelle would like to acknowledge the resources and technical support provided by several members of the project team:

- Tom Holdsworth and Ron Herrmann at U.S. EPA for providing resources to evaluate this demonstration.
- Jackie Quinn at NASA who provided technical guidance and oversight.
- Eric Hood from GeoSyntec Consultants.
- John DuPont and Scott Schroeder from DHL Analytical.
- Randy Robinson from Precision Sampling.

Executive Summary

The purpose of the project was to evaluate the technical and cost performance of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology when applied to dense, nonaqueous-phase liquid (DNAPL) contaminants in the saturated zone. This demonstration was conducted at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida, where chlorinated volatile organic compounds (CVOCs), mainly trichloroethylene (TCE), are present in the subsurface as DNAPL. Smaller amounts of *cis*-1,2-dichloroethylene (DCE) and vinyl chloride (VC) also are present as a result of the natural degradation of TCE. The part of the source zone used as a test plot for the demonstration is entirely underneath the Engineering Support Building.

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation project was conducted under the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Small Business Technology Transfer Research (STTR) Program. For this project, the Small Business Concern vendor was GeoSyntec Consultants (GeoSyntec). This demonstration was independently evaluated by Battelle under the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (U.S. EPA's) Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation (SITE) Program.

A sequential process of biostimulation and bioaugmentation is a promising remediation technology for enhancing the extent and rate of degradation of CVOCs. Biostimulation involves stimulating indigenous microbial cultures by adding nutrients (i.e., biostimulation), whereas bioaugmentation involves introducing microbial cultures that are particularly adept at degrading these contaminants into the target aquifer. The premise is that although many aquifers contain native microorganisms that can degrade CVOCs, the native microorganisms can be supplemented by specific cultures that enhance the degradation of chlorinated solvents. Natural microorganisms, such as *Dehalococcoides ethenogenes*, can be separately cultured and introduced into the aquifer to enhance the degradation rates and extent of degradation that would normally be achievable by natural attenuation or by biostimulation (addition of nutrients) alone. Bioaugmentation using specific cultures is claimed to be particularly effective in (1) degrading byproducts of reductive dehalogenation, such as *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC, which would otherwise accumulate in the aquifer; and (2) completing dechlorination processes to non-chlorinated products such as acetylene, ethene, ethane, and methane.

This demonstration involved biostimulation followed by bioaugmentation in the same test plot. During the biostimulation phase of treatment, an electron donor (ethanol) was added to provide nutrients for indigenous microorganisms and stimulate CVOC degradation. During the bioaugmentation phase, KB-1™, a consortium of naturally occurring microorganisms known to completely dechlorinate high concentrations of TCE to ethene, was added to the test plot. At Launch Complex 34, the DNAPL source zone was not large enough to conduct a control demonstration using biostimulation alone for comparison. Therefore, the sequential treatment of biostimulation and bioaugmentation was evaluated at Launch Complex 34 in the same test plot.

Bioaugmentation was chosen as a second treatment phase to determine if complete dechlorination of a TCE-DNAPL source zone was possible.

Based on pre-demonstration groundwater and soil sampling by Battelle, a test plot was identified for biostimulation and bioaugmentation that was 20 ft long × 20 ft wide × 20 ft deep (saturated thickness). The Upper Sand Unit, where the treatment was targeted, is the shallowest part of the surficial aquifer, and extends down to a depth of 26 ft. The water table at the site occurs at about 5 to 6 ft below ground surface (bgs), thus providing about a 20-ft-thick zone of aquifer for treatment. The Upper Sand Unit is underlain by the Middle Fine-Grained Unit, which is made up of finer sand and silt, and constitutes somewhat of a hydraulic barrier to the Lower Sand Unit below. These three stratigraphic units constitute the surficial aquifer. The Lower Clay Unit forms a thin aquitard under the surficial aquifer. The bioaugmentation treatment was particularly targeted at depths of 16 to 24 ft bgs in the Upper Sand Unit, where most of the DNAPL appeared to be present. The pre-demonstration soil and groundwater characterization was done in January 2002, before the vendor began installing the treatment system.

Prior to beginning the demonstration, the vendor installed a recirculating groundwater system to establish a controlled hydraulic flow field. This was done to facilitate the distribution of electron donor, simplify the placement of monitoring points, and accelerate the degradation process to a point where it could be monitored in the reasonable timeframe allotted to this demonstration. The groundwater was recirculated from the extraction wells to the injection wells for several weeks to establish hydraulic control. During this testing and modification period (May 23 to September 12, 2002), the recirculated groundwater was passed through carbon canisters and treated prior to reinjection. CVOCs were removed from groundwater in the treatment plot during this time. Prior to beginning the biostimulation phase of the treatment, the carbon canisters were removed from the recirculating system. The electron donor (ethanol) was injected inside the plot to begin the biostimulation phase of the demonstration (October 23, 2002). Approximately 14 weeks later (February 6, 2003), the KB-1™ culture was injected in the aquifer to begin the bioaugmentation phase. Groundwater sampling was conducted in December 2002 (one month after electron donor injection) and March 2003 (one month after KB-1™ culture injection). Post-demonstration soil and groundwater characterization was done in June 2003.

Performance assessment activities for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation demonstration included pre-demonstration investigations, installation of wells, operation, monitoring, and post-treatment evaluation. Battelle conducted detailed soil and groundwater characterization activities to establish the DNAPL distribution and mass inside the test cell. The vendor conducted additional operational measurements. The objectives of the performance assessment were to:

- Determine changes in total TCE (dissolved and free-phase) and DNAPL mass in the test plot due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment;
- Determine changes in aquifer quality due to the treatment;
- Determine the fate of TCE, the primary DNAPL contaminant; and,
- Determine operating requirements and cost of the technology.

Changes in Total TCE and DNAPL Mass

Detailed pre-demonstration and post-demonstration soil sampling was the main tool for estimating changes in total TCE and DNAPL mass in the plot due to the treatment technology. In general, the eastern portion of the plot had the highest pre-demonstration TCE concentrations. TCE concentrations were higher at approximately

26 ft bgs, which is at the interface between the Upper Sand Unit and Middle Fine-Grained Unit. The rest of the plot appeared to contain mostly dissolved-phase TCE. The soil sampling results were evaluated using both linear interpolation and kriging to obtain mass estimates for the entire treatment zone (i.e., Upper Sand Unit).

Linear interpolation indicated that, under pre-demonstration conditions, 25.5 kg of total TCE (dissolved and free phase) was present in the Upper Sand Unit. Approximately 2.6 kg of the total TCE was estimated to be DNAPL. Following the demonstration, soil sampling indicated that 0.4 kg of total TCE remained in the Upper Sand Unit; the post-demonstration mass of TCE-DNAPL was estimated as 0.0 kg because no post-demonstration TCE concentrations were observed above the threshold of 300 mg/kg. Therefore, the overall decrease in TCE mass due to the treatment, as indicated by linear interpolation, was 98.5% for total TCE and >99% for DNAPL in the Upper Sand Unit.

Kriging of the soil data indicated that the total TCE mass in the target zone before the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment ranged from 17.6 to 46.6 kg, with an average of 32.1 kg. After treatment, the total TCE mass in the plot ranged from 0.1 to 0.3 kg, with an average of 0.2 kg. The decline in TCE mass due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment ranged from 98.6 to 99.7%, with an estimated average decline of 99%. Because few data points were available for DNAPL estimation, only the total TCE data were subjected to kriging. These estimated TCE mass ranges are based on an 80% confidence level and incorporate the uncertainty and spatial variability in the data. The linear interpolation estimates are within the range of the kriging estimates. These results indicate that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment caused a significant decrease in total TCE and DNAPL mass in the target treatment zone.

Changes in Aquifer Quality

Dissolved TCE concentrations, as measured in the monitoring wells, declined substantially in the Upper Sand Unit of the demonstration area following the bioaugmentation treatment. DCE levels increased following biostimulation, and then decreased after bioaugmentation. Vinyl chloride levels increased immediately after biostimulation and bioaugmentation, and then decreased during subsequent post-demonstration monitoring. Ethene concentrations increased substantially toward the end of the demonstration. These changes indicate sequential degradation of TCE to DCE, and ultimately to vinyl chloride and ethane during the demonstration.

In order to verify that the DNAPL source had been substantially reduced and that the CVOC reductions observed during the demonstration could be sustained (without encountering rebound), one further round of groundwater monitoring was conducted in January 2004, almost one year after injection of the KB-1™ culture. This long-term monitoring showed further substantial reductions in TCE (to below detection), *cis*-1,2-DCE, and vinyl chloride. These results show that DNAPL mass was substantially removed by the treatment and that the reduced CVOC levels were sustainable.

Oxidation-reduction potential (ORP) and dissolved oxygen (DO) levels decreased in the demonstration area after biostimulation began. The decreases continued through the bioaugmentation phase of the demonstration and post-demonstration sampling. These data indicate that strongly reducing anaerobic conditions were created in the Upper Sand Unit during the demonstration. Groundwater pH in the shallow wells remained relatively steady.

Dissolved iron concentrations in well PA-26 in the center of the test plot generally decreased after the bioaugmentation treatment. The secondary drinking water limit

for iron is 0.3 mg/L, which was exceeded in the majority of wells before, during, and after the demonstration.

Chloride levels in the monitoring wells, which were already high partly due to saltwater intrusion in the aquifer, showed a slight increase over the course of the demonstration. The Waterloo Profiler® samples taken from various depths in the Upper Sand Unit also showed increases in chloride concentrations from the pre- and post-demonstration sampling events. Anaerobic reductive dechlorination of TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, and VC, which was observed in this demonstration, releases chloride from contaminant molecules and leads to increases in chloride levels in groundwater.

Increases in dissolved methane, as well as decreases in sulfate concentrations, indicate that an increase in biological activity occurred as a result of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. Biological oxygen demand (BOD) levels in the groundwater increased, indicating an increase in the bioavailable organic matter in the aquifer, most likely due to the addition of a carbon electron donor to the recirculating groundwater. Total organic carbon (TOC) levels also increased, probably as a result of the carbon electron donor addition.

The hydraulic conductivity of the Upper Sand Unit does not appear to have been affected by the treatment, suggesting that the addition of electron donor and KB-1™ culture did not noticeably affect the aquifer. There were no substantial changes in permeability in the test plot according to slug tests conducted in the center well before and after the demonstration.

Fate of TCE/DNAPL in the Aquifer

The performance assessment indicates that biodegradation was a substantial pathway accounting for the decrease in TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, and vinyl chloride measured in the test plot. An increasing trend in dissolved ethene and chloride levels is evidence of dechlorination reactions in the aquifer. The combination of biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatments accounted for the enhanced biodegradation seen in the plot. In addition, some TCE and other VOCs were likely extracted by the recirculation system and captured by adsorption in the aboveground carbon canisters. However, an analysis of the amounts of water and TCE potentially extracted from the test plot by the recirculation system showed that biostimulation and bioaugmentation contributed substantially to the TCE removal observed in the test plot, even after adjusting for any dilution due to the water recirculation system and carbon.

Operating Requirements and Cost

In general, the treatment system operated smoothly through the recirculation, biostimulation, and bioaugmentation phases. Relatively good hydraulic control appeared to have been maintained in the test plot, and the electron donor and KB-1™ culture were well-distributed in the target zone. The vendor reported that biofouling in the injection wells became apparent after amending the recirculating groundwater with electron donor. To mitigate the biofouling, the duration of ethanol was decreased to one concentrated dose administered daily; the injection wells were scrubbed, surged, and purged on a weekly basis to removed biofilm from the screen; and the reinjected groundwater was amended with sodium hypochlorite to inhibit microbial growth in the injection wells. It is unclear what the long-term effect of the change in electron donor dose/timing and the addition of sodium hypochlorite into the aquifer had on the microorganisms throughout the demonstration plot. Future applications of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology may benefit from a study of optimizing electron donor dosing schedules, and establishing procedures to monitor for biofouling and treat occurrences of biofouling.

A present value (PV) analysis was conducted to compare the cost of DNAPL source treatment with biostimulation and bioaugmentation to the cost of installing and operating an equivalent pump-and-treat system for a long period of time (30 years). It was assumed that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment would reduce the DNAPL presence in the aquifer sufficiently for the rest of the contamination to attenuate naturally. This analysis showed that the cost of source treatment with biostimulation and bioaugmentation was lower than the PV of the costs of long-term treatment with a pump-and-treat system at this site.

Contents

Appendices

Figures

Tables

Acronyms and Abbreviations

3D	three-dimensional
ACL	alternate concentration limit
ARAR	applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement
bgs	below ground surface
BOD	biological oxygen demand
CAA	Clean Air Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CVOC	chlorinated volatile organic compound
CWA	Clean Water Act
DCE	dichloroethylene
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DNAPL	dense, nonaqueous-phase liquid
DO	dissolved oxygen
ESTCP	Environmental Strategic Technology Certification Program
EZVI	emulsified zero-valent iron
FDEP	(State of) Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FRTR	Federal Remediation Technology Roundtable
GAC	granulated activated carbon
gpm	gallon(s) per minute
HSWA	Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
ISCO	in situ chemical oxidation
KBr	potassium bromide
LCS	laboratory control spike(s)
LRPCD	Land Remediation and Pollution Control Division
MB	method blank(s)
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MS	matrix spike(s)
MSD	matrix spike duplicate(s)
msl	mean sea level

mV	millivolts
MYA	million years ago
NA	not available; not analyzed
N/A	not applicable
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NaOCI	sodium hypochloride
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
ND	not detected
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
O&M	operation and maintenance
ORD	Office of Research and Development
ORP	oxidation-reduction potential
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCE	tetrachloroethylene
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
POTW	publicly owned treatment works
PV	present value
QA	quality assurance
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	quality control
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RFI	RCRA Facility Investigation
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
RPD	relative percent difference
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SI/E	steam injection/extraction
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SITE	Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation (Program)
STTR	Small Business Technology Transfer Research (Program)
TCA	trichloroethane
TCE	trichloroethylene
TDS	total dissolved solids
TOC	total organic carbon
UCF	University of Central Florida
UF	University of Florida
UIC	Underground Injection Control
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VC	vinyl chloride
VOA	volatile organic analysis

1. Introduction

This report presents results from the project field demonstration of a biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology for treatment of a dense, nonaqueous-phase liquid (DNAPL) source zone at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, FL.

1.1 Project Background

The goal of the project was to evaluate the technical and cost performance of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology when applied to a DNAPL source zone. The chlorinated volatile organic compound (CVOC) trichloroethylene (TCE) is present as a DNAPL source in the aquifer at Launch Complex 34. Smaller amounts of dissolved *cis*-1,2-dichloroethylene (*cis*-1,2-DCE) and vinyl chloride (VC) also are present in the groundwater as a result of the natural degradation of TCE.

The field application of the treatment technology began at Launch Complex 34 in June 2002 and ended in February 2003. Performance assessment activities were conducted before, during, and after the field application.

1.1.1 Project Organization

This project was conducted under the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Small Business Technology Transfer Research (STTR) Program. The STTR Program awards contracts to small business concerns in partnership with nonprofit research institutions for cooperative research and development. The goal of the STTR Program is to facilitate the transfer of technology developed by a research institution through the entrepreneurship of a small business. For this project, STTR funding was awarded to vendor GeoSyntec Consultants (GeoSyntec) as the small business concern in partnership with the University of Central Florida (UCF) as the nonprofit research institution. The NASA Contracting Officer's Technical Representative provided a project management role for NASA. Figure 1-1 summarizes the project organization for the demonstration. Performance assessment of this technology was conducted by Battelle under contract to United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) as part of the technology demonstration.

1.1.2 Performance Assessment

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration is being independently evaluated under the U.S. EPA's Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation (SITE) Program.

The U.S. EPA contracted Battelle to plan, conduct, and report on the detailed site characterization at Launch Complex 34 and perform an independent performance assessment for the demonstration of this technology. Battelle also was responsible for providing quality assurance (QA) oversight for the performance assessment activities. Before the field demonstration, Battelle prepared a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) that was reviewed by all project stakeholders. This QAPP was based on the general guidelines provided by the U.S. EPA's SITE Program for test plan preparation, quality assurance, and data analysis (Battelle, 2002a).

1.1.3 The SITE Program

The performance assessment planning, field implementation, and data analysis and reporting for the demonstration followed the general guidance provided by the U.S. EPA's SITE Program. The SITE Program was established by U.S. EPA's Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response and the Office of Research and Development (ORD) in response to the 1986 Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, which recognized a need for an "Alternative or Innovative Treatment Technology Research and Demonstration Program." ORD's National Risk Management Research Laboratory in the Land Remediation and Pollution Control Division (LRPCD), headquartered in Cincinnati, OH, administers the SITE Program. This program encourages the development and implementation of (1) innovative treatment technologies for hazardous waste site remediation, and (2) innovative monitoring and measurement tools.

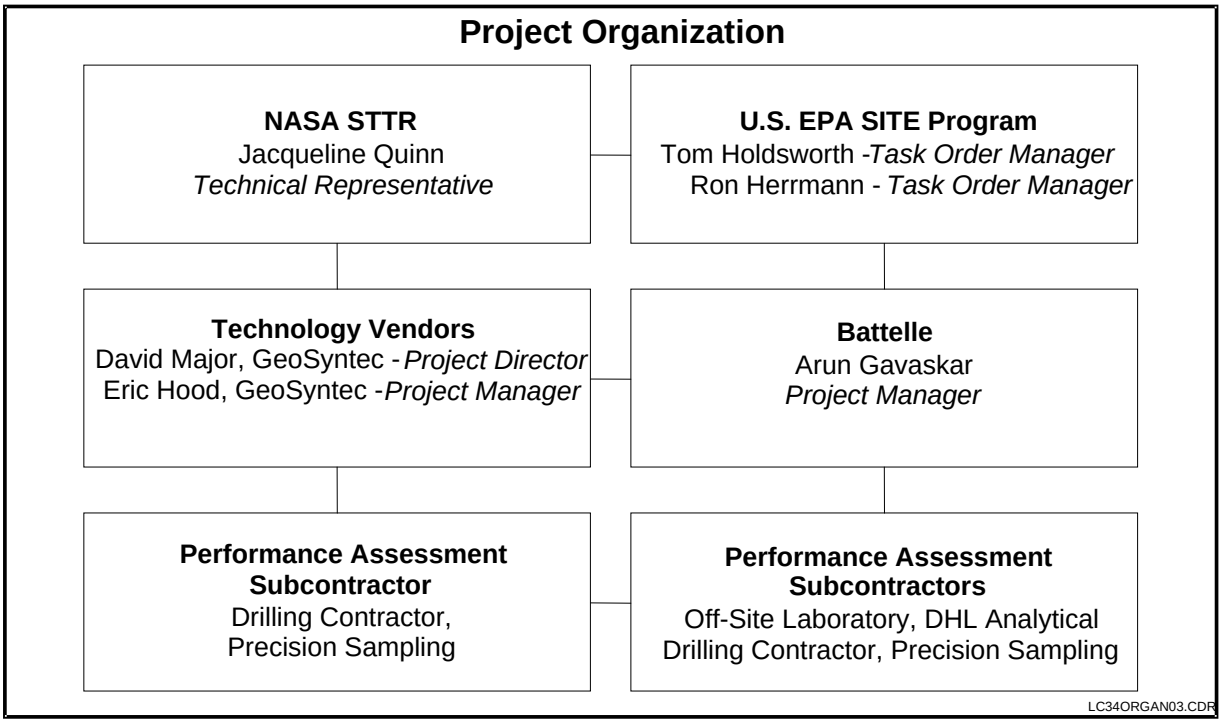


Figure 1-1. Project Organization for the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Demonstration at Launch Complex 34

In the SITE Program, a field demonstration is used to gather engineering and cost data on the innovative technology so that potential users can assess the technology's applicability to a particular site. Data collected during the field demonstration are used to assess the performance of the technology, the potential need for pre- and post-processing of the waste, applicable types of wastes and waste matrices, potential operating problems, and approximate capital and operating costs.

U.S. EPA provides guidelines on the preparation of an Innovative Technology Evaluation Report at the end of the field demonstration. These reports evaluate all available information on the technology and analyze its overall applicability to other site characteristics, waste types, and waste matrices. Testing procedures, performance and cost data, and quality assurance and quality standards also are presented. This report on the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration at Launch Complex 34 is based on these general guidelines.

1.2 The DNAPL Problem

Figure 1-2 illustrates the formation of a DNAPL source zone at a chlorinated solvent release site. When solvent is released into the ground due to previous use or disposal practices, it travels downward through the vadose zone to the water table. Because many chlorinated solvents are denser than water, the solvent continues its downward migration through the saturated zone (assuming sufficient volume of solvent is involved) until it encounters a low-permeability layer or aquitard, on which it may form a pool. During its downward migration, the solvent leaves a trace of residual solvent in the soil pores. Many chlorinated solvents are only sparingly soluble in water; therefore, they can persist as a separate phase for several years (or decades). This free-phase solvent is called DNAPL.

DNAPL in pools often can be mobilized toward extraction wells when a strong hydraulic gradient is imposed; this solvent is called mobile DNAPL. In contrast, residual DNAPL is DNAPL trapped in pores that cannot be mobilized toward extraction wells, regardless of the strength of the applied gradient. Residual DNAPLs form as DNAPL pools dissolve in groundwater over time, leaving behind residual DNAPL in the soil structure. At most sites DNAPL pools are rare, as DNAPL is often present in residual form.

As long as DNAPL is present in the aquifer, a plume of dissolved solvent is generated. DNAPL therefore constitutes a secondary source that keeps replenishing the plume long after the primary source (leaking aboveground or buried drums, drain pipes, vadose zone soil,

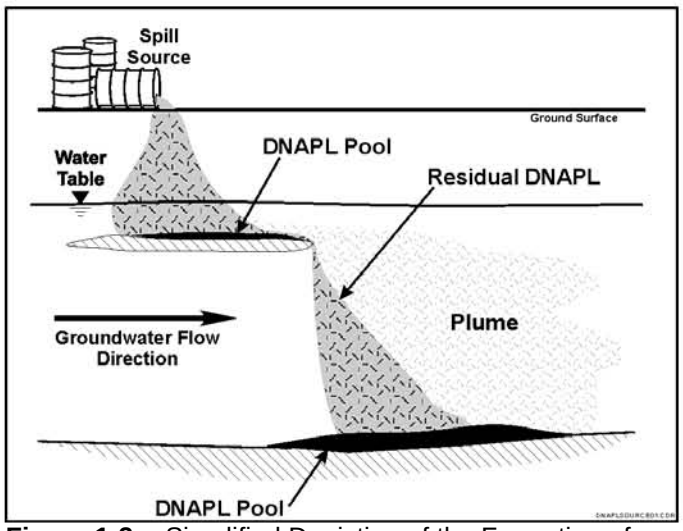


Figure 1-2. Simplified Depiction of the Formation of a DNAPL Source Zone in the Subsurface

etc.) has been removed. Because DNAPL persists for many decades or centuries, the resulting plume also persists for many years. As recently as five years ago,

DNAPL sources were difficult to find and most remedial approaches focused on plume treatment or plume control. In recent years, efforts to identify DNAPL sources have been successful at many chlorinated solvent-contaminated sites. The focus is now shifting from plume control to DNAPL source removal or treatment.

Pump-and-treat systems have been the conventional treatment approach at DNAPL sites and these systems have proven useful as an interim remedy to control the progress of the *plume* beyond a property boundary or other compliance point. However, pump-and-treat systems are not economical for *DNAPL* remediation. Pools of DNAPL that can be treated effectively by pump and treat technologies are rare. Residual DNAPL is immobile and does not migrate toward extraction wells. As with plume control, the effectiveness and cost of DNAPL remediation with pump and treat is governed by the time (decades) required for slow dissolution of the DNAPL source in the groundwater flow. An innovative approach would be useful to address the DNAPL problem.

1.3 Demonstration Site

Launch Complex 34, the site selected for this demonstration, is located at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, FL (see Figure 1-3). Launch Complex 34 was used as a launch site for Saturn rockets from 1960 to 1968. Historical records and worker accounts suggest that rocket engines were cleaned on the launch pad with chlorinated organic solvents such as TCE. Other rocket parts were cleaned on racks at the western portion of the Engineering Support Building and inside the building. Some of the solvents ran off to the surface or discharged into drainage pits. The site was abandoned in 1968; since then, much of the site has been overgrown by vegetation, although several on-site buildings remain operational.

Preliminary site characterization efforts suggested that approximately 20,600 kg (Battelle, 1999a) to 40,000 kg (Eddy-Dilek et al., 1998) of solvent could be present in the subsurface near the Engineering Support Building. Figure 1-4 is a map of the Launch Complex 34 site that shows the target DNAPL source area for this technology demonstration, located inside the Engineering Support Building. Figure 1-5 is a photograph looking south toward the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment plot inside the Engineering Support Building.

After four other remediation technologies had been demonstrated, the remaining DNAPL source zone was not large enough to have a test/treatment plot and a control plot in which the effects of biostimulation and bioaugmentation could be differentiated from those of biostimulation alone. Therefore, one test plot was identified and both biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatments were applied sequentially in this plot.

1.4 Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Technology

Under anaerobic conditions, microbial reductive dechlorination is a well-understood degradation mechanism for tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and TCE that can lead to complete dechlorination through *cis*-1,2-DCE, VC, ethene, and possibly ethane. Reductive dechlorination involves the step-wise replacement of individual chlorine atoms with hydrogen atoms, where the chlorinated ethene acts as an electron acceptor while an electron donor provides energy for this process (Figure 1-6). Hydrogen is generally considered the direct electron donor for reductive dechlorination, and typically is produced from the anaerobic oxidation of other carbon substrates, such as organic acids or alcohols (Maymo-Gatell et al., 1997). Ethanol was the electron donor used in this demomnstration.

Complete reductive dechlorination of TCE to acetylene and ethene may be enhanced by the addition of a carbon substrate, such as ethanol, into the groundwater. The carbon source then is used by indigenous microorganisms. Some of these microbes may contribute to PCE and TCE removal. A specific subset of these microorganisms may be dehalorespirers, which are microbes capable of using TCE and other chloroethenes as a terminal electron acceptor.

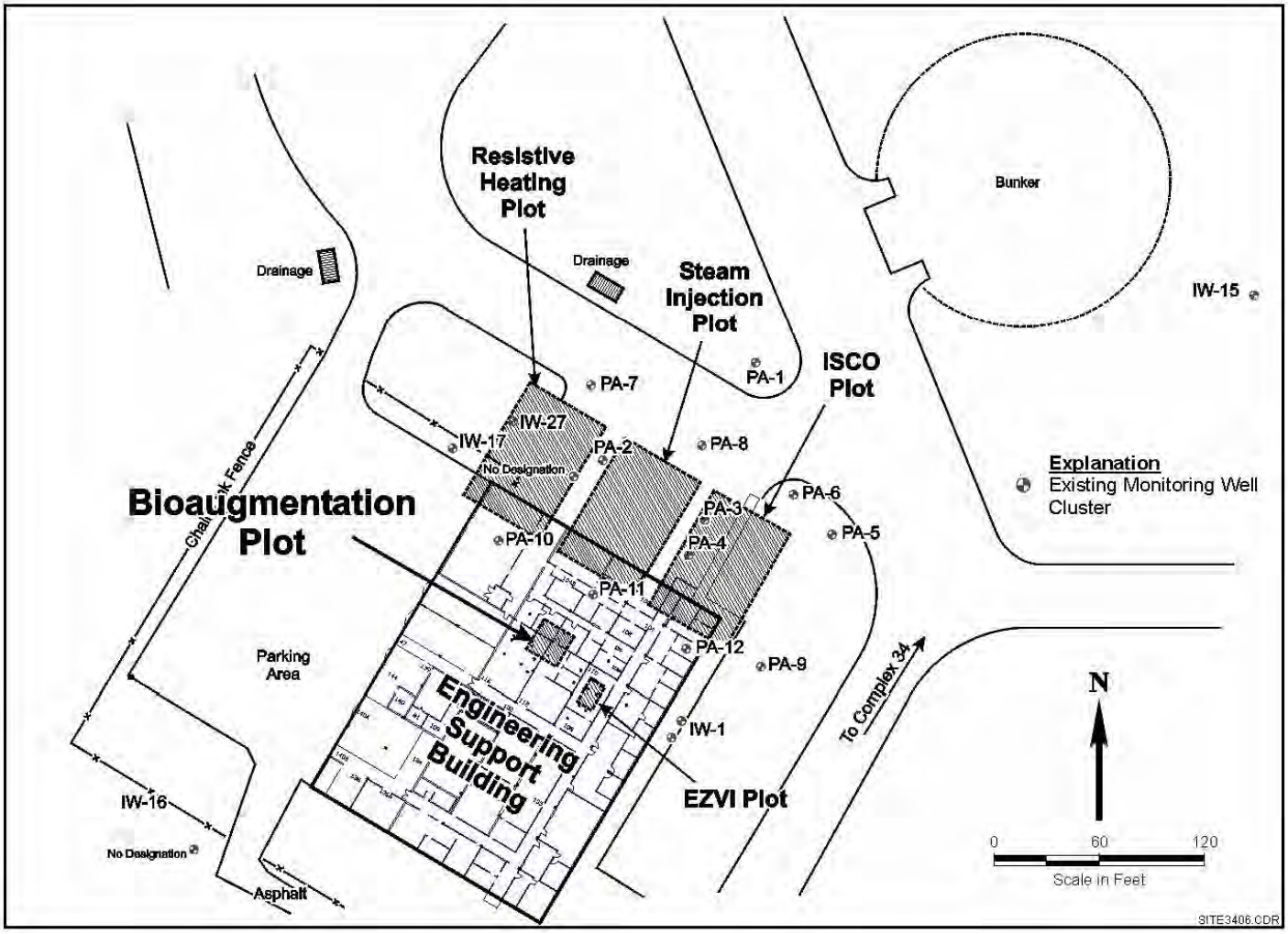


Figure 1-3. Location Map of Launch Complex 34 Site

The addition of a carbon substrate to groundwater for the purposes of enhancing the reductive dechlorination process is known as biostimulation. At field sites where the appropriate dehalorespiring microorganisms are not present in sufficient enough amounts to promote complete dechlorination to ethene, it may be necessary to augment the aquifer with a consortium of microorganisms that has demonstrated the ability to dechlorinate chloroethenes completely in the presence of electron-donating substrate and nutrients. Adding dehalorespiring bacteria to an aquifer is known as bioaugmentation.

Several indigenous bacteria have been identified that directly use chlorinated ethene compounds such as PCE and TCE as terminal electron acceptors. Some of these microorganisms seem capable of biodegrading PCE and TCE but stall at *cis*-1,2-DCE, whereas other microorganisms can biodegrade PCE, TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, and VC. Although dehalorespiring bacteria have been identified at a number of sites, the relatively common occurrence of PCE or TCE dechlorination stalling at the formation of *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC (Lee et al., 1997) suggests that these microorganisms are not ubiquitous in groundwater systems. If the appropriate dehalorespiring organisms are not present, biostimulation may increase the overall activity of indigenous microorganisms to promote reductive dechlorination, but the result may be an accumulation of daughter products such as *cis*-1,2-DCE or VC instead of a complete reduction to ethene. In this case, it may be an appropriate remedial strategy to augment the aquifer with a consortium of organisms known to biodegrade PCE, TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, and VC, such as *Dehalococcoides ethenogenes*.

A number of laboratory and field studies suggest that microbial consortia containing dehalorespiring bacteria are not inhibited at high concentrations of chlorinated ethenes (Yang and McCarty, 2000; Isalou et al., 1998; Major et al., 1995). Therefore, some dehalorespiring organisms are tolerant to high concentrations of

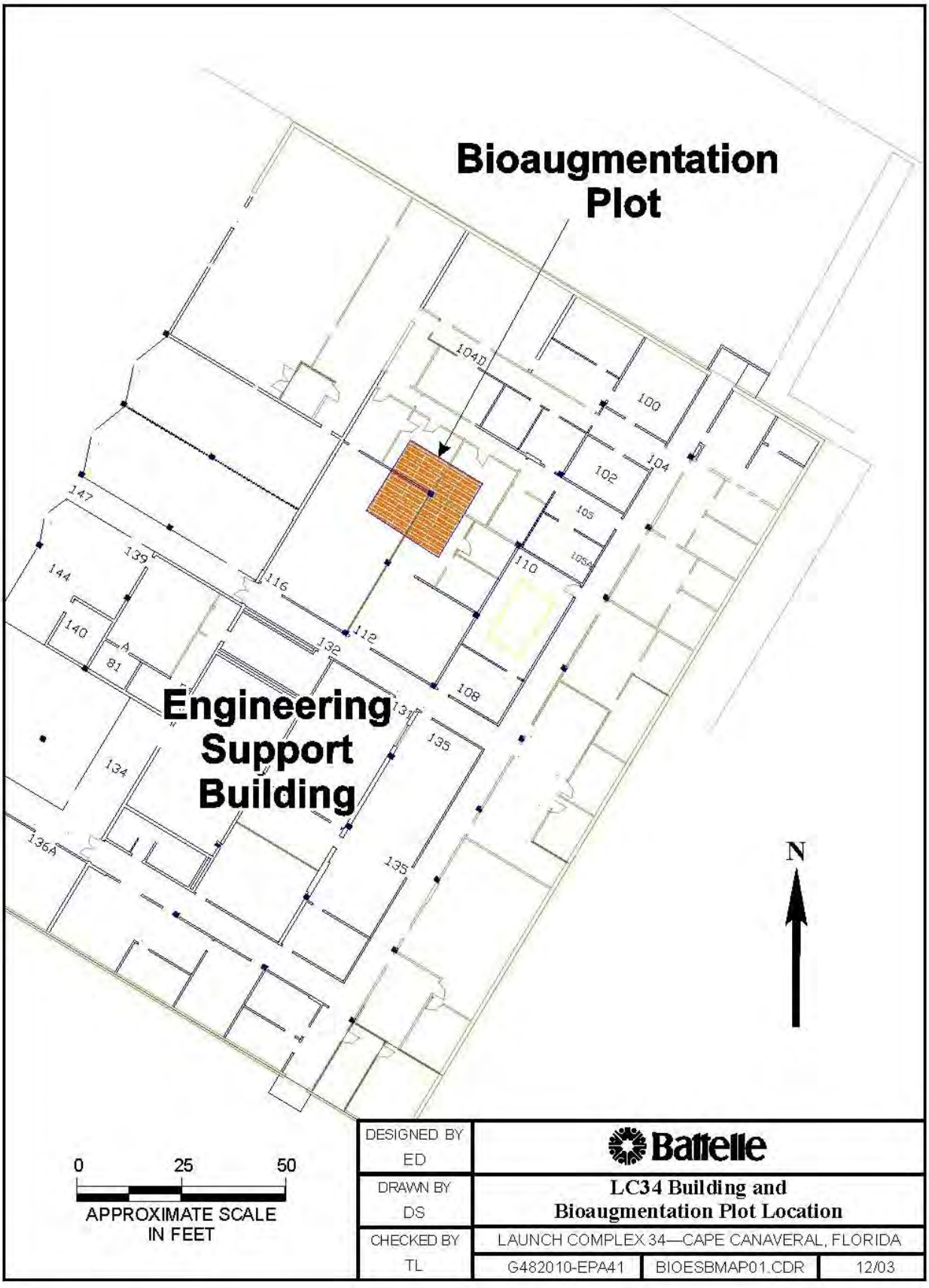


Figure 1-4. Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Demonstration Site Location

Figure 1-5. View Looking South toward Launch Complex 34, the Engineering Support Building and Relative Location of the Demonstration Plot

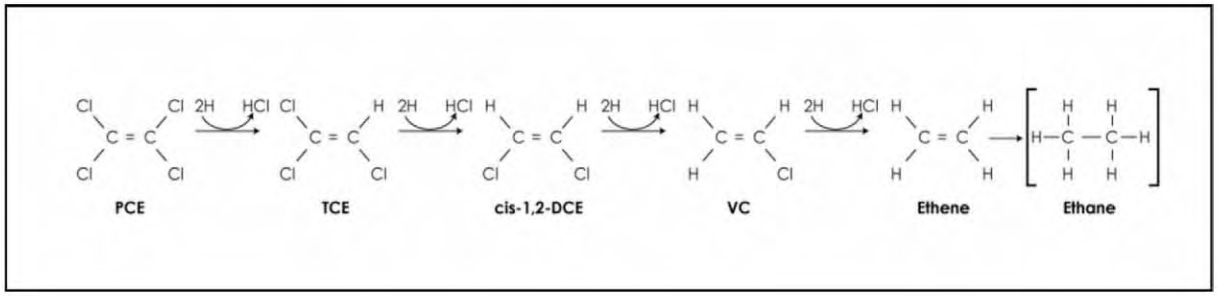


Figure 1-6. Biodegradation Pathway for TCE Under Anaerobic Conditions (Source: GeoSyntec, 2003)

chlorinated solvents and can be active in close proximity to DNAPL. Given sufficient microbial activity adjacent to the DNAPL source, mass transfer from the surface of free-phase DNAPL may be significantly accelerated, thereby enhancing dissolution of the DNAPL. Launch Complex 34 was chosen as a study site in part because of the presence of TCE DNAPL.

Laboratory experiments conducted at UCF for NASA have demonstrated that biostimulation and bioaugmentation were successful at reducing TCE concentrations in soil and groundwater samples taken from Launch Complex 34 (GeoSyntec, 2003). In addition, the laboratory experiments included a DNA analysis of the microorganisms present in the soil and groundwater collected from Launch Complex 34. *Dehalococcoides* DNA was detected in both the soil and groundwater.

The presence of *Dehalococcoides* in the aquifer indicated that Launch Complex 34 was a suitable site for biostimulation. However, not all *Dehalococcoides* are capable of complete biodegradation of PCE through VC to ethane or ethene. Therefore, the technology demonstration also included a bioaugmentation component to follow biostimulation. After the biostimulation phase of the demonstration. The test plot was bioaugmented with KB-1™, a consortium of naturally occurring microorganisms known to completely dechlorinate high concentrations of TCE to ethene. The installation and operation of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is described in Section 3.

1.5 Technology Evaluation Report Structure

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology evaluation report starts with an introduction to the project organization, the DNAPL problem, the technology demonstrated, and the demonstration site (Section 1). The rest of the report is organized as follows:

- Site Characterization (Section 2)
- Technology Operation (Section 3)

- Performance Assessment Methodology (Section 4)
- Performance Assessment Results and Conclusions (Section 5)
- Quality Assurance (Section 6)
- Economic Analysis (Section 7)
- Technology Applications Analysis (Section 8)
- References (Section 9).

Supporting data and other information are presented in the appendices to the report. The appendices are organized as follows:

- Performance Assessment Methods (Appendix A)
- Hydrogeologic Measurements (Appendix B)
- CVOC Measurements (Appendix C)
- Inorganic and Other Aquifer Parameters (Appendix D)
- Gene-trac Analysis of Groundwater Samples from the Bioaugmentation Demonstration (Appendix E)
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Information (Appendix F)
- Economic Analysis Information (Appendix G).

2. Site Characterization

This section provides a summary of the hydrogeology and chemistry of the site based on the data compilation report (Battelle, 1999a), the additional site characterization report (Battelle, 1999b), and the pre-demonstration characterization report (Battelle, 1999c).

2.1 Hydrogeology of the Site

Several aquifers are present at the Launch Complex 34 area (Figure 2-1), reflecting a barrier island complex overlying coastal sediments. A surficial aquifer and a semi-confined aquifer comprise the major aquifers in the Launch Complex 34 area. The surficial aquifer extends from the water table to approximately 45 ft below ground surface (bgs) in the Launch Complex 34 area. A clay semi-confining unit (i.e., the Lower Clay Unit) separates the surficial aquifer from the underlying semi-confined aquifer. Details of the surficial aquifer are provided in Section 2.1.1. The underlying semi-confined aquifer is further described in Section 2.1.2.

2.1.1 The Surficial Aquifer at Launch Complex 34

Figures 2-2 and 2-3 are geologic cross sections, one along the northwest-southeast (NW-SE) direction across the middle of the test plot area and the other along the southwest-northeast (SW-NE) direction across the middle of the bioaugmentation plot. As seen in these figures, the surficial aquifer is subclassified as having an Upper Sand Unit, a Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and a Lower Sand Unit. The Upper Sand Unit extends from ground surface to approximately 20 to 26 ft bgs and consists of unconsolidated, gray fine sand and shell fragments (see Table 2-1). The Middle Fine-Grained Unit is a layer of gray, fine-grained silty/clayey sand that exists between about 26 and 36 ft bgs. In general, this unit contains soil that is finer-grained than the Upper Sand Unit and Lower Sand Unit, and varies in thickness from about 10 to 15 ft. The Middle Fine-Grained Unit is thicker in the northern

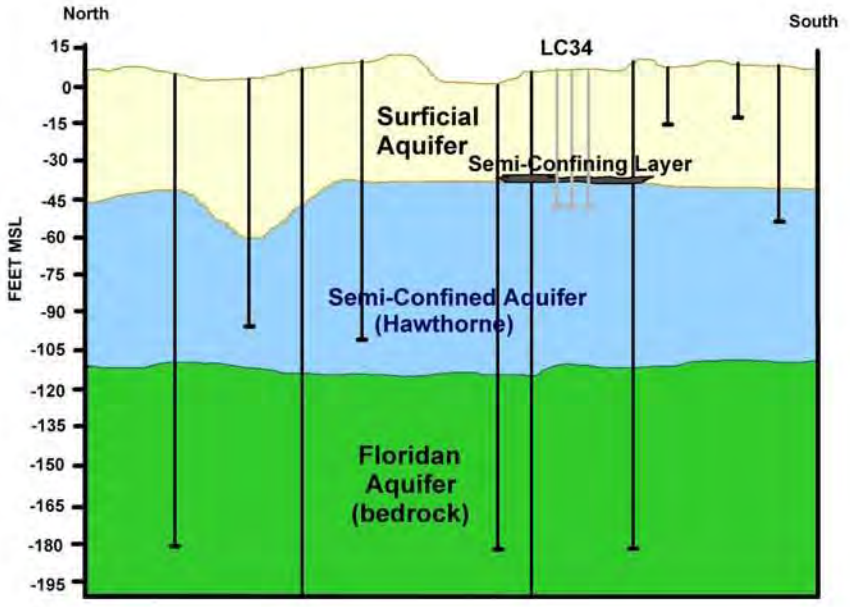


Figure 2-1. Regional Hydrogeologic Cross Section through the Kennedy Space Center Area (after Schmalzer and Hinkle, 1990)

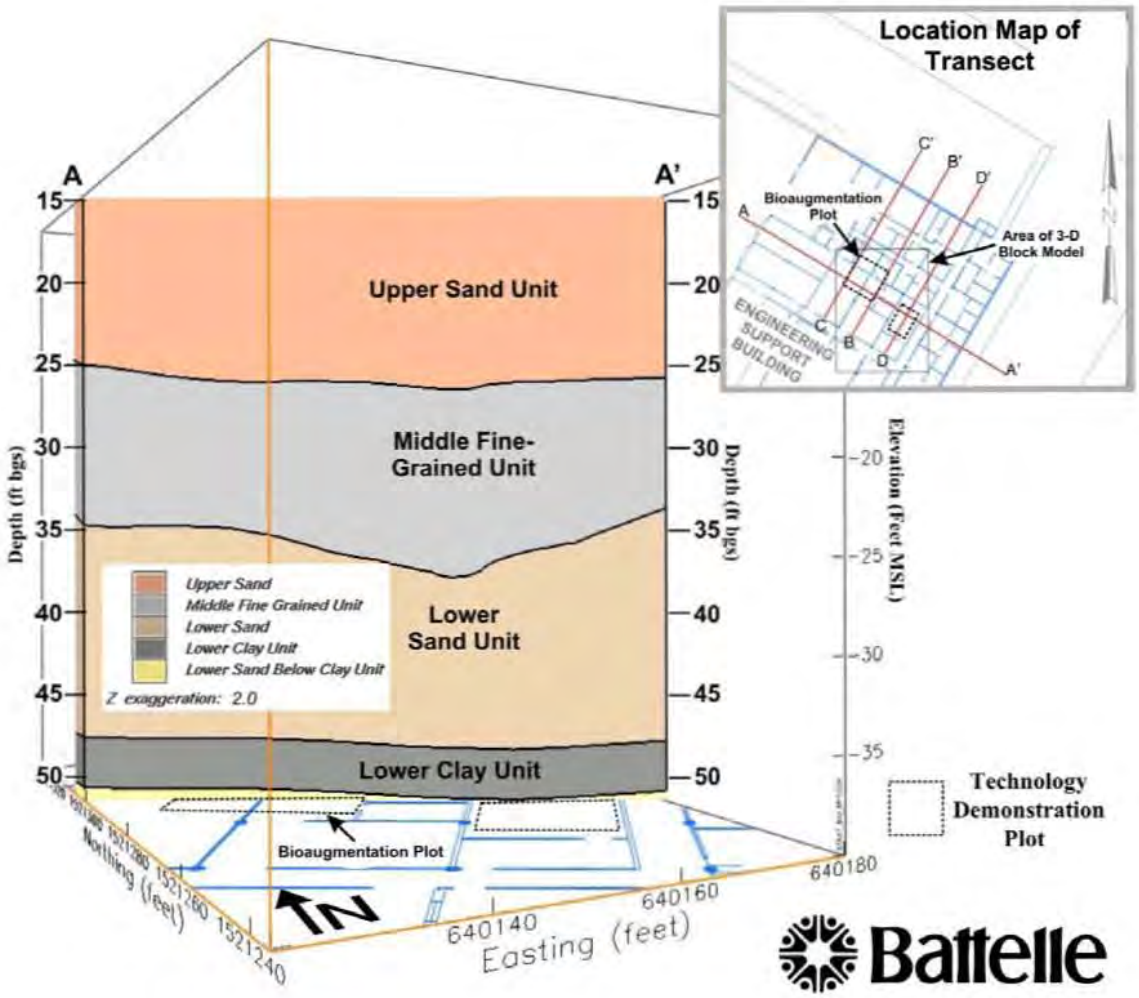


Figure 2-2. NW-SE Geologic Cross Section through the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Plot

portions of the test area under the Engineering Support Building and appears to become thinner in the southern and western portions of the test area. Below the Middle Fine-Grained Unit is the Lower Sand Unit, which consists of gray fine to medium-sized sand and shell fragments. The unit contains isolated fine-grained lenses of silt and/or clay. The lithologies of thin, very coarse, shell zones were encountered in several units. These zones may be important as reservoirs for DNAPL.

A 1.5- to 3-ft-thick semi-confining layer exists at approximately 45 ft bgs in the Launch Complex 34 area. The layer consists of greenish-gray sandy clay. The semi-confining unit was encountered in all borings across the Launch Complex 34 site, and it appears to be a pervasive unit. However, the clay unit is fairly thin (approximately 1.5 ft thick) in some areas (Battelle, 2001). Site characterization data (Battelle, 1999a and 1999b; Eddy-Dilek et al., 1998) suggest that the surfaces of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Clay Unit are somewhat uneven.

Baseline water level surveys were performed in the surficial aquifer in May 1997, December 1997, June 1998, October 1998, and March 1999. Water table elevations in the surficial aquifer were between about 1 and 5 ft mean sea level (msl). In general, the surveys suggest that water levels form a radial pattern with highest elevations near the Engineering Support Building. Figure 2-4 shows a water-table map from June 1998. The gradient and flow directions vary over time at the site. Table 2-2 summarizes the hydraulic gradients and their directions near the Engineering Support Building. The horizontal gradient ranged from 0.00009 to 0.0007 ft/ft. The flow direction varied from north-northeast to south-southwest.

Baseline groundwater levels for the bioaugmentation project were measured in March 2002 from all monitoring wells in the surficial aquifer. A relatively flat hydraulic gradient was observed within the localized area of the test plot (Figures 2-5 to 2-7) (Battelle, 2003b). On a regional scale, mounding of water levels near the Engineering Support Building generates a radial gradient

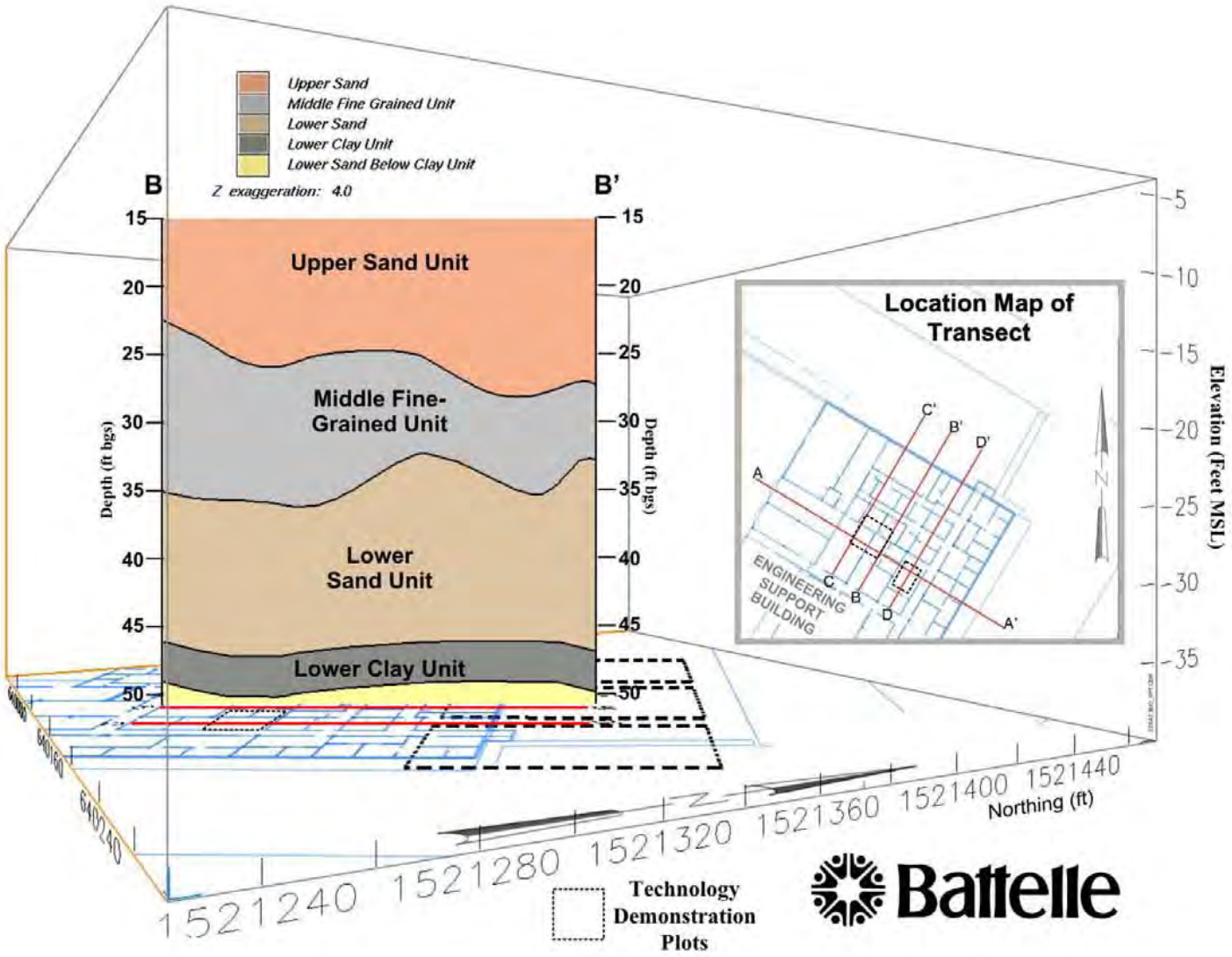


Figure 2-3. SW-NE Geologic Cross Section through the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Plot

Table 2-1. Local Hydrostratigraphy at the Launch Complex 34 Site

Hydrostratigraphic Unit		Thickness (ft)	Sediment Description	Aquifer Unit Description
Surficial Aquifer	Upper Sand Unit	20-26	Gray fine sand and shell fragments	Unconfined, direct recharge from surface
	Middle Fine-Grained Unit	10-15	Gray, fine-grained silty/clayey sand	Low-permeability, semi-confining layer
	Lower Sand Unit	15-20	Gray fine to medium-sized sand and shell fragments	Semi-confined
Lower Clay Unit (Semi-Confining Unit)		1.5-3	Greenish-gray sandy clay	Thin low-permeability semi-confining unit
Semi-Confined Aquifer		>40	Gray fine to medium-sized sand, clay, and shell fragments	Semi-confined, brackish

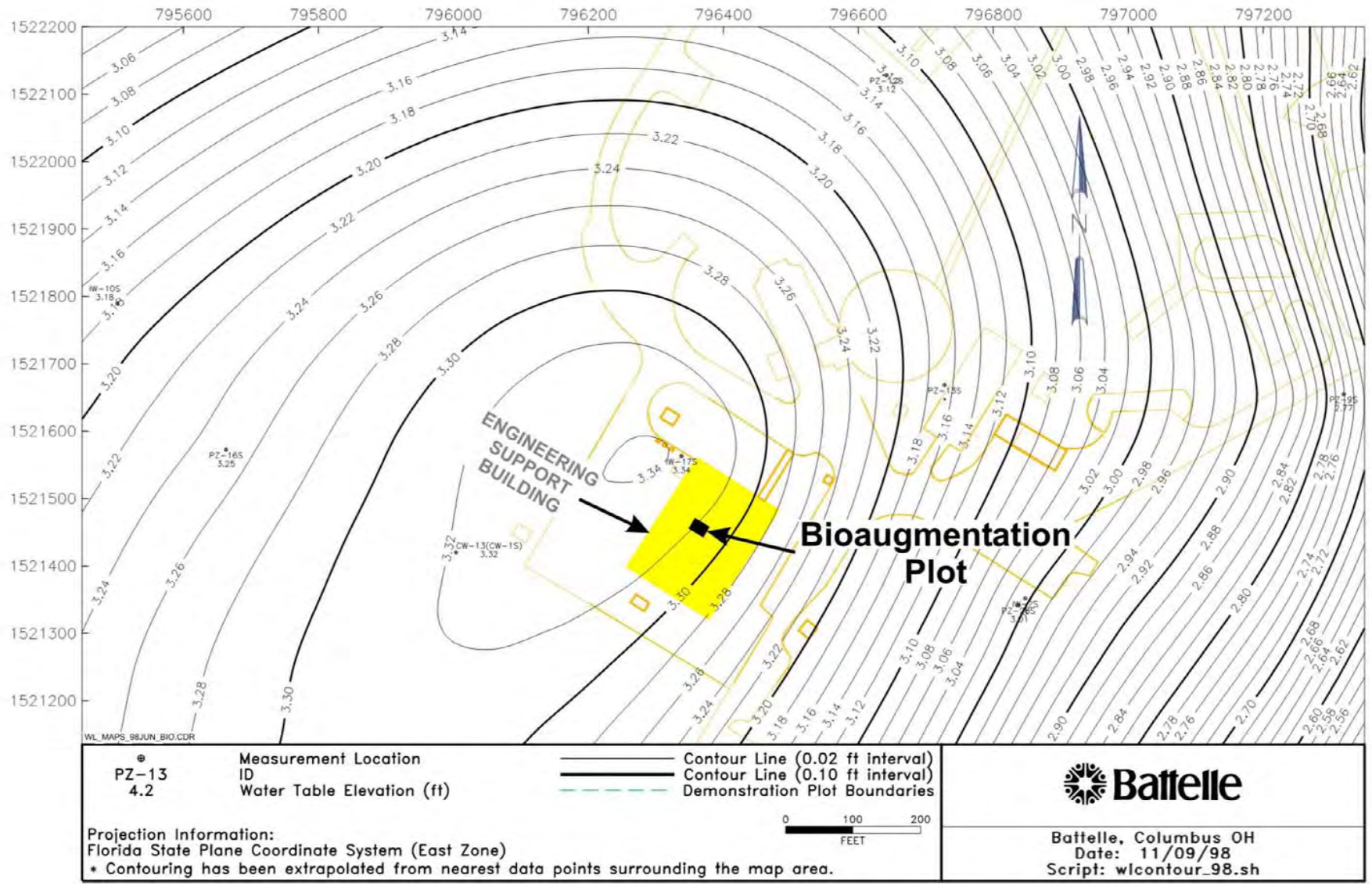


Figure 2-4. Water Table Elevation Map for Surficial Aquifer from June 1998

Table 2-2. Hydraulic Gradients and Directions in the Surficial and Semi-Confined Aquifers

Hydrostratigraphic Unit	Sampling Date	Gradient	Direction
Surficial Aquifer	May 1997	0.00009	SW
	December 1997	0.0001	SSW
	June 1998	0.0006	WNW
	October 1998	0.0007	NNE
	March 1999	undefined	undefined
Semi-Confined Aquifer	December 1997	0.0008	S
	June 1998	0.0005	E
	October 1998	0.00005	SSW

(Battelle, 1999c); the regional gradient across the test plot is relatively flat (see Figure 2-4). Probable discharge points for the aquifer include wetland areas, the Atlantic Ocean, and/or the Banana River. Water level measurements from deep wells screened in the Lower Sand Unit usually are slightly higher than the water levels from the Upper Sand Unit and/or the Middle Fine-Grained Unit, which indicates that the Middle Fine-Grained Unit serves as a potential hydraulic barrier between the Upper Sand Unit and the Lower Sand Unit.

The baseline slug-test results indicate that the Upper Sand Unit is more permeable than the underlying units (the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit), with hydraulic conductivity ranging from 4.0 to 5.1 ft/day in the shallow wells at the site. The hydraulic conductivities ranged from 1.4 to 6.4 ft/day from the intermediate wells in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit. The hydraulic conductivities ranged from 1.3 to 2.3 ft/day from the deep wells in the Lower Sand Unit. Porosity averaged 0.26 in the Upper Sand Unit, 0.34 in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit, 0.29 in the Lower Sand Unit, and 0.44 in the Lower Clay Unit. The bulk density of the aquifer materials averaged 1.59 g/cm^3 (Battelle, 1999b). Other notable hydrologic influences at the site include drainage and recharge.

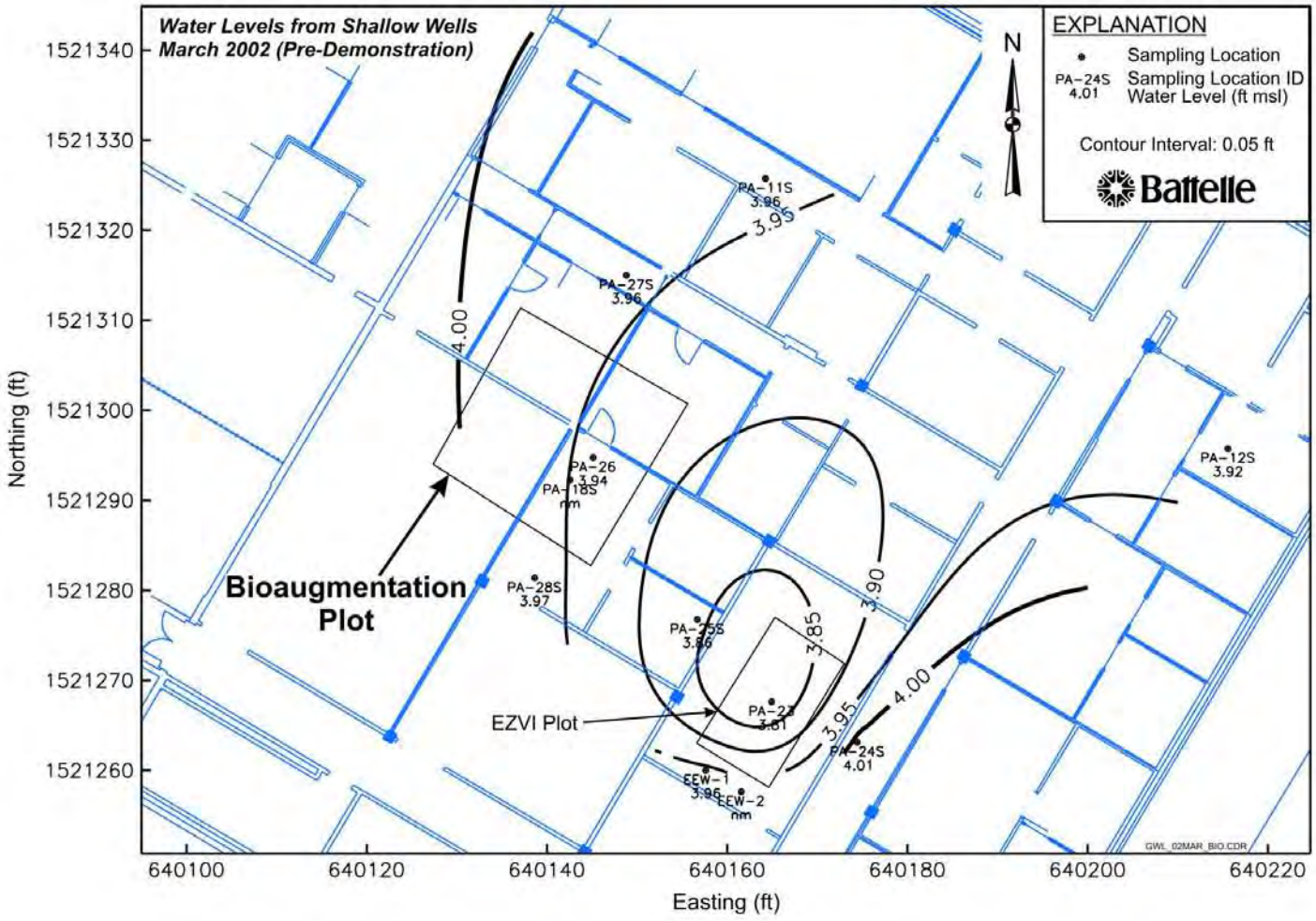


Figure 2-5. Pre-Demonstration Water Levels (as elevation msl) in Shallow Wells at Launch Complex 34 (March 2002)

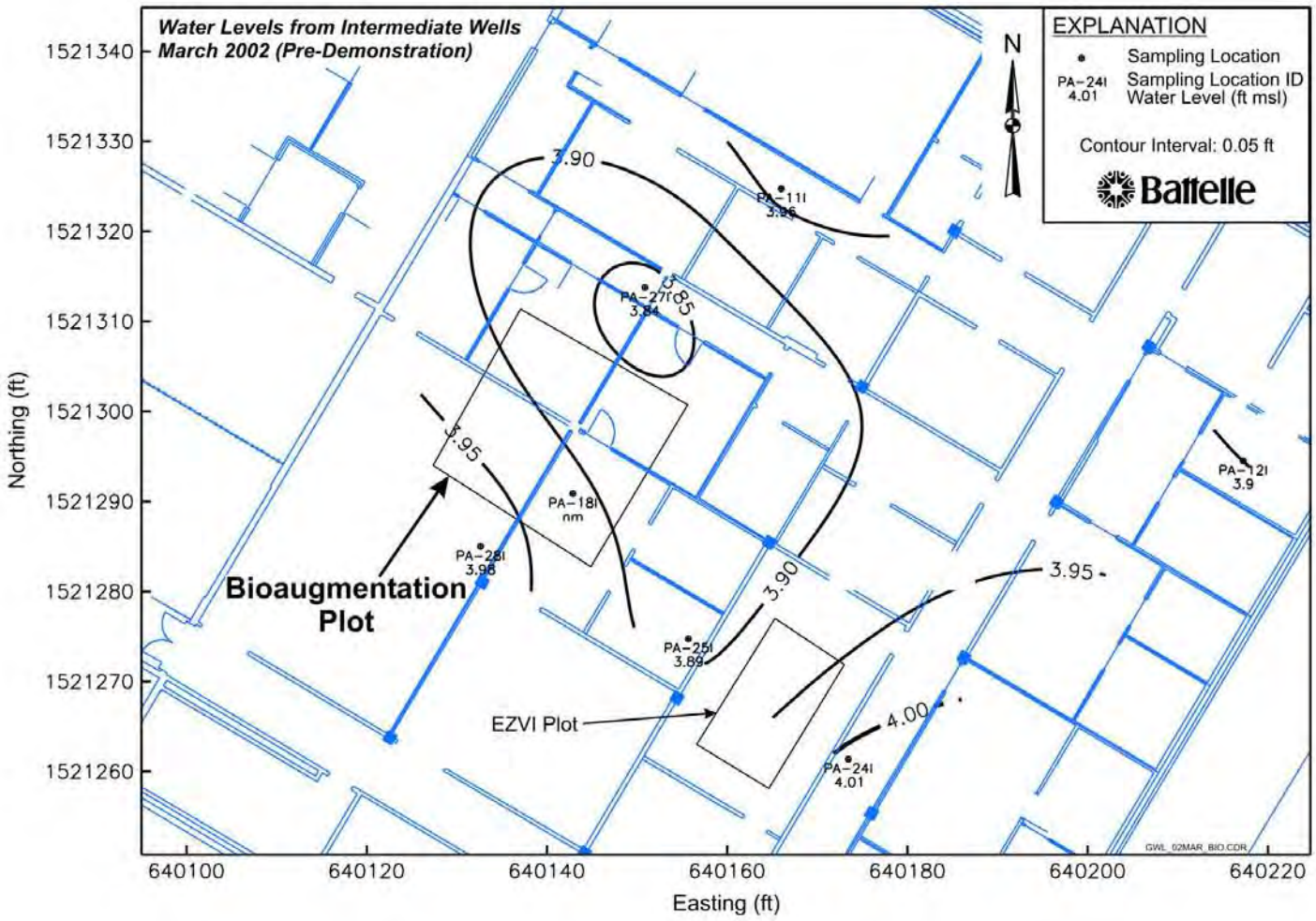


Figure 2-6. Pre-Demonstration Water Levels (as elevation msl) in Intermediate Wells at Launch Complex 34 (March 2002)

Paved areas, vegetation, and topography affect drainage in the area. No streams exist in the site area. Engineered drainage at the site consists of ditches that lead to the Atlantic Ocean or swampy areas. The flow system may be influenced by local recharge events, resulting in the variation in gradients. Recharge to the surficial aquifer is from infiltration of precipitation through surface soils to the aquifer. Permeable soils exist from the ground surface to the water table and drainage is excellent. Water infiltrates directly to the water table.

2.1.2 The Semi-Confined Aquifer at Launch Complex 34

The semi-confined aquifer underlying the Lower Clay Unit was investigated as part of another technology demonstration at Launch Complex 34 (Battelle, 2001). The semi-confined aquifer (Caloosahatchee Marl formation or equivalent) is 40 to 50 ft thick or greater and is composed of silty to clayey sand and shells. Underlying the semi-confined aquifer is the Hawthorne formation, a clayey sand-confining layer. The limestone Floridan Aquifer underlies the Hawthorne formation and is a major source of drinking water for much of Florida. Table 2-3 summarizes the character and water-bearing properties of the hydrostratigraphic units in the area. Water level surveys in the semi-confined aquifer were performed at various times from April 2001 to March 2002 (Battelle, 2003a). Water table elevations were measured at approximately 1 to 5 ft msl, and formed a pattern similar to the pattern formed by surficial aquifer water levels. Water level elevations from wells in the deep aquifer were measured at approximately 1 to 5 ft msl, suggesting that the aquifer is confined in the Launch Complex 34 area. The gradient in the semi-confined aquifer is positioned in a similar direction to the surficial aquifer. The horizontal gradient is east to northeast. The vertical gradient changes from downward to upward depending on seasons, which suggests that the Lower Clay Unit is not a fully confined unit. Recharge to the aquifer may

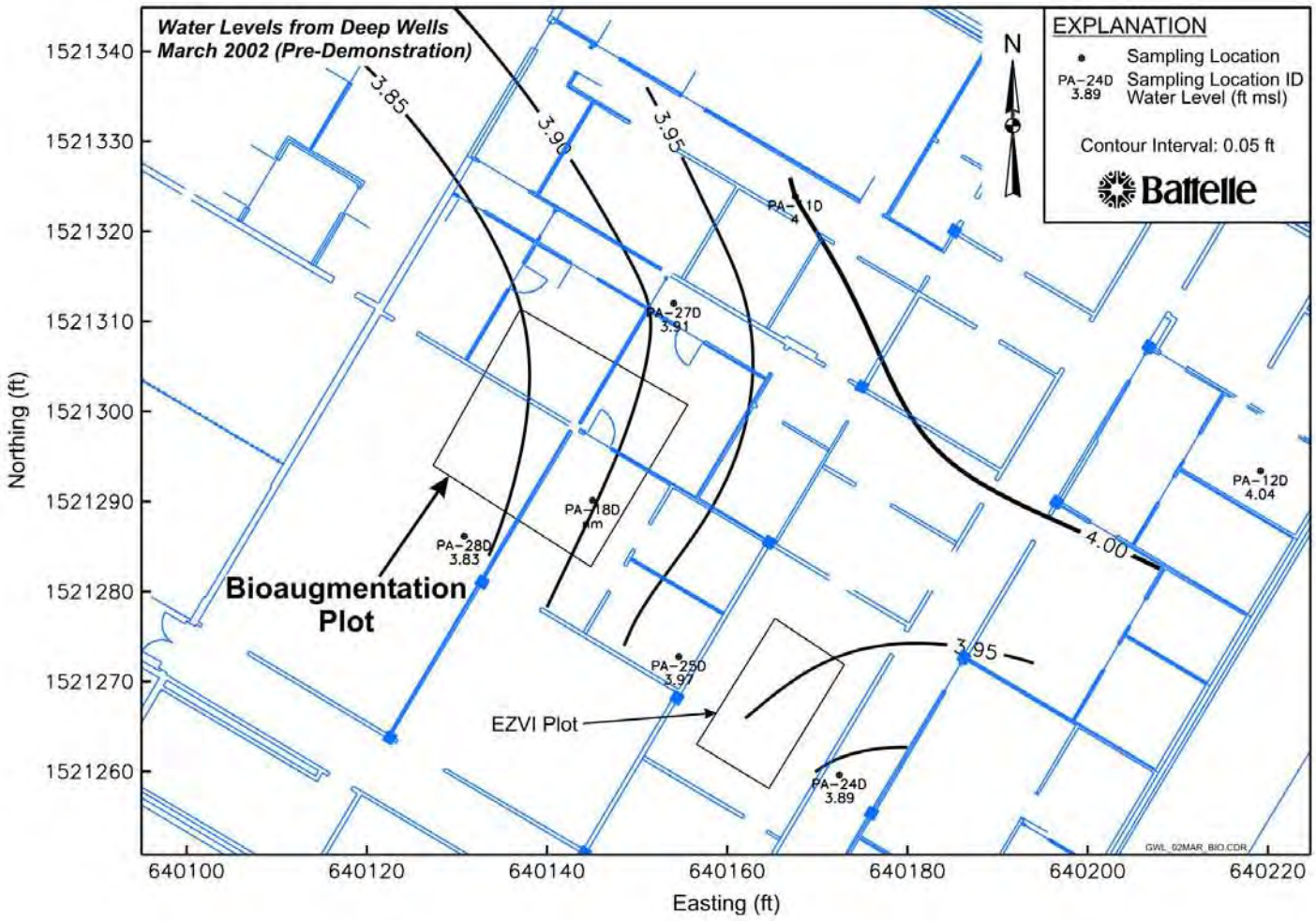


Figure 2-7. Pre-Demonstration Water Levels (as elevation msl) in Deep Wells at Launch Complex 34 (March 2002)

occur by downward leakage from overlying aquifers or from direct infiltration inland where the aquifer is unconfined. Schmalzer and Hinkle (1990) suggest that saltwater intrusion may occur in intermediate aquifers such as the semi-confined aquifer.

2.2 Surface Water Bodies at the Site

The major surface water body in the area is the Atlantic Ocean, located to the east of Launch Complex 34. To determine the effects of surface water bodies on the groundwater system, water levels were monitored in 12 piezometers for more than 50 hours for a tidal influence study during Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Facility Investigation (RFI) activities (G&E Engineering, Inc., 1996). All the piezometers used in the study were screened in the surficial aquifer. No detectable effects from the tidal cycles were measured, suggesting that the surficial aquifer and the Atlantic Ocean are not well connected hydraulically. However, the Atlantic Ocean and the Banana River seem to act as hydraulic barriers or sinks, as groundwater likely flows toward these surface water bodies and discharges into them.

2.3 DNAPL Contamination in the Demonstration Plot and Vicinity

Figure 2-8 shows representative pre-demonstration distributions of TCE in groundwater, the primary contaminant at Launch Complex 34, in the shallow wells. Pre-demonstration distributions of TCE in the intermediate and deep wells were not available due to the limited dataset (i.e., only two wells per depth). The shallow, intermediate, and deep monitoring wells were installed during the site characterization to correspond with the hydrostratigraphic units: Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and Lower Sand Unit (Battelle, 2002a), respectively. The targeted unit for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation demonstration was the Upper Sand

Table 2-3. Hydrostratigraphic Units of Brevard Country, Florida[(a)]

Geologic Age	Stratigraphic Unit		Approximate Thickness (ft)	General Lithologic Character	Water-Bearing Properties
Recent (0.1 MYA-present) / Pleistocene (1.8-0.1 MYA)	Pleistocene and Recent Deposits		0-110	Fine to medium sand, coquina and sandy shell marl.	Permeability low due to small grain size, yields small quantities of water to shallow wells, principal source of water for domestic uses not supplied by municipal water systems.
Pliocene (1.8-5 MYA)	Upper Miocene and Pliocene Deposits (Caloosahatchee Marl)		20-90	Gray to greenish gray sandy shell marl, green clay, fine sand, and silty shell.	Permeability very low, acts as confining bed to artesian aquifer, produces small amount of water to wells tapping shell beds.
Miocene (5-24 MYA)	Hawthorne Formation		10-300	Light green to greenish gray sandy marl, streaks of greenish clay, phosphatic radiolarian clay, black and brown phosphorite, thin beds of phosphatic sandy limestone.	Permeability generally low, may yield small quantities of fresh water in recharge areas, generally permeated with water from the artesian zone. Contains relatively impermeable beds that prevent or retard upward movement of water from the underlying artesian aquifer. Basal permeable beds are considered part of the Floridan Aquifer.
Eocene (37-58 MYA)	Ocala Group	Crystal River Formation	0-100	White to cream, friable, porous coquina in a soft, chalky, marine limestone.	Floridan Aquifer: Permeability generally very high, yields large quantities of artesian water. Chemical quality of the water varies from one area to another and is the dominant factor controlling utilization. A large percentage of the groundwater used in Brevard County is from the artesian aquifer. The Crystal River Formation will produce large quantities of artesian water. The Inglis Formation is expected to yield more than the Williston Formation. Local dense, indurate zones in the lower part of the Avon Park Limestone restrict permeability but in general the formation will yield large quantities of water.
		Williston Formation	10-50	Light cream, soft, granular marine limestone, generally finer grained than the Inglis Formation, highly fossiliferous.	
		Inglis Formation	70+	Cream to creamy white, coarse granular limestone, contains abundant echinoid fragments.	
	Avon Park Limestone		285+	White to cream, purple tinted, soft, dense chalky limestone. Localized zones of altered to light brown or ashen gray, hard, porous, crystalline dolomite.	

(a) Source: Schmalzer and Hinkle (1990).
MYA = million years ago.

Unit and the treatment was applied only to this unit. A pre-demonstration TCE concentration in groundwater greater than the solubility level of TCE (1,100,000 μg/L = 1,100 mg/L) was measured in monitoring well PA-26 in the center of the test plot (see Figure 2-8). However, the TCE-DNAPL was not visually observed during the pre-demonstration monitoring. Substantial TCE also was detected to the north and south around the perimeter of the plot in monitoring wells PA-27S and PA-28S, respectively. Considerable *cis*-1,2-DCE was detected in the Upper Sand Unit, indicating some historical natural attenuation of TCE (see Figure 2-9).

Figures 2-10 and 2-11 show representative pre-demonstration horizontal distributions of TCE in soil from the Upper Sand Unit at 20 ft bgs and 26 ft bgs, respectively. TCE levels were highest in the eastern portion of the test plot at both 20 and 24 ft bgs. Pre-demonstration concentrations of TCE in soil appear to be higher at 24 ft bgs than at 20 ft bgs. At both depths, TCE in soil was measured at concentrations greater than 300 mg/kg, which is indicative of DNAPL. As seen in the vertical cross section in Figure 2-12, much of the TCE was present in the Upper Sand Unit and the Middle Fine-Grained Unit. Based on the results of the pre-demonstration soil sampling, the Upper Sand Unit was chosen as the targeted zone for the demonstration because of the high concentrations of TCE present and because the hydrostratigraphic unit contained permeable soils that would be amenable to the injections associated with biostimulation and bioaugmentation.

The pre-demonstration soil sampling indicated that between 18 and 47 kg of TCE was present in the Upper Sand Unit of the bioaugmentation plot before the demonstration. Approximately 2.6 kg of this TCE may occur as DNAPL, based on a threshold TCE concentration of about 300 mg/kg in the soil. This threshold figure is determined as the maximum TCE concentration in the dissolved and adsorbed phases in the Launch Complex 34 soil. This figure is a conservative estimate and takes into account the minor variability in the aquifer characteristics, such as porosity, bulk density, and organic carbon content. The native organic carbon content of the Launch Complex 34 soil is relatively low and the threshold TCE concentration is driven by the solubility of TCE in the porewater.

The threshold figure was calculated as follows (U.S. EPA, 1996):

$$C_{sat} = \frac{C_{water}\,(K_d \rho_b + n)}{\rho_b} \qquad (2\text{-}1)$$

where C_{sat} = maximum TCE concentration in the dissolved and adsorbed phases (mg/kg)

C_{water} = TCE solubility (mg/L) = 1,100

ρ_b = bulk density of soil (g/cm^3) = 1.59

n = porosity (unitless) = 0.3

K_d = partitioning coefficient of TCE in soil [(mg/kg)/(mg/L)], equal to ($f_{oc} \cdot K_{oc}$) = 0.057.

f_{oc} = fraction organic carbon (unitless)

K_{oc} = organic carbon partition coefficient [(mg/kg)/(mg/L)] = 126.

At concentrations below the threshold value of 300 mg/kg, the TCE was considered to be present in the dissolved phase; at or above this threshold value, the TCE was considered to be TCE-DNAPL (Battelle, 1999d).

Figure 2-13 is a three-dimensional (3D) depiction of pre-demonstration concentrations of TCE as DNAPL in the soil of the Upper Sand Unit. It was created by taking TCE concentrations above the threshold value of 300 mg/kg in the Upper Sand Unit of the test plot (see Figure 2-12), and using the software program EarthVision® to create the 3D picture. The mass of TCE as DNAPL in Figure 2-13 is 2.6 kg in the Upper Sand Unit (see Section 5.1.2).

2.4 Aquifer Quality at the Site

Appendix A.3 lists the various aquifer parameters measured and the standard methods used to analyze them. Appendix D contains the results of the pre-demonstration groundwater analysis. Pre-demonstration groundwater field parameters were measured in several wells in the demonstration area in March 2002. The pH was relatively constant with depth, and ranged from 6.5 to 7.0. Prior to the treatment, dissolved oxygen (DO) levels were measured at 1 mg/L or less in all of the wells that were sampled, indicating that the aquifer was anaerobic. Oxidation-reduction potential (ORP) from all the sampled wells ranged from +54 to +171 millivolts (mV). The levels for total organic carbon (TOC) were relatively low and varied from 0.9 to 1.7% of dry soil weight, which indicates that microbes degrading TCE at the site used available TOC as a carbon source.

Inorganic and other native groundwater parameters in the surficial aquifer were measured in March 2002 at the performance monitoring wells in the Upper Sand Unit to determine the pre-demonstration quality of the groundwater in the target area:

- Total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations increased sharply with depth, suggesting that the water becomes more brackish with depth. The TDS levels ranged from 898 to 1,630 mg/L. Chloride concentrations ranged from 125 to 852 mg/L and increased sharply with depth, indicating some salt-water intrusion in the deeper layers. These high

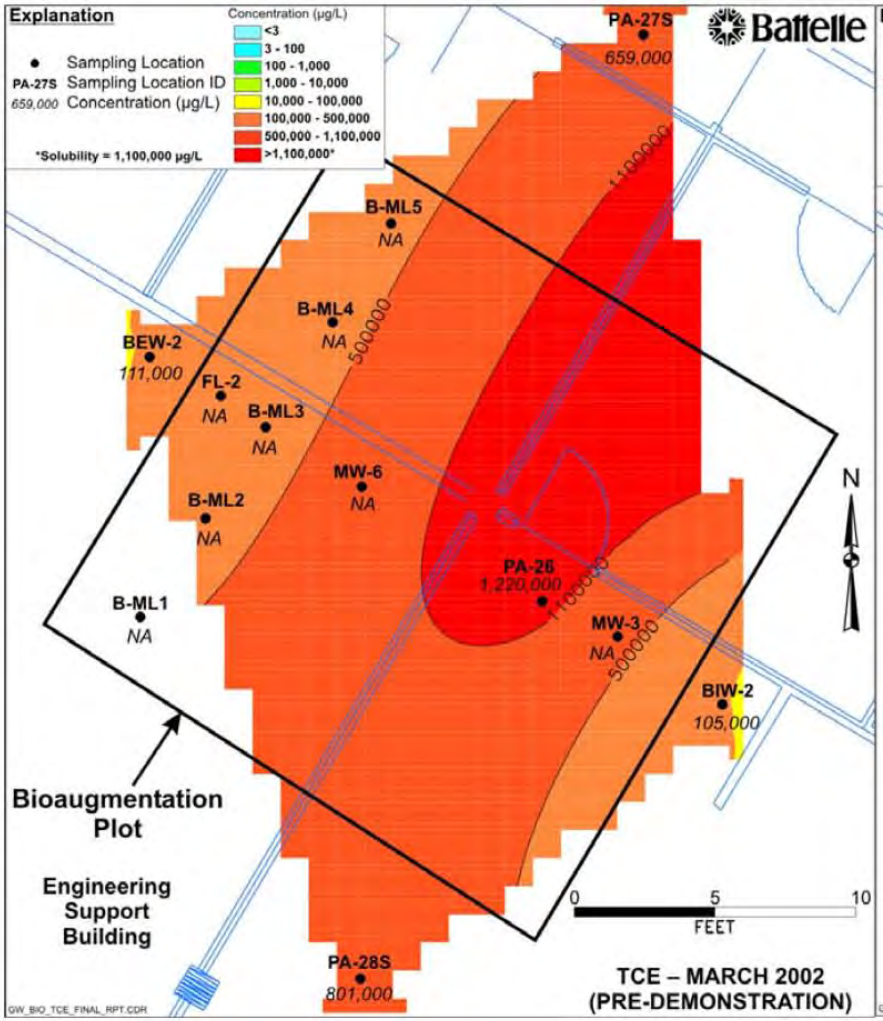


Figure 2-8. Pre-Demonstration Dissolved TCE Concentrations (µg/L) in Shallow Wells in the Treatment Plot (March 2002)

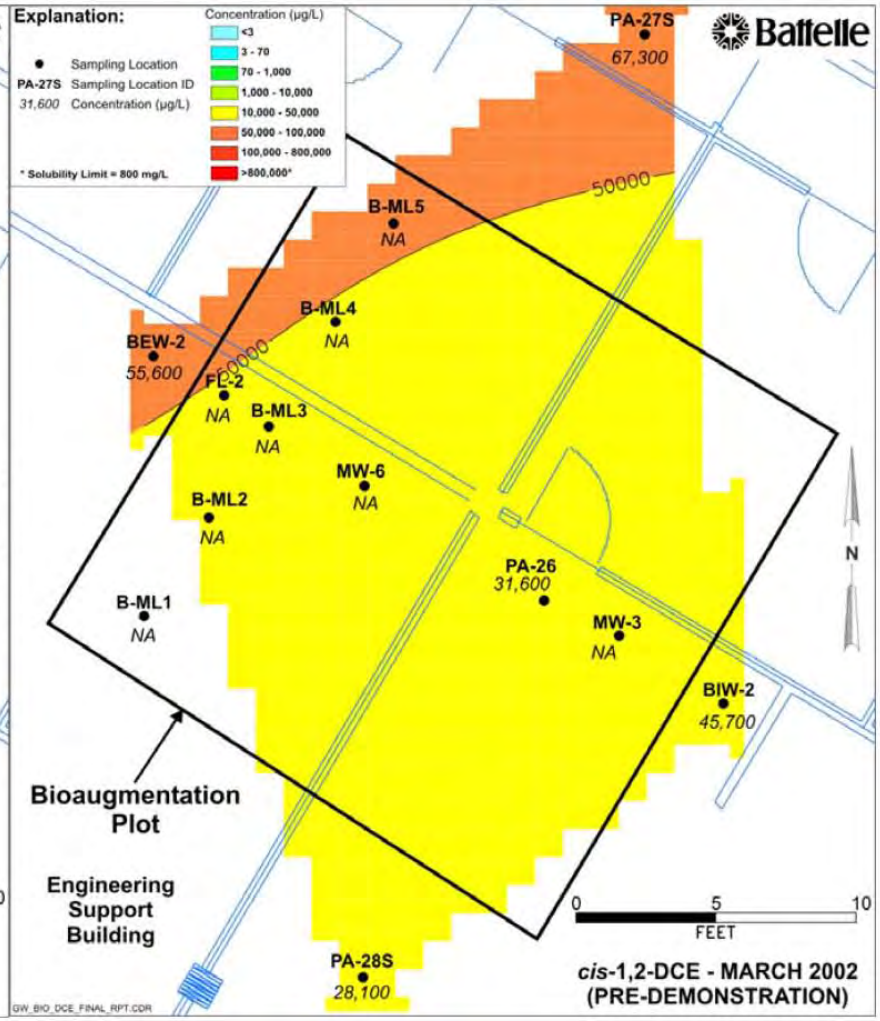


Figure 2-9. Pre-Demonstration Dissolved DCE Concentrations (µg/L) in Shallow Wells in the Treatment Plot (March 2002)

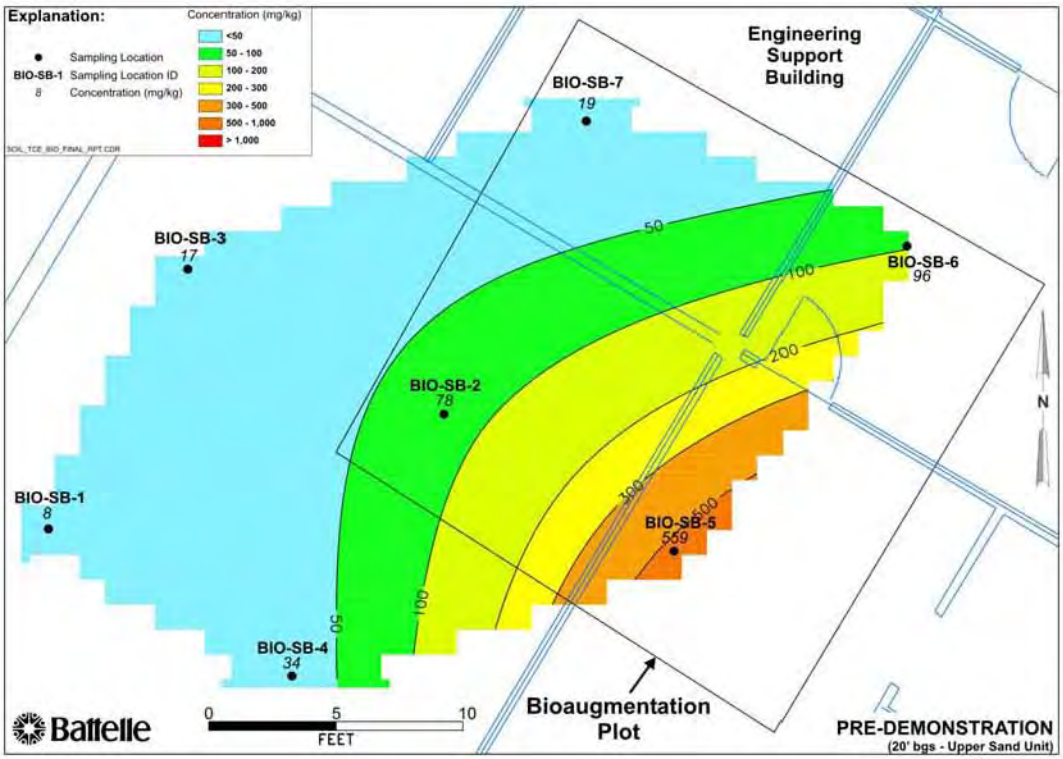


Figure 2-10. Pre-Demonstration TCE Concentrations (mg/kg) in Soil in the Upper Sand Unit approximately 20 ft bgs in the Treatment Plot and Vicinity (January 2002)

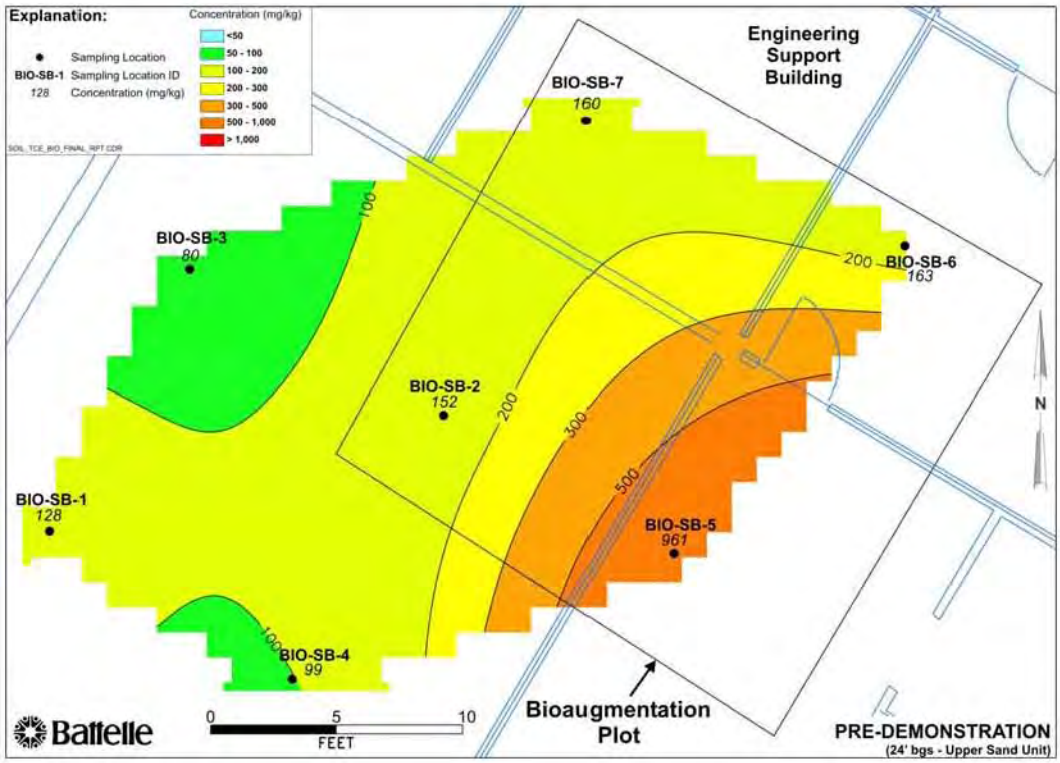


Figure 2-11. Pre-Demonstration TCE Concentrations (mg/kg) in Soil in the Upper Sand Unit approximately 24 ft bgs in the Treatment Plot and Vicinity (January 2002)

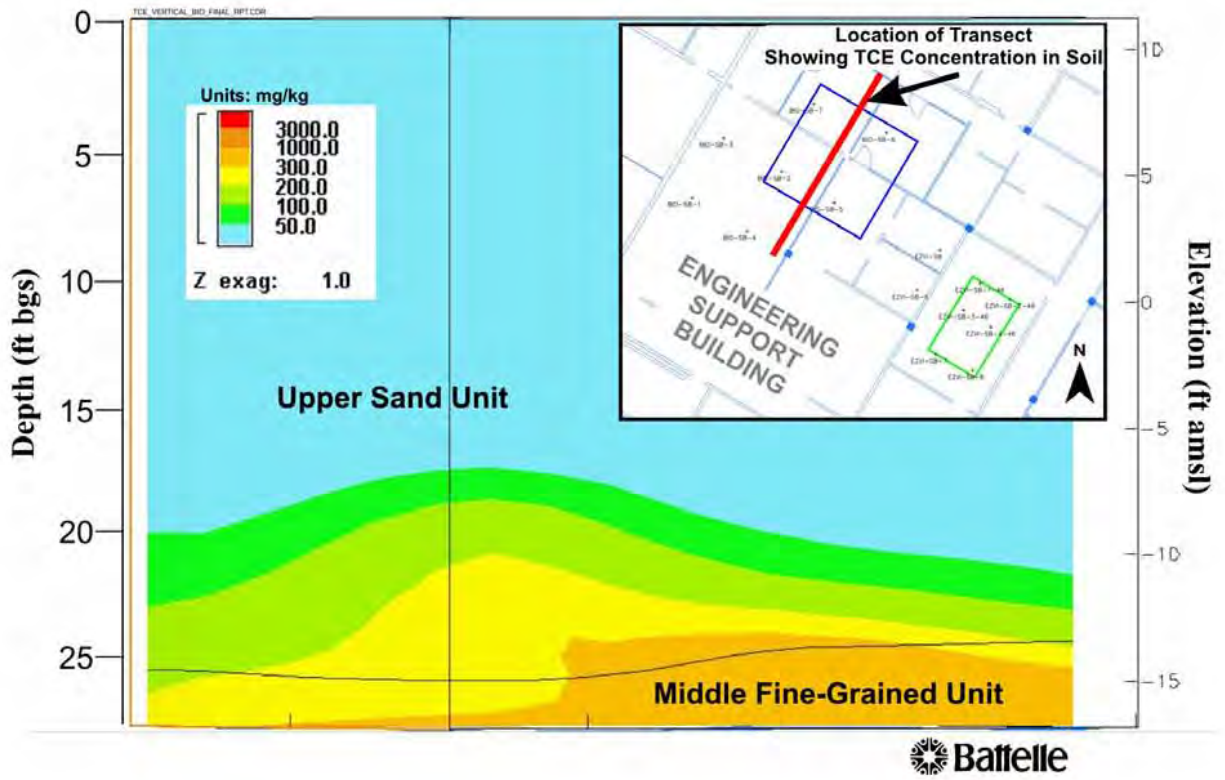


Figure 2-12. Vertical Cross Section through the Treatment Plot Showing Pre-Demonstration TCE Soil Concentrations (mg/kg) in the Subsurface

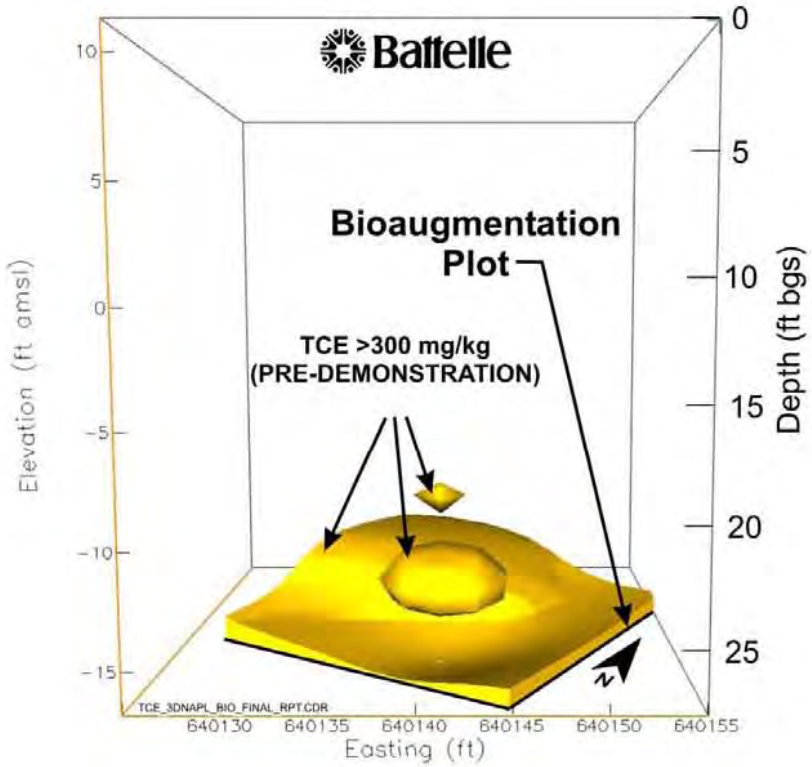


Figure 2-13. Pre-Demonstration TCE Concentrations (mg/kg) as DNAPL in Soil in the Upper Sand Unit at Launch Complex 34 (January/February 2002)

levels of chloride made it difficult to determine the extent to which additional chloride byproducts were formed after treatment.

- Alkalinity levels ranged from 261 to 463 mg/L, and decreased with depth. Alkalinity levels were lowest in the Lower Sand Unit.
- Dissolved iron concentrations ranged from 2.7 to 31 mg/L in the groundwater, and decreased with depth. Dissolved iron concentrations in groundwater were highest in the Upper Sand Unit. Total iron concentrations were not measured for this demonstration.
- Dissolved silica concentrations ranged from 14.1 to 56.6 mg/L, and increased with depth.
- Calcium concentrations ranged from 53 to 168 mg/L, with no discernible trend with depth. Magnesium concentrations ranged from 10 to 82 mg/L, and increased with increasing depth.
- Sodium concentrations were between 32 and 362 mg/L, and increased with depth. Potassium concentrations ranged from 19 to 279 mg/L, and decreased with depth.
- The changes in microbial characteristics of the aquifer were determined by comparing the biological oxygen demand (BOD) and dissolved methane gas concentrations in groundwater samples collected before and after the bioaugmentation demonstration. BOD levels in the pre-demonstration groundwater samples ranged from <6.0 to <12.0 mg/L.
- TOC concentrations in groundwater ranged from 31 mg/L to 235 mg/L. Concentrations were highest in the Upper Sand Unit and Middle Fine-Grained Unit.
- Sulfate concentrations ranged from 73 mg/L to 385 mg/L, and showed an increasing trend with depth.

3. Technology Operation

This section describes the details of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstrated at Launch Complex 34.

3.1 Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Technology Description

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is an enhanced bioremediation treatment process which involves adding a carbon electron donor to the CVOC-contaminated aquifer to create conditions for suitable microbial reductive dechlorination, followed by the addition of dehalorespiring microorganisms (*Dehalococcoides ethenogenes*) into the aquifer. The *Dehalococcoides* group includes multiple strains, not all of which are proficient at *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC dechlorination. Today, three isolated strains of *Dehalococcoides* can dehalorespire and dehalogenate TCE and PCE solvents in anaerobic aquifer conditions (Major et al., 2002). The strain used for this technology demonstration at Launch Complex 34 was KB-1™ microbes inoculated in a laboratory in University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; and SiRem laboratory in Guelph, Ontario, Canada. KB-1^{TM} is cultured to be predominantly those strains capable of biodegrading TCE to ethene.

3.2 Regulatory Requirements

Prior to the design of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment system, a petition for variance from Underground Injection Control (UIC) regulations was filed with the State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). This demonstration in the DNAPL source area was considered a research project in a small area, and therefore was exempt from FDEP oversight. However, the variance was filed, and the project was reported to be consistent with good field practices involved with injecting materials into the subsurface that were prepared on the surface. Hydraulic control of groundwater in the treatment plot area was achieved via recirculation of groundwater (taken up from upgradient extraction wells and reinjected into downgradient injection wells).

3.3 Groundwater Control System

A groundwater control system was designed and installed to maintain the hydraulic control of groundwater in the treatment plot (in the Upper Sand Unit). This was done to facilitate the distribution of electron donor, simplify the placement of monitoring points, and to accelerate the degradation process to one that could be monitored in the reasonable timeframe allotted to this demonstration. The groundwater control system consists of (1) three injection wells (BIW-1, BIW-2, and BIW-3) upgradient [at the east side of the treatment plot] and three extraction wells (BEW-1, BEW-2, and BEW-3) downgradient [at the west side], (2) an aboveground treatment system (see Figure 3-1) to treat CVOCs in the pumped groundwater prior to reinjection, (3) the associated process piping, (4) and additional monitoring network for the monitoring wells (MW-3 to MW-6 within the plot) and multilevel sampler wells (BML-1 to BML-5) to the downgradient side inside the plot. In addition to the groundwater control system, performance monitoring wells were installed to monitor groundwater quality outside the plot (PA-27S/I/D and PA-28S/I/D), and inside the plot (PA-26). Further investigative monitoring wells (FL-1 to FL-3) were placed for in situ flux measurement tool in the plot by the University of Florida (UF), separately funded by the Environmental Strategic Technology Certification Program (ESTCP). Because the scope of the study conducted by the UF researchers was not designed for the feasibility of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment in the source zone, the data collected by the UF researchers were not incorporated in this report.

The groundwater control system was used to maintain flow and hydraulic residence time in the biostimulation and bioaugmentation plot. The technology vendor designed the specifics of the flow control based on Visual MODFLOW™ (GeoSyntec, 2002). The results indicated that a flowrate of 1.5 gallons per minute (gpm) was sufficient to maintain flow in the system while preventing air from mixing with the water in the treatment system. Flowrate, pressure, and the extracted groundwater chemistry were monitored during the recirculation.

Figure 3-1. Aboveground Water Treatment System

The groundwater control system started operation on June 10, 2002 at the combined extraction rate of 1.5 gpm (each of 0.5 gpm from BEW-1 to BEW-3) and continued throughout the demonstration of the treatment processes. The control system was operated throughout the (1) baseline phase prior to biostimulation (June 10 to October 08, 2002) from BEW-1 to BEW-3, (2) the biostimulation phase (October 2002 to January 2003), and (3) the bioaugmentation phase (after the addition of *Dehalococcoides* in early February 2003) [see Table 3-1]. However, the recirculated groundwater was run through the carbon canisters only during the testing and modification portion of the baseline phase, from May 23 to September 12, 2002.

As predicted by the vendor's modeling results, the extraction rate was set at 1.5 gpm from the combined extraction wells (BEW-1 to BEW-3). Extraction rates were approximately 0.5 gpm from each of wells BEW-1, -2, and -3. The technology vendor frequently recorded the logs of the average groundwater extraction flowrates from various sample ports daily and water levels measured using a pressure transducer (GeoSyntec, 2003). In every site visit (every other week), the following activities were performed to maintain the groundwater control system:

- Pressure drop across granulated activated carbon (GAC) tank filter cartridges
- Collection of liquid samples from the effluent sampling port of the GAC tanks
- Collection of liquid samples before the reinjection into BIW-1, BIW-2, and BIW-3.
- Flowrate and pressure measurements
- Water level measurements
- Site inspection and engineering control
- Replacement of GAC tanks and filter cartridges
- Routine maintenance of the extraction pump.

Before the biostiumulation and bioaugmentation phases, the average flowrate was maintained at a total of 1.5 gpm (0.5 gpm from each extraction wellhead).

During the baseline period prior to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation processes, a series of tracer tests were conducted to estimate an average groundwater velocity along the centerline of the treatment plot. The tracer test, using a concentrated potassium bromide (KBr) solution, was conducted from August 8 to 13, 2002. Groundwater was amended with a KBr solution concentration at 50 mg/L before the reinjection into the injection wells (BIW-1 to BIW-3). Groundwater was monitored from the monitoring wells along the flow path during the entire demonstration period. The observed groundwater velocity was 0.75 ft/day in the treatment plot.

The groundwater control system was designed to operate and maintain the residence time of 32 days. Hydraulic control was well maintained in the treatment area of the demonstration plot (see Section 5.3.3).

Table 3-1. In Situ Bioremediation by Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation

Dates	Activity	Comments
January 10, 2001	Technology demonstration contract awarded to GeoSyntec (technology vendor).	
June 4 to 9, 2001	Site characterization conducted by the vendor.	
October 2001 to January 7, 2002	Design/modeling of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology performed.	
January 8, 2002	Final design report submitted to NASA.	
January 14, 23, and 24, 2002	Pre-demonstration soil sampling conducted.	Cores SB-1 to -4 (gap in January time due to sampling in EZVI plot)
February 4 to 6, 2002	Pre-demonstration soil sampling continued.	Cores SB-5 and SB-7
February 25 to May 11, 2002	Injection/extraction wells installed by the vendor for groundwater recirculation. Multilevel chamber wells installed by the vendor for groundwater monitoring. Monitoring wells installed by the vendor for groundwater monitoring.	BIW-1 to -3, BEW-1 to -3, BML-1 to -5 (5 depths) MW-3 to -6, FL-1 to -3
March 7, 11-12, 19-20, and 28	Performance monitoring wells installed by Battelle.	PA-26, -27S/I/D, and -28S/I/D
March 25 to 30, 2002	Aboveground treatment system constructed by the vendor.	
April 22 to May 30, 2002	Testing and modifications of the treatment system performed.	
May 23, 2002	Recirculated groundwater passed through carbon canisters prior to reinjection.	
June 10, 2002	Continuous recirculation began. Extraction rate at 0.5 gpm from each well for a total of 1.5 gpm.	
August 8 to 13, 2002	Tracer test started. Reinjected groundwater was amended for 5 days with concentrated KBr to achieve the injected concentration level at 50 mg/L.	
September 12, 2002	Carbon canisters removed from the recirculated groundwater system; recirculation continued.	
October 23, 2002	***Biostimulation Phase*** started: ❑ Electron donor (ethanol) injected into injection wells BIW-1, -2, and -3 in the upgradient side of the plot. ❑ Multiple observation wells (FL-2, BML-3, MW-6, PA-26, and MW-3 at the distances of 1, 3, 7, 15, and 17.5 ft, respectively, right to the flow direction within the treatment plot).	
November 21, 2002	First observed presence of biofouling in injection well screens and treatment system: ❑ Decrease of ethanol injection frequency. ❑ Scrubbing, surging, and purging of each injection well. ❑ Amending the reinjected groundwater with sodium hypochloride (NaOCl) to inhibit the microbial activity in the wells.	
December 2002	Groundwater sampling during biostimulation	
February 6, 2003	***Bioaugmentation Phase*** started	
March 2003	Groundwater sampling during bioaugmentation ❑ Addition of 40 L of KB-1™ cultures into the injection wells (BIW-1 to -3).	
June 17 to 21, 2003	Post-demonstration characterization (soil and groundwater) conducted.	Cores SB-202, SB-205 to -207; SB-210 and -211

3.4 Enhanced Bioremediation by the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Technology

As discussed in Section 1.4, complete reductive dechlorination of TCE to ethene at some sites can be achieved by the sequential treatment of biostimulation and bioaugmentation processes. Biostimulation involves adding an electron donor solution of carbon substrate, such as ethanol, methanol, and/or acetate, under anaerobic aquifer conditions. Then, bioaugmentation enhances the degradation processes by adding a consortium of *Dehalococcoides* microbial cultures capable of degrading TCE-DNAPL and any byproducts. Although biostimulation alone may be sufficient to cause biodegradation at some sites, it may be appropriate to bioaugment an aquifer in cases where the presence of indigenous *Dehalococcoides* is weak or nonexistent, or where there is historical evidence of biodegradation stalling at *cis*-1,2-DCE. Inside the Engineering Support Building at Launch Complex 34, the DNAPL source zone was not large enough to conduct a control demonstration using biostimulation alone. Therefore, the sequential treatment of biostimulation and bioaugmentation was evaluated in the same demonstration plot. The bioaugmentation phase of the treatment was designed to determine if the KB-1™ culture was capable of biodegrading TCE (at DNAPL concentrations) to ethene within the timeframe of this project.

The design report for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology was prepared by GeoSyntec (2002) and included location maps for injection and monitoring well locations; schematics of biostimulation and bioaugmentation phases, a groundwater recirculation system, and a hydraulic control recirculation system; and other design-related information. The treatment plot was located over an area of the DNAPL source zone inside the Engineering Support Building at Launch Complex 34. This zone was contaminated primarily with TCE and to a lesser extent with PCE and dichloroethenes (including *cis*-1,2-DCE and *trans*-1,2-DCE).

Previously, four other in situ remedial technology demonstrations were hosted at the Launch Complex 34 DNAPL source zone: in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO), resistive heating, steam injection/extraction (SI/E), and emulsified zero-valent iron (EZVI) injection. During the SI/E demonstration, it was noted that the injected heat and steam flowed along preferential pathways through the subsurface of the DNAPL source area. Therefore, it was decided that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration would be performed at a location inside the Engineering Support Building south of the resistive heating plot (see Figure 1-3).

3.4.1 Biostimulation

In theory, biostimulation can be established by adding electron donor to the aquifer to provide a source of energy for microbes and stimulate reductive dechlorination of TCE and intermediate byproducts. However, the biostimulation process alone may take a very long time, especially to complete the degradation of TCE byproducts.

For the biostimulation phase of this demonstration, ethanol was chosen as the electron donor. The electron donor was added using an Ismatec® multi-channel chemical metering pump to control dosage from the chemical storage vessels into the groundwater injection wells (BIW-1 to BIW-3).

The biostimulation system consisted of the following components:

- A chemical metering pump,
- A reservoir vessel to contain concentrated tracer and electron donor,
- Check valves to prevent groundwater in the aboveground treatment system from flowing back into the chemical reservoir vessel,
- An in-line static mixer.

Delivery of the electron donor solution into the treatment plot began on October 23, 2002. The injection concentration for the electron donor was daily average of 140 mg/L. This rate was based upon providing a time-weighted average concentration which was seven times in excess of the concentration required on a stoichiometric basis to biodegrade the CVOC concentrations observed during baseline operation. The addition of the proper dosage (approximately 140 mg/L) was performed as a 1 to 2 hour pulse per day. A flow sensor located immediately upstream of the dosing equipment was used to control the dose rate of electron donor.

During the biostimulation phase, groundwater was monitored to determine whether a proper aquifer condition was established for KB-1™ cultures to grow in the aquifer. In November 2002, an accumulation of biofouling was observed in monitoring well screens and treatment systems: FL-2, BML-3, MW-6, PA-26, and MW-3. As a result of the biofouling, electron donor (ethanol) was added less frequently (less than a daily addition). In order to clean out the biofouling in the monitoring wells, each impacted monitoring well was scrubbed, surged, and purged out. Then, the recirculated groundwater amended with sodium hypochloride (NaOCl) was reintroduced into the injection wells. The NaOCl solution was

used to inhibit the microbial growths in the injection wells.

Groundwater samples for performance assessment were collected in December 2002 during the biostimulation phase (see Table 3-1). Groundwater monitoring results are discussed in Section 5. The biostimulation phase lasted until early February 2003 prior to the addition of KB-1™ cultures. The the biostimulation phase of the technology demonstration was considered to be finished based on the vendor's monitoring data and contractual scheduling constraints. The bioaugmentation phase began with the injection of the microbial cultures in early February 2003.

3.4.2 Bioaugmentation

In early February 2003, the microbial consortium of KB-1™ cultures was introduced into the aquifer. KB-1™ is a consortium of genetically engineered cultures from naturally occurring microbes, growing in a TCE-contaminated site. The cultures were isolated and inoculated by the University of Toronto, Canada and SiRem Laboratory, available through the vendor.

The KB-1™ culture was shipped by an overnight carrier to the site in specially designed 20-L stainless steel vessels, as shown in Figure 3-2. The vessels were designed to preserve microbial cultures at anaerobic conditions while the containers were safe to the cultures. The vessel was pressurized with inert gas during shipment, and the inert gas was later used to apply the microbial cultures passively into the injection wells without any other engineering pumps.

Approximately 40 L of KB-1™ (biomass density of 4×10^{11} to 4×10^{12} as *Dehalococcoides*) was added into the upgradient injection wells (BIW-1 to BIW-3) for this demonstration. The total culture volume injected was estimated based on the laboratory bench scale conducted by University of Toronto (GeoSyntec, 2003).

The bioaugmentation phase continued when the post-demonstration monitoring was conducted in June 2003. The post-demonstration CVOC and other aquifer quality results are discussed in Section 5. Similar to the biostimulation phase of the treatment, the bioaugmentation phase ended and post-demonstration monitoring was initiated based on scheduling and contractual obligations rather than available data. However, it is likely that any KB-1™ remaining in the aquifer after the post-demonstration performance assessment monitoring would continue to biodegrade CVOCs still present in the treatment area.

Figure 3-2. KB-1™ Dechlorinator Culture Containers

3.5 Waste Handling and Disposal

Spent GAC was characterized and disposed of by the manufacturer of the GAC units. Solid waste generated during the demonstration such as gloves and sampling tubes were contained in open-top 55-gal drums specified (UN1A2/Y1.4/100) by the Department of Transportation and required by the site owner (NASA). Liquid samples were contained in closed-top 55-gal drums specified (UN1A1/Y1.4/100) and stored on site in a locked, fenced storage area until disposal by the site owner. If DNAPL was present in the extracted groundwater, the DNAPL was stored in liquid waste disposal drums with the liquid samples.

4. Performance Assessment Methodology

Battelle, in conjunction with the U.S. EPA SITE Program, conducted an independent performance assessment of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation demonstration at Launch Complex 34 (see Figure 4-1). The objectives and methodology for the performance assessment were outlined in a QAPP prepared before the field demonstration and reviewed by all project stakeholders (Battelle, 2002a). The objectives of the performance assessment were to:

- Estimate the change in total TCE and DNAPL mass in the test plot due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment;
- Evaluate changes in aquifer quality due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment;
- Evaluate the fate of TCE due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment;
- Verify biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology operating requirements and costs.

Table 4-1 summarizes the measurements and sampling locations associated with each performance objective.

Figure 4-1. Soil Sampling for Performance Assessment at Launch Complex 34

The performance assessment was based on results obtained from sampling activities in the targeted hydrostratigraphic unit for the treatment technology, which was the Upper Sand Unit. Results from samples collected in other units (Middle Fine-Grained Unit, Lower Sand Unit) were used to evaluate the technology's effect, if any, on vertical contaminant migration.

4.1 Estimating Changes in TCE-DNAPL Mass

The primary objective of the performance assessment was to estimate the changes in total TCE and DNAPL mass in the target unit (i.e., the Upper Sand Unit) due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. Total TCE includes both dissolved-phase and free-phase TCE present in the aquifer soil matrix. DNAPL refers to free-phase TCE only and is defined by the threshold TCE concentration of 300 mg/kg as calculated in Section 2.3. Soil sampling in the treatment plot was used to estimate changes in TCE-DNAPL mass before and after the demonstration. A statistical evaluation for determining whether the remediation technology removed DNAPL at a pre-determined percentage over the period of the treatment was not used for this performance assessment. Biostimulation and bioaugmentation are different from other, more rigorous and directly applied remediation technologies. Biostimulated and bioaugmented sites require a much longer time frame for remediation, not only to determine if the microbial communities are actively established to treat the site, but also because the microbial communities may continue to treat the contaminants on site long after a technology demonstration ends.

4.1.1 Changes in TCE-DNAPL Mass

Soil coring was chosen as the primary method for collecting and analyzing samples to determine changes in TCE and TCE-DNAPL mass as a result of the technology. Previous soil coring, sampling, and analysis at Launch Complex 34 (Battelle, 1999b; Eddy-Dilek et al., 1998) indicated that soil sampling was a viable technique

Table 4-1. Summary of Performance Assessment Objectives and Associated Measurements

Objective	Measurements	Frequency	Sampling Locations[a]
		Primary Objective	
Estimate change in total TCE and DNAPL mass in soil	CVOCs[b] in soil	Before and after treatment	Four horizontal locations in the Upper Sand Unit. Extract and analyze every 2-ft depth.
	CVOCs[b] and dissolved hydrocarbon gases[c] in groundwater	Before, during, and after treatment	Extraction well (BEW-2); test plot well PA-26.
		Secondary Objectives	
Evaluate changes in aquifer quality	CVOCs[b], inorganics[d], TOC, BOD, field parameters[e] in groundwater	Before, during, and after treatment	Center well PA-26 and perimeter well clusters PA-27 and PA-28.
	TOC in soil	Before and after treatment	Three multiple depths of two locations inside the plot.
	Hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer	Before and after treatment	Center well PA-26.
Evaluate the fate of TCE	CVOCs[b] in soil	Before and after treatment	Extend the four locations from the Upper Sand Unit vertically into the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit. Extract and analyze every 2-ft depth.
	CVOCs[b], inorganics[d], field parameters, dissolved hydrocarbon gases[c] in groundwater	Before, during, and after treatment	Perimeter well clusters PA-27 and PA-28; injection well BIW-2 and extraction well BEW-2.
	Chloride in groundwater	Before and after treatment	Four locations in the plot at five discrete depths using a Waterloo Profiler®.
	Hydraulic gradient in the aquifer	Before, during, and after treatment	Water level measurements taken in the test plot well (PA-26), perimeter well clusters (PA-27 and PA-28), and distant wells.
Verify operating requirements and costs of the bioaugmentation technology	Field observations, tracking materials consumption and costs	Before, during, and after treatment	Field observations by vendor and Battelle; materials and consumption costs reported by vendor to Battelle.

(a) Figures 4-3 and 4-4 show soil core sampling locations and groundwater monitoring well locations within the treatment plot.
(b) CVOCs of interest are TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, *trans*-1,2-DCE, and VC.
(c) Dissolved hydrocarbon gases are methane, ethane, and ethane.
(d) Inorganics include cations (Ca, Mg, dissolved Fe, Mn, Na, K), anions (chloride, bromide, sulfate, phosphate, and nitrate/nitrite), alkalinity, dissolved silica, and TDS.
(e) Field parameters are pH, DO, ORP, conductivity, and temperature.

for identifying the boundaries of the DNAPL source zone and estimating the TCE and DNAPL mass. The advantage of soil sampling (see Figure 4-2) was that a reasonable horizontal and vertical coverage of any test plot, as well as of the dissolved-phase TCE and DNAPL distribution, could be achieved with a practical number of soil samples and without DNAPL access being limited to preferential flowpaths in the aquifer. Soil sampling was conducted before (pre-demonstration event) the biostimulation phase and after (post-demonstration event) bioaugmentation (see Figures 4-3 and 4-4). Soil sampling was not conducted between the phases. The results of the pre- and post-demonstration soil sampling events are presented in Section 5.1.

Figure 4-2. Soil Sample Collection

Although the primary focus of the performance assessment was on TCE, the soil samples also were analyzed for *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC to determine if these degradation

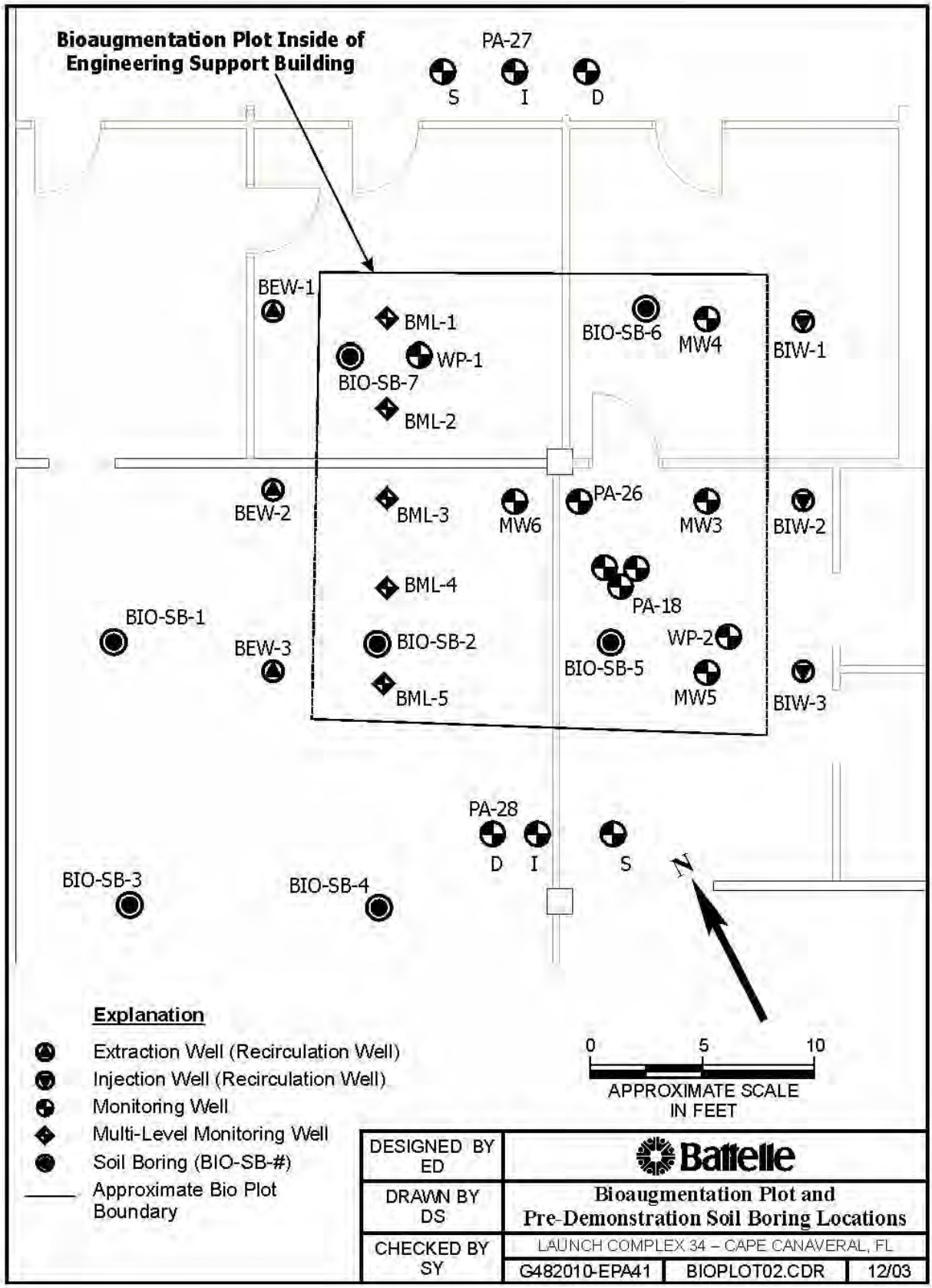


Figure 4-3. Pre-Demonstration Soil Boring Locations (BIO-SB-1 through BIO-SB-7) in the Treatment Plot (January/February 2002)

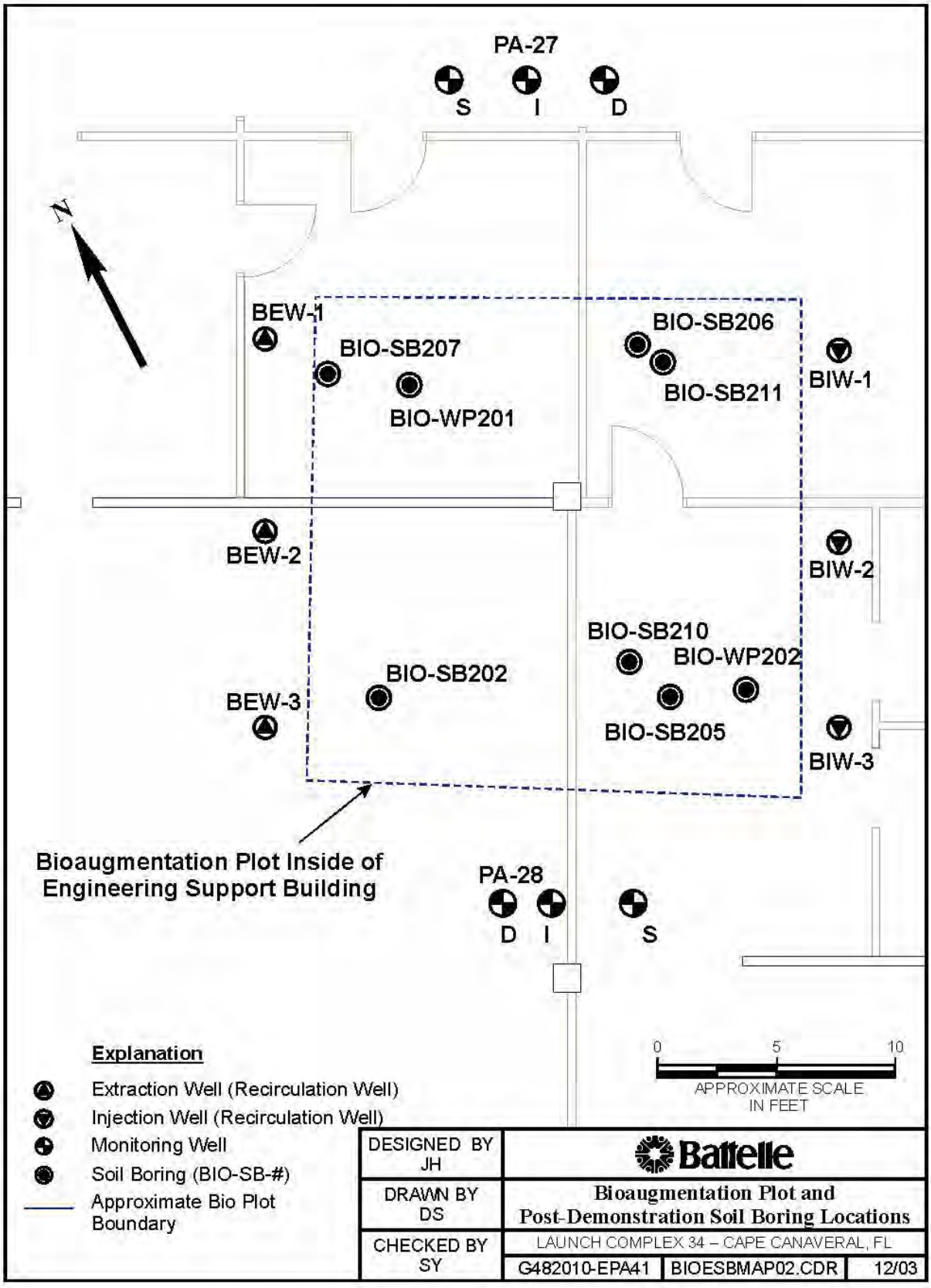


Figure 4-4. Post-Demonstration Soil Boring Locations (BIO-SB-202, BIO-SB-205 through BIO-SB-207, BIO-SB-210, and BIO-SB-211) in the Treatment Plot (June 2003)

products were accumulating in the aquifer after treatment due to reductive chlorination under anaerobic conditions.

After considering the size of the demonstration plot (20 ft × 20 ft) and the restrictions on working inside a building, the test plot was divided into four quadrants with one borehole located in each quadrant. Initially, a systematic unaligned sampling scheme was designed for the plot. However, the size of the plot and building-related obstructions (walls, doorframes, structural pillars, etc.) limited the actual spatial locations that could be sampled. Many possible borehole locations were obstructed by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation injection points in the test plot. Also, an attempt was made to locate the boreholes such that the grouted boreholes produced minimal interference with the hydraulic aspects of the injection plans. As a result, sampling points were selected as near to the center of each quadrant as possible, while providing good horizontal coverage of the test plot within the level of resources available.

A 2-ft vertical sampling interval from 6 to 26 ft bgs was selected. This vertical distance represents the targeted stratigraphic unit for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation demonstration, which is roughly the vertical distance from the water table to the bottom of the Upper Sand Unit. The 2-ft sampling interval was chosen based on a kriging model that used preliminary information about the test plot, site characterization data, and a desire to remain consistent with the sampling interval used in previous technology demonstrations at Launch Complex 34.

The sample size chosen for this demonstration was 40 for both pre- and post-demonstration sampling, for a total of 80 samples in the target unit, which was the highest number of samples that would be practical to collect for the smaller size of the test plot (20 × 20 ft) and still produce an 80% confidence interval for the kriging analysis. The sample size results from four boreholes (one per quadrant) and ten 2-ft sections sampled from each borehole in the targeted stratigraphic unit between 6 and 26 ft bgs. The kriging model indicated that increasing the number of samples taken per borehole had a minimum impact on the standard error of the TCE concentration. The site characterization data indicated that the TCE concentrations varied considerably with depth, and that a 2-ft sampling interval would be sufficient in adequately capturing the variations (Battelle, 1999b). Note that each soil sample contains groundwater in the pore space. Therefore, the pre- and post-demonstration cores essentially evaluate total TCE removal from the plot.

For each soil boring collected during the pre- and post-demonstration, the entire soil column from ground surface to the Lower Clay Unit (approximately 45 ft bgs) was sampled and analyzed in 2-ft sections. However, only the soil samples collected from the Upper Sand Unit were considered in evaluating the treatment technology. The soil samples collected from the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit were used to evaluate any impact the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology may have had on the fate and transport of TCE in the lower units of the aquifer, or any impact on the water quality in the lower units of the aquifer.

Soil coring, sampling, and extraction methods are described in Appendix A.2 and summarized in this section. Figure 4-5 shows the indoor rig used for soil coring

Figure 4-5. Indoor Vibra-Push™ Rig (LD Geoprobe® Series) Used in the Bioaugmentation Plot Inside the Engineering Support Building

inside the Engineering Support Building. A direct Vibra-Push™ rig with a 2-inch-diameter, 4-ft-long sample barrel was used for coring. As soon as the sample barrel was retrieved, the 2-ft section of core was split vertically and approximately one-quarter of the core (approximately 125 g of wet soil) was deposited into a predetermined volume (250 mL) of methanol for extraction in the field. The methanol extract was transferred into 20-mL volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials, which were shipped to a certified off-site laboratory for analysis. The sampling and extraction technique used at this site provided better coverage of a heterogeneously distributed contaminant distribution as compared to the more conventional method of collecting and analyzing small soil samples at discrete depths, because the entire vertical depth of the soil column at the coring location could be analyzed. Preliminary site characterization had shown that the vertical variability of the TCE distribution was greater than the horizontal variability, and this sampling and extraction method allowed continuous vertical coverage of the soil column (GeoSyntec, 2002). The efficiency of TCE recovery by this method (modified U.S. EPA Method 5035; see Appendix A.2) was evaluated through a series of tests conducted for a previous (i.e., EZVI) demonstration (Battelle, 2003b). In these tests, a surrogate compound (1,1,1-trichloroethane [1,1,1-TCA]) was spiked into soil cores from the Launch Complex 34 aquifer, extracted, and analyzed. Replicate extractions and analysis of the spiked surrogate indicated a CVOC recovery efficiency between 84 and 113% (with an average recovery of 92%), which was considered sufficiently accurate for the EZVI demonstration.

Two data evaluation methods were used for estimating the change in TCE-DNAPL mass in the treatment plot: linear interpolation by contouring, and kriging. The spatial variability or spread of the TCE distribution in a DNAPL source zone typically is high, because small pockets of residual solvent may be distributed unevenly across the source region. The two methods address this spatial variability in different ways, and therefore the resulting mass removal estimates differ slightly. Because it is impractical to collect a sample from every single point in the biotreatment plot and obtain a true TCE mass estimate for the plot, both methods address the practical difficulty of estimating the TCE concentrations at unsampled points by interpolating (estimating) between sampled points. The objective of both methods is to use the information from a limited sample set to make an inference about the entire population (the entire plot or a stratigraphic unit).

4.1.2 Linear Interpolation by Contouring

Linear interpolation by contouring is the most straightforward and intuitive method for estimating TCE concentration or mass in the entire plot, based on a limited number of sampled points. TCE concentrations are assumed to be linearly distributed between sampled points. A software program, such as EarthVision™, has an advantage over manual calculations in that it is easier to conduct the linear interpolation in three dimensions. In contouring, the only way to address the spatial variability of the TCE distribution is to collect as large a number of samples as is practical so that good coverage of the plot is obtained; the higher the sampling density, the smaller the distances over which the data need to be interpolated.

For linear interpolation by contouring, input parameters must be adjusted to accommodate various references such as geology and sample size. Between 120 and 140 total soil samples were collected from the 7 and 6 coring locations in the plot during pre-demonstration and post-demonstration sampling, respectively, which was the highest number practical within the resources of this project. The number and distribution of these sampling points were determined to obtain good representative coverage of the plot. However, only the soil concentration data generated from the soil borings inside the plot boundaries were used to determine the TCE concentration in soil through linear interpolation by contouring. Data from the soil borings outside the plot boundaries were used to make more accurate contour plots, such as plots in Figure 2-10 and Figure 2-11.

Linear interpolation by contouring using EarthVision™ software uses the same methodology that is used for drawing water level contour maps based on water level measurements at discrete locations in a region. The only difference with this software is that the TCE concentrations are mapped in three dimensions to generate iso-concentration shells (i.e., volumes of soil that fall within a specified concentration range). The average TCE concentration of each shell is multiplied by the volume of the shell (as estimated by the volumetric package in the software) and the bulk density of the soil (1.59 g/cm^3) to estimate a TCE mass for each shell. The TCE mass in each region of interest (Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, or Lower Sand Unit) is obtained by adding up the portion of the shells contained in that region. The DNAPL mass is obtained by adding up the masses in only those shells that have TCE concentrations above 300 mg/kg. Contouring provides a single mass estimate for the region of interest.

4.1.3 Kriging

Kriging is a geostatistical interpolation method that takes into consideration the spatial correlations among the TCE data in making inferences about the TCE concentrations at unsampled points. Spatial correlation analysis determines the extent to which TCE concentrations at

various points in the plot are similar or different. Generally, the degree to which TCE concentrations are similar or different is a function of distance and direction. Based on these correlations, kriging determines how the TCE concentrations at sampled points can be optimally weighted to infer the TCE concentrations/masses at unsampled points in the plot or the TCE mass in an entire region of interest (entire plot or stratigraphic unit). Kriging accounts for the uncertainty in each point estimate by calculating a standard error for the estimate. Therefore a range of TCE mass estimates is obtained instead of a single estimate; this range is defined by an average and a standard error or by a confidence interval. The confidence or level of significance required by the project objectives determines the width of this range. A level of significance of 0.2 (or 80% confidence) was determined to be necessary at the beginning of the demonstration (Battelle, 2002a).

Only the soil concentration data generated from the soil samples taken from the Upper Sand Unit inside the plot boundaries were used to determine the range of TCE concentrations in soil by the kriging method.

4.1.4 Interpreting the Results of the Two Mass Removal Estimation Methods

The two data evaluation methods address the spatial variability of the TCE distribution in different ways and, therefore, the resulting mass removal estimates differ slightly between the two methods. In both linear interpolation and kriging, TCE mass removal is accounted for on an absolute basis; higher mass removal in a few high-TCE concentration portions of the plot can offset low mass removal in other portions of the plot, to estimate a high level of mass removal. Kriging most likely provides a more informed estimate of the TCE mass removal than contouring because it takes into account the spatial correlations in the TCE distribution and the uncertainties (error) associated with the estimates. The results in Section 5.1 show that linear interpolation was able to overcome the spatial variability to a considerable extent and provide mass estimates that were generally in agreement with the ranges provided by kriging.

4.2 Evaluating Changes in Aquifer Quality

A secondary objective of the performance assessment was to evaluate any short-term changes in aquifer quality due to the treatment. Biostimulation and bioaugmentation affect the contaminant and, to a lesser extent, the native aquifer characteristics. Pre- and post-demonstration measurements conducted to evaluate the short-term impacts of the technology application on the aquifer included:

- CVOC measurements in the groundwater inside the treatment plot
- Field parameter measurements (pH, DO, ORP, temperature, and conductivity) in the groundwater
- Inorganic measurements (common cations and anions) in the groundwater
- TDS and 5-day BOD
- TOC measurements in the soil
- Hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer.

These measurements were conducted in the monitoring well within the plot and in the extraction wells and perimeter wells surrounding the plot.

4.3 Evaluating the Fate of the TCE-DNAPL

Another secondary objective of the performance assessment was to evaluate the fate of TCE removed from the plot by the combined biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. Possible pathways (or processes) for TCE removal include dehalogenation (destruction of TCE) and migration from the treatment plot (to outside the plot). Dehalogenation was determined by the presence of TCE degradation products, including chloride. The amount of chloride generated during treatment was evaluated by collecting groundwater samples with a Waterloo Profiler® inside the plot (see Figure 4-6), as well as from the performance monitoring wells. These possible pathways for TCE removal were evaluated by the following measurements:

- Chloride in groundwater (mineralization of CVOCs leads to formation of chloride) and other inorganic constituents in groundwater
- Hydraulic gradients (injection of the electron donor creates gradients indicative of groundwater movement)
- Changes in dehalogenated byproducts (*cis*-1,2-DCE, VC, and ethenes)
- Impact on natural attenuation products (ferrous iron, methane) via the anaerobic process.

Figure 4-6. Collecting and Processing Groundwater Samples Using the Waterloo Profiler®

4.4 Verifying Operating Requirements and Costs

The final secondary objective of the performance assessment was to verify the vendor's operating requirements and cost for the technology application. The costs were evaluated, reported, and presented using the methodology outlined in the Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable report (FRTR, 1998). The vendor prepared a detailed report describing the operating requirements and costs of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation application (GeoSyntec, 2003). An operating summary based on this report is provided in Section 3. Site characterization costs were estimated by Battelle.

5. Performance Assessment Results and Conclusions

The results of the performance assessment are described in this section.

5.1 Changes in TCE-DNAPL Mass in the Plot

Continuous soil sampling was the primary tool for estimating total TCE and DNAPL mass removal. Total TCE refers to both dissolved-phase and DNAPL TCE. DNAPL refers to that portion of total TCE in a soil sample that exceeds the threshold concentration of 300 mg/kg (see Section 2.3). TCE concentrations for pre-demonstration characterization from four soil cores (approximately 40 soil samples), and post-demonstration characterization from six soil cores (approximately 60 soil samples) of the Upper Sand Unit in the treatment plot were tabulated and graphed to *qualitatively* identify changes in the TCE-DNAPL mass distribution and the efficiency of the treatment in different parts of the plot (Section 5.1.1). In addition, TCE-DNAPL mass removal was *quantified* by two methods:

- Linear interpolation (Section 5.1.2)
- Kriging (Section 5.1.3).

The quantitative techniques for estimating TCE-DNAPL mass removal due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment are described in Section 4.1; the results are described in Sections 5.1.2 through 5.1.5.

5.1.1 Qualitative Evaluation of Changes in TCE-DNAPL Distribution

Figure 5-1(a) charts the pre-demonstration and post-demonstration TCE concentrations at four paired soil boring locations (SB-2, SB-5, SB-6, and SB-7) in the treatment plot (see Figures 4-3 and 4-4); detailed TCE results in soil samples are tabulated in Appendix C. The dashed horizontal lines in the chart indicate the depth at which the Middle Fine-Grained Unit was encountered. Soil samples were collected from the groundwater table (approximately 6 ft bgs) down to the Lower Sand Unit; however, this discussion of sampling performance assessment focuses primarily on concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit because the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment focused on that specific geographical stratigraphic unit. Figure 5-1(b) includes data from soil borings BIO-SB-1, BIO-SB-3, and BIO-SB-4, which were outside the plot boundaries but useful in creating more accurate contour plots, such as those seen in Figure 5-2(a). The data from these three pre-demonstration cores were not used to calculate changes in TCE-DNAPL mass as a result of treatment.

Figure 5-1(c) contains data from two additional post-demonstration soil borings (BIO-SB-210 and BIO-SB-211) where soil samples were collected at every 1-foot interval (where possible) in the treatment zone. These two post-demonstration borings were collected next to pre-demonstration soil borings BIO-SB-5 and BIO-SB-6 in order to supplement the data for post-demonstration calculations of changes in TCE-DNAPL mass. Because these soil borings were within the plot boundaries and corresponded to a pre-demonstration soil boring, the soil samples collected from BIO-SB-210 and BIO-SB-211 were used to calculate changes in TCE-DNAPL mass as a result of treatment.

Figures 5-1(d) and 5-1(e) are graphical representations of the data contained in Figure 5-1(a) and 5-1(c). They represent the TCE soil concentrations in mg/kg at depths within the treatment plot for the pre- and post-demonstration characterization events.

In the targeted Upper Sand Unit, the highest pre-demonstration TCE concentrations in soil were detected in the eastern half of the plot in soil borings BIO-SB-7 (8,327 mg/kg) and BIO-SB-5 (961 mg/kg). Following the demonstration, TCE concentrations in soil across the entire plot were markedly lower, and were often not detected or had values less than 1 mg/kg.

Figures 5-2 and 5-3 show representative pre-demonstration and post-demonstration distributions of TCE in soil at two selected depths (20 and 24 ft bgs) in

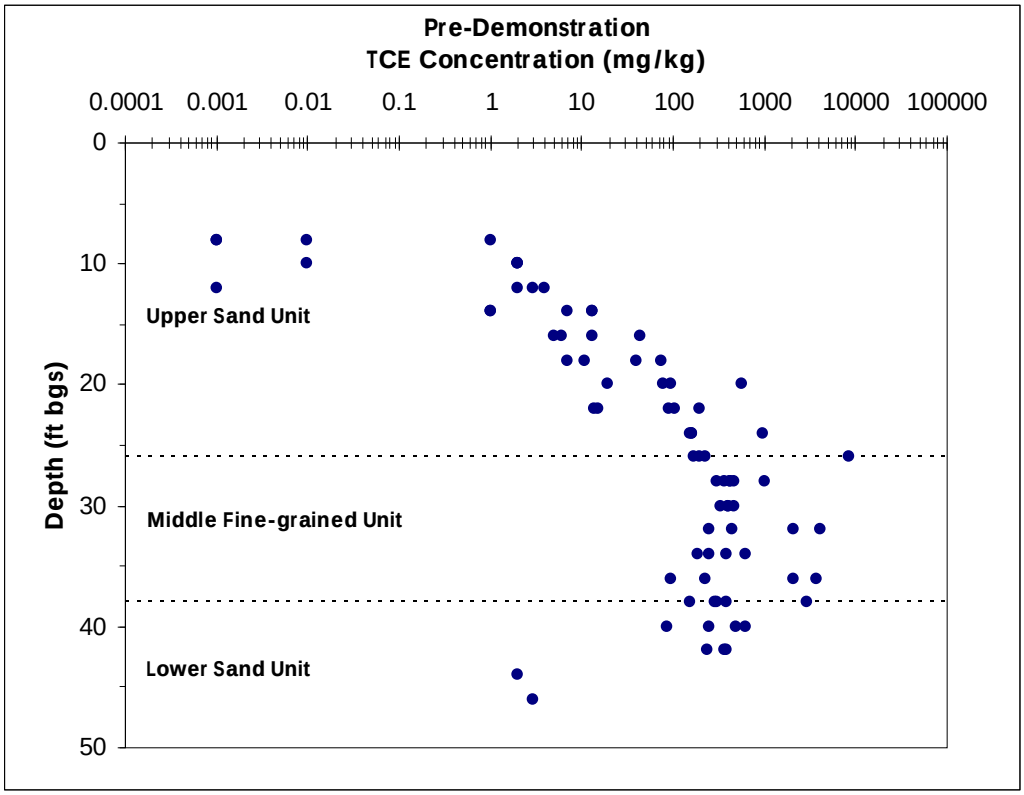
Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Pre-Demo SB-2	Post-Demo SB-202	Pre-Demo SB-5	Post-Demo SB-205	Pre-Demo SB-6	Post-Demo SB-206	Pre-Demo SB-7	Post-Demo SB-207	
6	8	0	0	ND	0	ND	1	1	1	
8	10	2	1	0	0	2	NA	2	NA	
10	12	4	0	ND	0	2	0	3	0	
12	14	13	0	1	ND	1	ND	7	ND	
14	16	44	0	13	ND	5	ND	6	ND	
16	18	74	0	40	ND	11	NA	7	NA	
18	20	78	ND	559	NA	96	ND	19	3	
20	22	91	0	194	ND	105	ND	15	8	
22	24	152	ND	961	NA	163	NA	160	2	
24	26	174	ND	197	ND	231	2	8,327	NA	
26	28	480	ND	300	4	420	ND	1,024	141	
28	30	399	319	462	1,691	401	25	422	191	
30	32	449	375	4,032	1,981	2,054	2,530	331	358	
32	34	189	NA	389	402	250	1,535	251	360	
34	36	96	285	222	NA	2,084	1,184	625	408	
36	38	155	NA	308	1,100	3,011	548	3,723	486	
38	40	245	248	500	2,052	636	6,222	379	288	
40	42	241	1,473	369	2,033	385	NA	88	ND	
42	44	2	NA	NA	221	NA	NA	NA	NA	
44	46	3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(a)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Pre-Demo SB-1	Pre-Demo SB-3	Pre-Demo SB-4	
6	8	0	0	0	
8	10	2	1	1	
10	12	1	1	1	
12	14	13	8	10	
14	16	13	24	25	
16	18	6	33	28	
18	20	8	17	34	
20	22	21	51	120	
22	24	128	80	99	
24	26	265	83	173	
26	28	308	140	297	
28	30	430	233	405	
30	32	156	99	179	
32	34	26	1	10	
34	36	1	0	ND	
36	38	1	0	ND	
38	40	ND	1	ND	
40	42	ND	0	ND	
42	44	NA	0	ND	
44	46	NA	0	ND	(b)

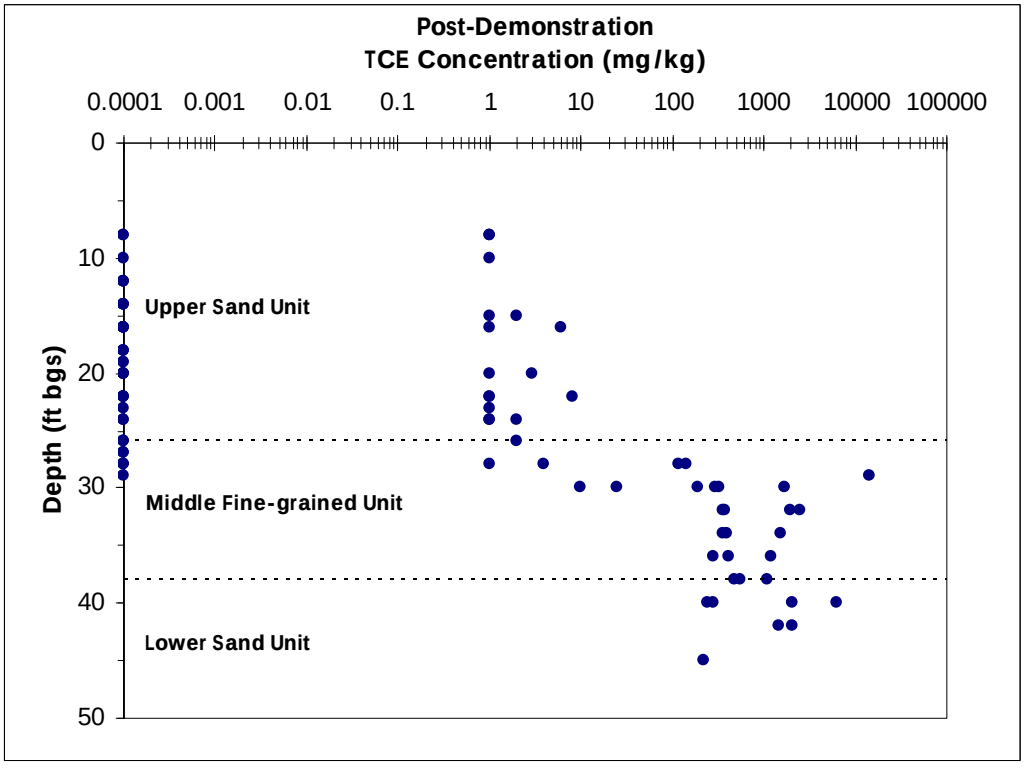
Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Post-Demo SB-210	Post-Demo SB-211	
14	15	1	2	
15	16	6	1	
16	17	NA	NA	
17	18	NA	ND	
18	19	ND	ND	
19	20	1	0	
20	21	NA	NA	
21	22	1	1	
22	23	1	ND	
23	24	1	1	
24	25	NA	NA	
25	26	ND	NA	
26	27	ND	0	
27	28	1	0	
28	29	14,277	0	
29	30	301	10	(c)

NA: Not available due to no recovery or no sample collection at the sample depth.
ND: TCE was detected below the detection limit.
0: TCE in soil was detected in the methanol extracts but the concentration was small, such that the subsequent calculation to TCE in dry soil was 0.
Dashed horizontal line indicates the lithologic unit change from the Upper Sand Unit to the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and from the Middle Fine-Grained Unit to the Lower Sand Unit.
Pre-Demo: January 2002.
Post-Demo: June 2003.

Figure 5-1. Distribution of TCE Soil Concentrations (mg/kg) as a Function of Depth (ft bgs): (a) Pre-Demonstration and Post-Demonstration Characterization in the Treatment Plot; (b) Pre-Demonstration Characterization Outside the Treatment Plot; (c) Post-Demonstration Characterization in the Treatment Plot from 14 to 29 ft.



(d)



(e)

Figure 5-1. (Continued) Distribution of TCE Soil Concentrations (mg/kg) as a Function of Depth (ft bgs): (d) Pre-Demonstration Characterization in the Treatment Plot; (e) Post-Demonstration Characterization in the Treatment Plot.

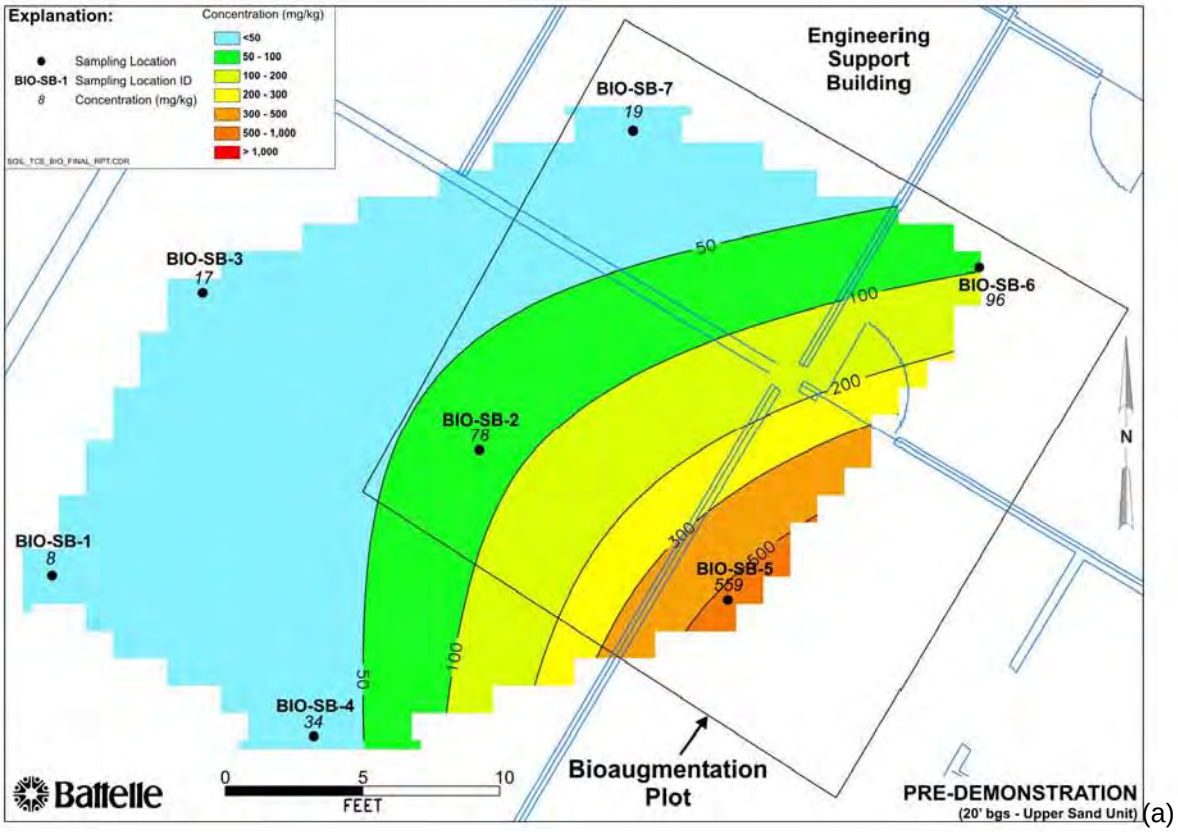


Figure 5-2. Representative (a) Pre-Demonstration (January 2002) and (b) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Horizontal Cross Sections of TCE (mg/kg) at 20 ft bgs in the Upper Sand Unit

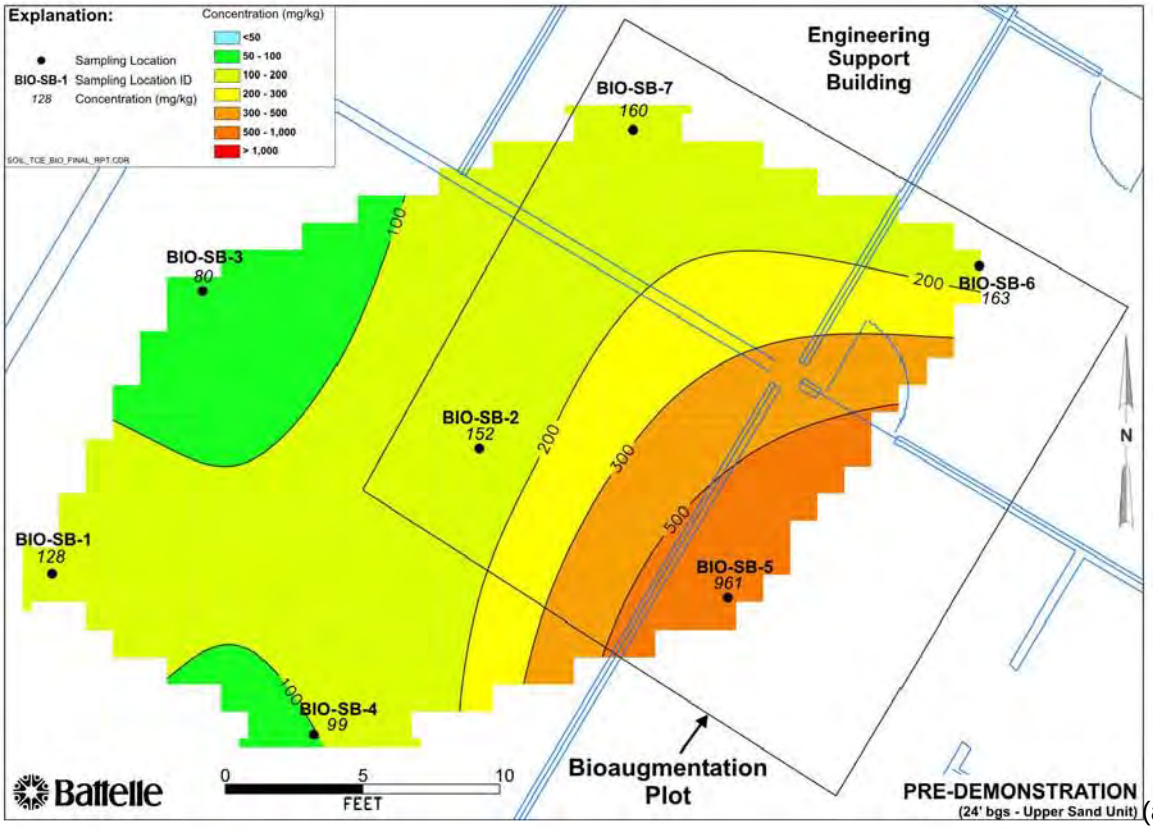


Figure 5-3. Representative (a) Pre-Demonstration (January 2002) and (b) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Horizontal Cross Sections of TCE (mg/kg) in soil at 24 ft bgs in the Upper Sand Unit

the Upper Sand Unit of the treatment plot and surrounding aquifer. These figures illustrate the horizontal and vertical extent of the initial contaminant distribution, and the subsequent changes in TCE concentrations after treatment. The orange to red colors indicate the presence of free-phase TCE-DNAPL (based on the TCE-DNAPL threshold of 300 mg/kg, see Section 2.3). In general, the eastern portion of the plot (BIO-SB-5 and BIO-SB-6) had the highest pre-demonstration TCE concentrations based on soil samples, and the TCE concentrations in soil were higher at 24 ft bgs (Figures 5-2[a] and 5-3[a]). Post-demonstration coring indicated that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment substantially reduced the concentrations of TCE in the plot at both 20 ft and 24 ft bgs (see Figures 5-2[b] and 5-3[b]).

Figure 5-4 depicts 3-D distributions of TCE-DNAPL greater than 300 mg/kg as identified from the pre- and post-demonstration characterization in the treatment plot. As shown in Figure 5-4(a), TCE was present throughout the treatment plot as DNAPL. After the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment, the relatively well-distributed mass of TCE-DNAPL appeared to have declined to below the 300 mg/kg threshold in the Upper Sand Unit (see Figure 5-4[b]). This suggests that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment was effective throughout the targeted portion of the Upper Sand Unit. In summary, a qualitative evaluation of the TCE-DNAPL changes indicates that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment significantly reduced the TCE-DNAPL mass throughout the targeted Upper Sand Unit.

5.1.2 TCE-DNAPL Mass Estimation by Linear Interpolation

Section 4.1.2 describes the use of linear interpolation or contouring to estimate pre- and post-demonstration TCE-DNAPL masses and calculate TCE-DNAPL mass changes within the plot. In this method, EarthVision™, a 3D contouring software, is used to group the TCE concentration distribution in the treatment plot into 3D shells (or bands) of equal concentration. The concentration in each shell is multiplied by the volume of the shell and the bulk density of the soil to arrive at the TCE mass in that shell. The masses in the individual shells are summed to arrive at a total TCE mass for the entire plot. This process is conducted separately for the pre- and post-demonstration TCE distributions in the test plot. The pre-demonstration TCE-DNAPL mass in the entire plot then can be compared with the post-demonstration mass in the entire plot to estimate the change in TCE-DNAPL mass in the plot due to the treatment.

Table 5-1 presents the estimated masses of total TCE and TCE-DNAPL in the treatment plot and the three individual stratigraphic units based on the linear interpolation method. Although the target depth for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment was the Upper Sand Unit, the evaluation was performed in the entire surficial aquifer in order to examine any potential impact of vertical migration from the treatment. Under pre-demonstration conditions, soil sampling indicated the presence of 25.5 kg of total TCE (dissolved and free phase) in the Upper Sand Unit. Approximately 2.6 kg of the total TCE was estimated to be DNAPL. Following the demonstration, soil sampling indicated that 0.4 kg of total TCE remained in the Upper Sand Unit; the post-demonstration mass of TCE-DNAPL was estimated as 0.0 kg because there were no post-demonstration TCE concentrations above the threshold of 300 mg/kg. Therefore, the overall mass decrease by contouring was 98.5% of total TCE and >99% of DNAPL in the Upper Sand Unit.

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment is estimated to have removed 98.5% of total TCE and >99% of TCE-DNAPL in the target treatment zone (i.e., the Upper Sand Unit). The mass reduction percentage was not estimated in the other two stratigraphic units because biostimulation and bioaugmentation were not applied in those lower stratigraphic units. The estimated post-demonstration TCE mass in the Lower Sand Unit was higher than the pre-demonstration mass. However, because the TCE mass in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit has declined, it is unlikely that the higher post-demonstration mass in the Lower Sand Unit is attributable to the treatment above.

5.1.3 TCE Mass Estimation by Kriging

Section 4.1.3 describes the use of kriging to estimate the pre- and post-demonstration TCE masses in the aquifer.

Although linear interpolation estimates TCE concentrations of unsampled points based on the TCE measurements of discrete sampling point, kriging takes into account the spatial variability and uncertainty of the TCE distribution when estimating TCE concentrations (or masses) at unsampled points. As a result, kriging analysis results provide a range of probable values. Thus, kriging is a good method of obtaining a global estimate for the parameters of interest (such as pre- and post-demonstration TCE masses), when the parameter is heterogeneously distributed.

Appendix A contains a description of the kriging model and results for the TCE distribution in the treatment plot as well as the statistics summary of the data distribution. Mass estimation by kriging was conducted to evaluate

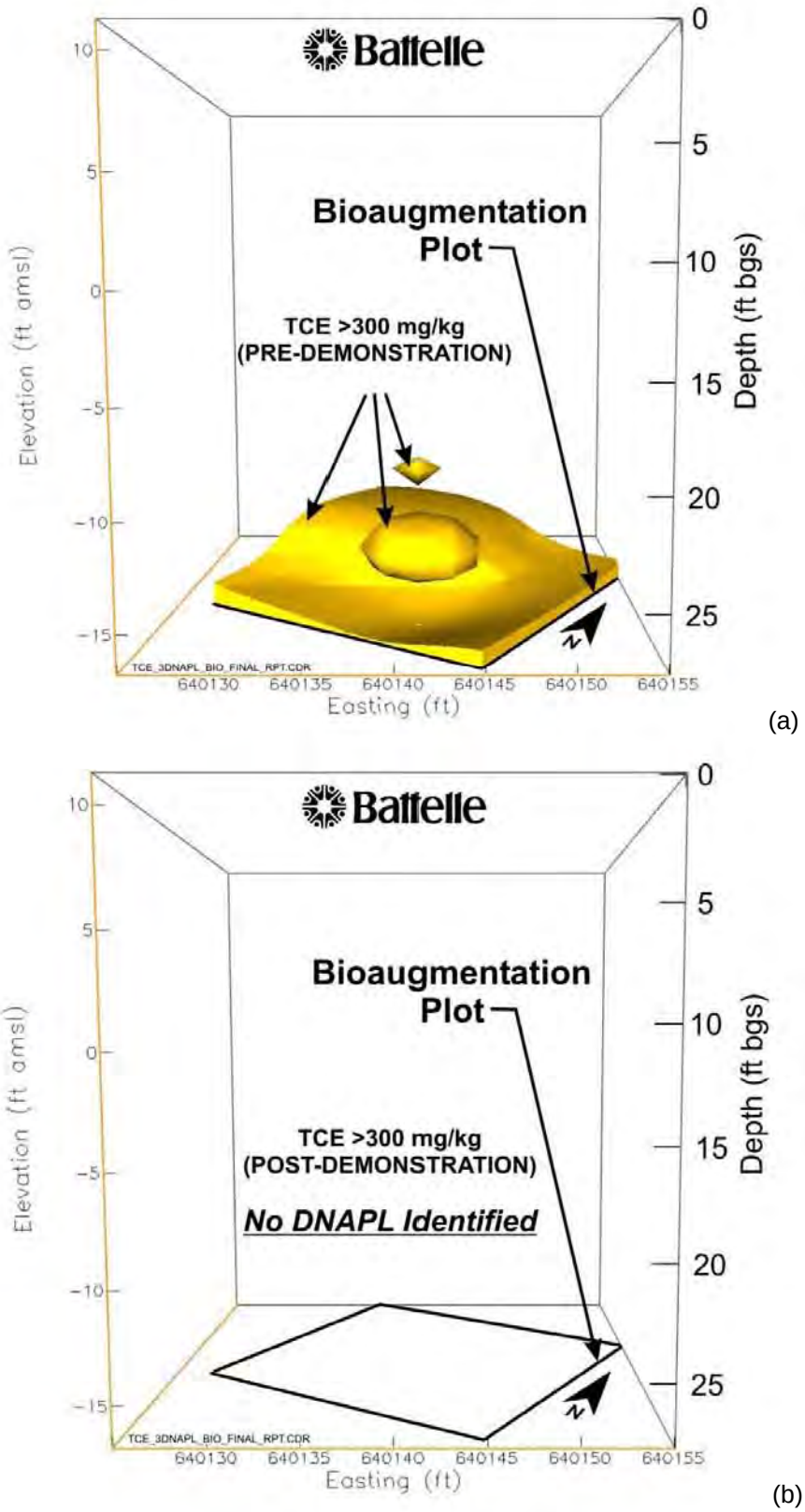


Figure 5-4. 3D Distribution of DNAPL in the Bioaugmentation Plot Soil Based on (a) Pre-Demonstration (January 2002) and (b) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Characterization

Table 5-1. Estimated Total TCE and TCE-DNAPL Mass Reduction by Linear Interpolation

	Pre-Demonstration		Post-Demonstration		Change in Mass (%)	
Stratigraphic Unit	Total TCE Mass (kg)	TCE-DNAPL Mass (kg)	Total TCE Mass (kg)	TCE-DNAPL Mass (kg)	Total TCE	TCE-DNAPL
Upper Sand Unit	25.5	2.6	0.4	0.0	98.5	>99
Middle Fine-Grained Unit	127.5	76.0	77.2	47.9	N/A	N/A
Lower Sand Unit	88.6	54.7	273.5	218.8	N/A	N/A

N/A = not applicable. Change in mass was calculated for the targeted treatment zone only.

Table 5-2. Estimated Total TCE Mass Reduction by Kriging

	Pre-Demonstration Total TCE Mass			Post-Demonstration Total TCE Mass			Change in Mass		
Stratigraphic Unit	Average (kg)	Lower Bound (kg)	Upper Bound (kg)	Average (kg)	Lower Bound (kg)	Upper Bound (kg)	Average (%)	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Upper Sand Unit	32.1	17.6	46.6	0.2	0.1	0.3	98.99	98.55	99.66

the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology performance in the heterogeneously distributed TCE contamination source in the Upper Sand Unit.

Table 5-2 summarizes the total TCE mass estimates in the Upper Sand Unit calculated from kriging. The table summarizes an average and range (lower bound and maximum bound) for total TCE only. Evaluating the change in TCE-DNAPL using the kriging method was difficult due to the limited number of usable data points with TCE concentrations greater than 300 mg/kg. Thus, kriging was conducted on total TCE values only to avoid using too few data points for the mass estimates of TCE-DNAPL.

In general, the pre- and post-demonstration total TCE mass ranges estimated from kriging match the total TCE mass estimate from linear interpolation. This suggests that linear interpolation was able to capture much of the variability of the TCE distribution in the plot despite the relatively small sample size. Kriging results show that the estimated decrease in TCE mass in the plot after the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment is between 98.6 and 99.7% (99.0% on average) for the entire dataset from the Upper Sand Unit.

In this demonstration of in situ dehalogenation of TCE-DNAPL by biostimulation and bioaugmentation, the range of TCE mass estimation by kriging after the treatment does not overlap the TCE mass range before the treatment. This indicates that there was a significant, measurable change in TCE-DNAPL mass due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment.

5.1.4 Summary of Changes in the TCE-DNAPL Mass

In summary, the evaluation of TCE concentrations in soil indicates the following:

- In the horizontal plane, the highest pre-demonstration TCE contamination was in the eastern half of the treatment plot.
- In the vertical plane, the highest pre-demonstration TCE-DNAPL contamination in the Upper Sand Unit was between 24 to 26 ft bgs.
- A statistical evaluation for mass estimation by linear interpolation based on TCE in soil shows that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment reduced the total TCE mass in the test plot by approximately 98.5%.
- A statistical evaluation for mass estimation by kriging of TCE concentrations in soil from pre- and post-demonstration characterization shows that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment removed between 98.6 and 99.7% with the average reduction of 99.0%. This range was based on a confidence level of 80%.

5.2 Evaluating Changes in Aquifer Quality

This section describes the changes in aquifer characteristics created by the application of biostimulation and bioaugmentation at Launch Complex 34. Aquifer parameters

were measured by monitoring conducted before, twice during, and after the demonstration. The groundwater sampling events during the demonstration were conducted in December 2002, approximately one month after the electron donor was injected to begin biostimulation, and again in March 2003, approximately one month after the KB-1™ culture was injected to begin bioaugmentation. Changes in aquifer characteristics were determined by comparing the differences between the pre-demonstration and post-demonstration sampling events. The affected aquifer characteristics are grouped into four subsections in this report:

- Changes in CVOC levels (see Appendix C for detailed results)
- Changes in aquifer geochemistry (see Appendix D for detailed results)
- Changes in the hydraulic properties of the aquifer (see Appendix B for detailed results)
- Changes in the aquifer biology.

Tables 5-3 and 5-4 list the concentrations of selected CVOCs and degradation byproducts in groundwater at the treatment plot, and Table 5-5 lists concentrations of various groundwater parameters that indicate aquifer quality and the impact of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. The tables summarize the levels from pre-demonstration and post-demonstration sampling events. Other important organic and inorganic aquifer parameters are discussed in this subsection.

5.2.1 Changes in CVOC Levels in Groundwater

CVOC levels in groundwater were monitored from wells screened in the Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and the Lower Sand Unit. A greater number of monitoring wells (i.e., performance assessment and multilevel wells) were screened in the Upper Sand Unit because the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment was targeted to that zone. General observations about CVOC concentrations in groundwater sampled

Table 5-3. TCE Degradation Byproducts in the Treatment Plot Before, During, and After the Demonstration

Well ID	Pre-Demo	During Biostimulation	During Bioaugmentation	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	During Biostimulation	During Bioaugmentation	Post-Demo
	TCE (μg/L)				*cis*-1,2-DCE (μg/L)			
Treatment Plot Well								
PA-26	1,220,000	7,460	13,800	239	31,600	94,700	19,400	780
Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	659,000	347,000	379,000	168,000	67,300	16,900	186,000	219,000
PA-27I	565,000	690,000	906,000	1,110,000	41,300	7,030	5,430	7,820
PA-27D	394,000	665,000	1,020,000	919,000	64,100	8,080	6,180	8,030
PA-28S	801,000	69,200	68,200	67,500	28,100	95,100	162,000	136,000
PA-28I	620,000	512,000	838,000	912,000	87,600	88,200	100,000	225,000
PA-28D	79,600	89,200	46,700	4,730	169,000	178,000	98,200	179,000
Injection and Extraction Wells								
BIW-2	105,000	117,000	93,000	<20	45,700	30,000	54,300	11,800
BEW-2	111,000	5,750	79,600	227	55,600	3,360	65,400	19,800
	trans-1,2-DCE (μg/L)				Vinyl Chloride (μg/L)			
Treatment Plot Well								
PA-26	<1,000	350	419	436	<1,000	3,430	103,000	8,040
Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	300 J	320 J	420 J	822	520	100 J	28,700	52,800
PA-27I	340 J	50 J	<1,000	<1,000	<500	200 J	230 J	<1,000
PA-27D	240 J	<500	<1,000	<1,000	<500	<500	<1,000	<1,000
PA-28S	170 J	321	480	360 J	<1,000	7,420	55,800	37,200
PA-28I	280 J	270 J	290 J	820 J	<500	140 J	160 J	880 J
PA-28D	410	813	362	764	34 J	134	1,510	8,550
Injection and Extraction Wells								
BIW-2	370	139	307	428	161	179	16,400	30,900
BEW-2	206	24.4	409	464	325	69	17,600	44,900

Well IDs: S = shallow well (Upper Sand Unit); I = intermediate well (Middle Fine-Grained Unit); D = deep well (Lower Sand Unit).
BIW-2 = injection well; BEW-2 = extraction well.
Pre-demonstration = March 2002; During Biostimulation = December 2002; During Bioaugmentation = March 2003; post-demonstration = June 2003.
J: Estimated value, below reporting limit.

Table 5-4. Ethene Levels in Groundwater (µg/L)

	Pre-Demonstration[a]	During Biostimulation[b]	During Bioaugmentation[c]	Post-Demonstration[d]
PA-26	573	30	2,310	22,900
BIW-2	7	8	368	14,000
BEW-2	29	<3	1,140	16,200
PA-27S	235	9	852	2,790
PA-28S	235	123	1,780	16,300
B-ML1	NA	430	2,600	NA
B-ML2	NA	<1,000	4,200	NA
B-ML3	NA	<1,000	5,200	NA
B-ML4	NA	320	2,800	NA
B-ML5	NA	650	3,000	NA
MW-6	NA	<200	2,800	NA
ML-3	NA	<200	4,800	NA
FL-2	NA	<200	3,100	NA

(a) March 2002; (b) March 2003; (c) December 2002; (d) June 2003.
NA: Not sampled during this event.

Table 5-5. Groundwater Parameters in the Treatment Plot Before and After the Demonstration

Groundwater Parameter (mg/L)	Applicable Groundwater Standard[a] (mg/L)	Aquifer Depth[b]	Pre-Demonstration (mg/L)[c]	Post-Demonstration (mg/L)[c]
pH	Not applicable	Shallow	6.5 to 6.7	6.4 to 6.7
		Intermediate	6.8 to 6.9	7.3
		Deep	6.7 to 7.0	7.4 to 8.1
ORP (mV)	Not applicable	Shallow	+76 to +171	-301 to -191
		Intermediate	+105 to +142	-218 to -173
		Deep	+54 to +89	-321 to -231
DO	Not applicable	Shallow	0.7 to 1.0	0.2 to 0.7
		Intermediate	0.8 to 1.0	0.4 to 0.7
		Deep	0.7 to 1.0	0.7
Conductivity (mS/cm)	Not applicable	Shallow	0.15 to 0.21	0.20 to 0.28
		Intermediate	0.19 to 0.23	0.13 to 0.17
		Deep	0.22 to 0.32	0.22 to 0.27
Calcium	Not applicable	Shallow	109 to 140	50 to 538
		Intermediate	53 to 140	44 to 74
		Deep	59 to 168	70 to 71
Magnesium	Not applicable	Shallow	10 to 18	33 to 49
		Intermediate	30 to 82	63 to 105
		Deep	29 to 73	56 to 73
Alkalinity as $CaCO_3$	Not applicable	Shallow	390 to 463	469 to 847
		Intermediate	344 to 441	375 to 396
		Deep	261 to 262	303 to 320
Chloride	250	Shallow	125 to 246	**278** to **344**
		Intermediate	194 to **367**	142 to **268**
		Deep	**305** to **852**	**393** to **551**
Manganese	0.05	Shallow	**0.074** to **0.213**	**0.195** to **1.31**
		Intermediate	**0.091** to **0.406**	0.029 to **0.198**
		Deep	**0.075** to **0.088**	0.034 to **0.09**
Dissolved Iron	0.3	Shallow	**7.5** to **31**	**0.4** to **17**
		Intermediate	**3.1** to **3.2**	**0.5** to **1.2**
		Deep	**2.7** to **4.0**	<0.1 to **1.0**
Dissolved Silica	Not applicable	Shallow	14.1 to 28.3	24.8 to 36.1
		Intermediate	29.2 to 56.6	66.6 to 68.0
		Deep	41.6 to 47.9	43.4 to 50.6

Table 5-5. Groundwater Parameters in the Treatment Plot Before and After the Demonstration (Continued)

Groundwater Parameter (mg/L)	Applicable Groundwater Standard[a] (mg/L)	Aquifer Depth[b]	Pre-Demonstration (mg/L)[c]	Post-Demonstration (mg/L)[c]
TDS	500	Shallow	**898** to **1,220**	**1,320** to **3,060**
		Intermediate	**1,100** to **1,120**	**869** to **1,000**
		Deep	**1,350** to **1,630**	**1,200** to **1,350**
BOD	Not applicable	Shallow	<12.0	38.0 to 104
		Intermediate	6.0 to 10.0	8.0 to 10.0
		Deep	<6.0 to 7.0	19.0 to 41.0
TOC	Not applicable	Shallow	31 to 235	140 to 1,050
		Intermediate	65 to 180	8 to 10
		Deep	54 to 58	15 to 37
Potassium	Not applicable	Shallow	146 to 279	51 to 69
		Intermediate	21 to 106	22 to 39
		Deep	19 to 52	31 to 32
Sodium	160	Shallow	32 to 58	69 to 80
		Intermediate	97 to **218**	52 to **256**
		Deep	**180** to **362**	**270** to **378**
Phosphate	Not applicable	Shallow	<3.0	<0.5 to 1.2
		Intermediate	<3.0	<0.5
		Deep	<3.0	<0.5
Bromide	Not applicable	Shallow	<2.0	<1.0 to 5.7
		Intermediate	<2.0	<1.0
		Deep	<2.0 to 25.3	<1.0 to 4.5
Total Nitrate/Nitrite as N	10	Shallow	NA	<0.5 to 1.6
		Intermediate	NA	<0.5
		Deep	NA	<0.5 to 1.8
Sulfate	250	Shallow	100 to 172	1.2J to <3.0
		Intermediate	107 to **292**	92.2 to 101
		Deep	73.0 to **385**	11.0 to 110

(a) State of Florida drinking water standards for inorganic contaminants (sodium, total nitrate/nitrite) and secondary drinking water standards (iron, manganese, chloride, sulfate, pH, TDS, total nitrate/nitrite)
(b) Shallow well screens are located in the Upper Sand Unit; intermediate well screens are located in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit; and deep well screens are located in the Lower Sand Unit.
(c) All reported quantities are in mg/L, except for pH, which is in log units, ORP, which is in mV, and conductivity in mS/cm.
NA = Not analyzed.
Bold face denotes that the level exceeds applicable groundwater standards (either Maximum contaminant level [MCL's] or Florida cleanup standards for groundwater).

from the intermediate and deep wells are made in this section of the report, but trends are hard to identify with the limited dataset available.

CVOC levels in groundwater were measured in several shallow wells screened in the Upper Sand Unit, including the performance assessment wells inside the plot (PA-26) and around the perimeter of the plot (PA-27 and PA-28), in the multilevel wells along the plot edges (BML-1 through BML-4), and in extraction well BEW-2. Table 5-3 shows the changes in TCE, DCE, and VC concentrations in the monitoring wells screened in the Upper Sand Unit. Figures 5-5 to 5-8 show dissolved TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, VC, and ethene concentrations in the shallow wells, respectively, in the treatment plot and perimeter. Table C-1 of Appendix C tabulates the levels of TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, VC, and ethene in the groundwater in all of the monitoring wells for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation demonstration. Table C-5 of Appendix C also summarizes the levels of TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, VC, ethene, and chloride in the groundwater in units of mmol/L to evaluate a stoichiometric balance to complete dechlorination of TCE for PA-26 in the center of the treatment plot.

Before the demonstration, concentrations of TCE were at or close to the solubility of TCE (1,100,000 µg/L) in the performance assessment well PA-26 in the center of the plot (Figure 5-5a). High concentrations of TCE also were detected around the perimeter of the plot in monitoring wells PA-27S and PA-28S.

Approximately one month after the electron donor was added to the plot (i.e., biostimulation), groundwater sampling was conducted in December 2002. The results are

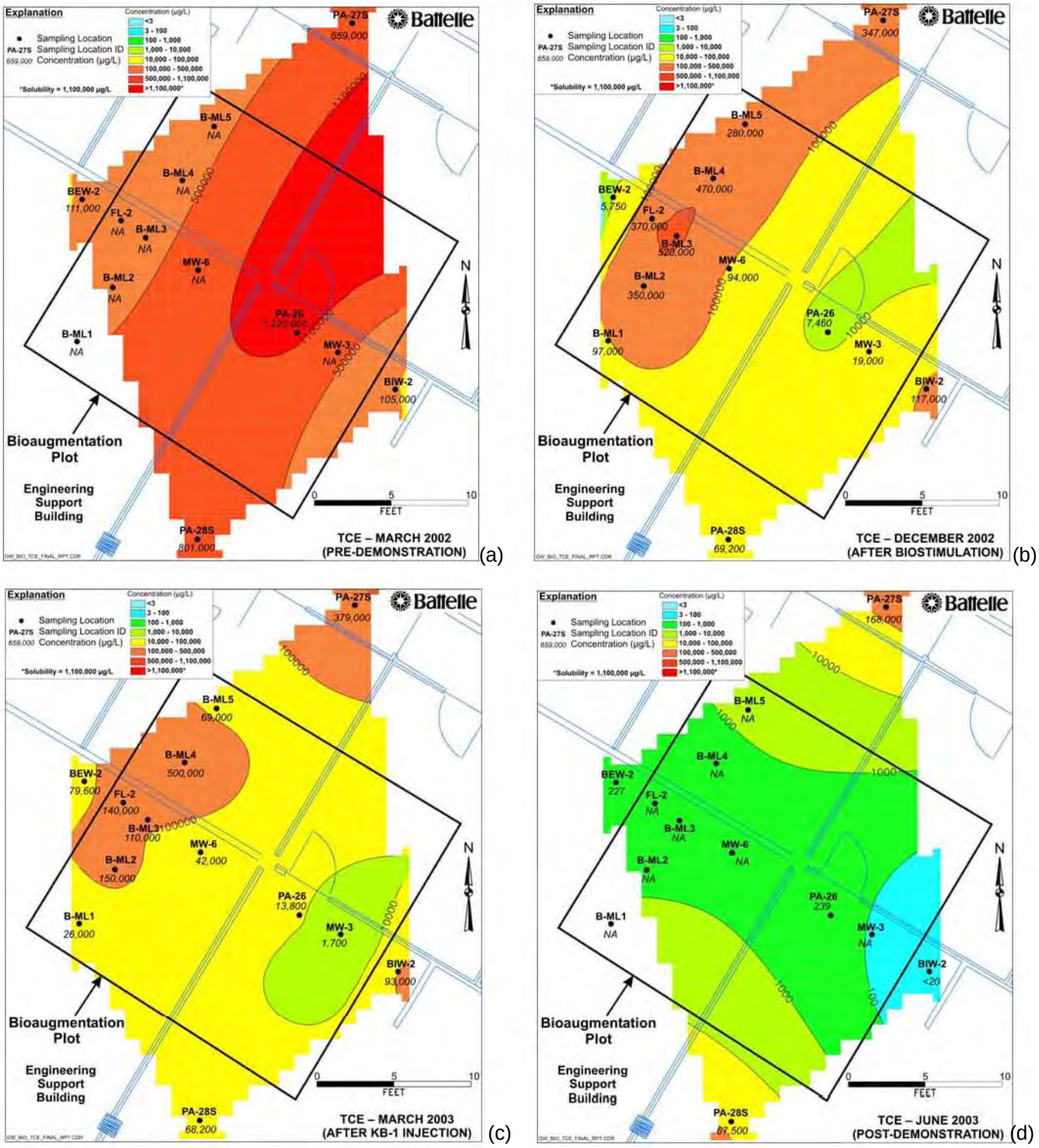


Figure 5-5. Dissolved TCE Concentrations (µg/L) during (a) Pre-Demonstration Sampling (March 2002), (b) During Biostimulation (December 2002), (c) During Bioaugmentation (March 2003), and (d) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Sampling of Shallow Wells

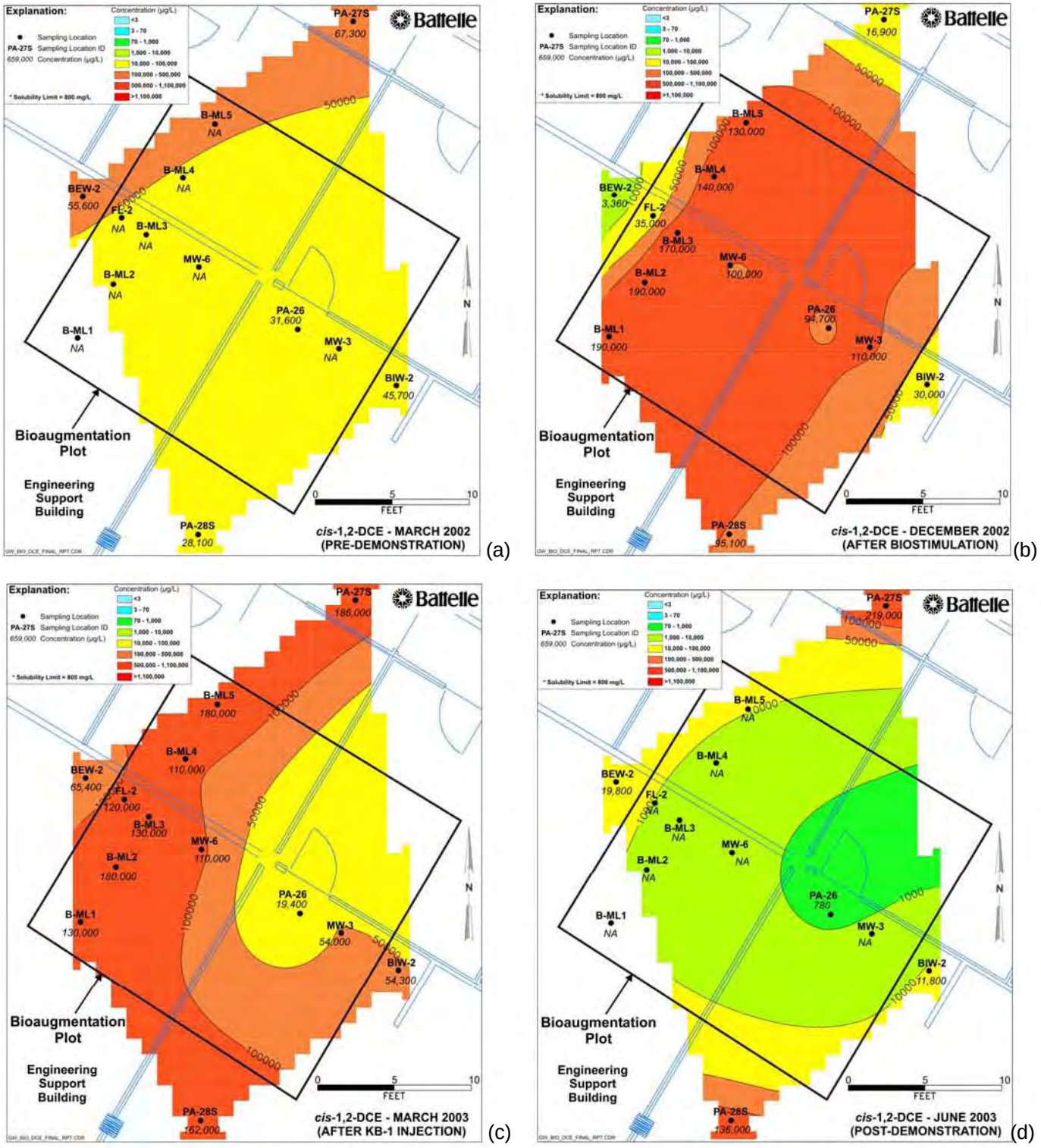


Figure 5-6. Dissolved *cis*-1,2-DCE Concentrations (µg/L) during (a) Pre-Demonstration Sampling (March 2002), (b) During Biostimulation (December 2002), (c) During Bioaugmentation (March 2003), and (d) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Sampling of Shallow Wells

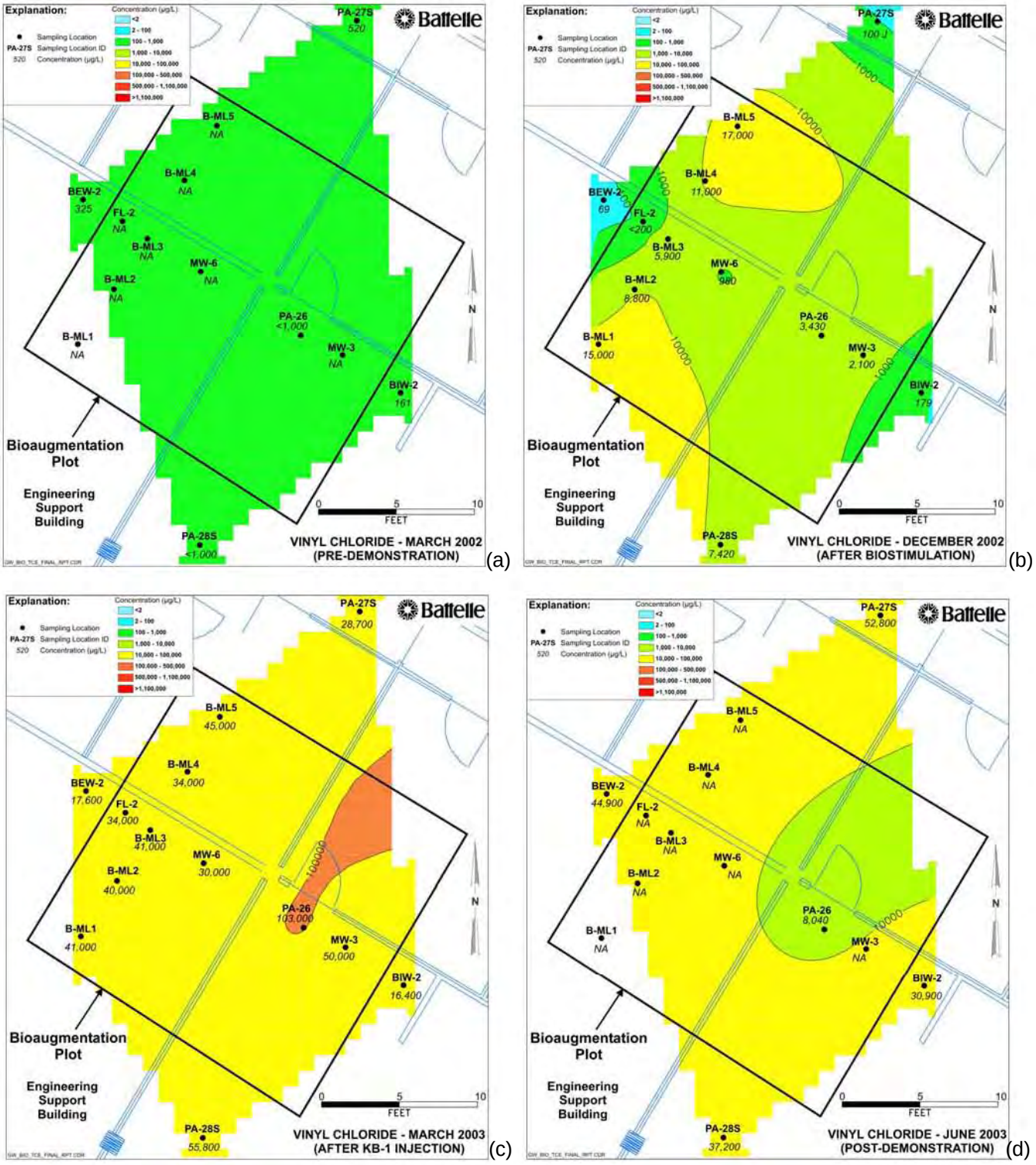


Figure 5-7. Dissolved Vinyl Chloride Concentrations (µg/L) during (a) Pre-Demonstration Sampling (March 2002), (b) During Biostimulation (December 2002), (c) During Bioaugmentation (March 2003), and (d) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Sampling of Shallow Wells

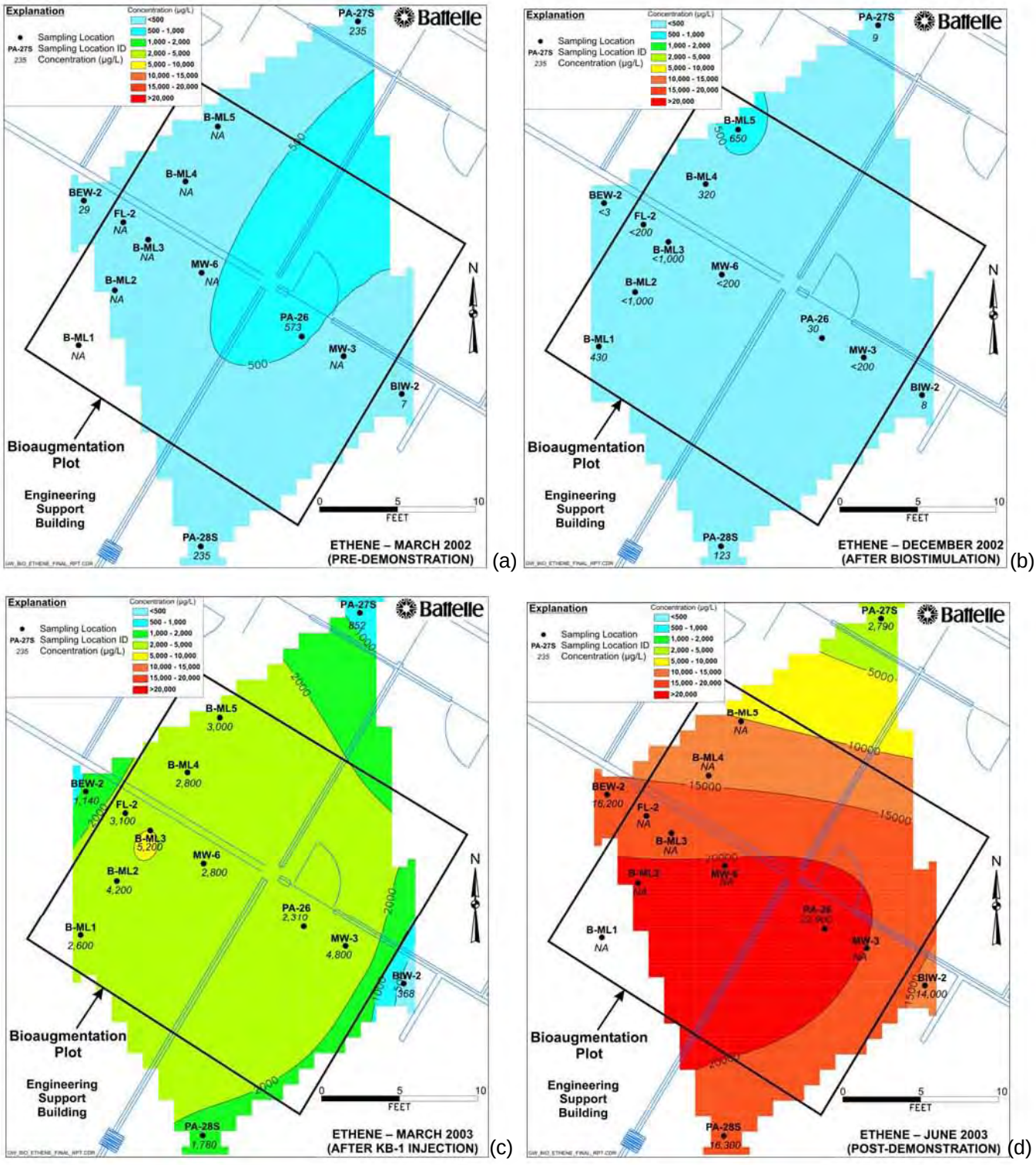


Figure 5-8. Dissolved Ethene Concentrations (µg/L) during (a) Pre-Demonstration Sampling (March 2002), (b) During Biostimulation (December 2002), (c) During Bioaugmentation (March 2003), and (d) Post-Demonstration (June 2003) Sampling of Shallow Wells

shown in Figure 5-5(b). TCE concentrations decreased sharply throughout the plot, particularly in the center well PA-26, where concentrations decreased from a pre-demonstration level of 1,220,000 μg/L to 7,460 μg/L in December 2002. TCE concentrations also decreased in monitoring wells around the perimeter of the plot in PA-27S and PA-28S, suggesting that the microbial populations were impacted by the electron donor on a scale larger than the demonstration plot. Approximately one month after the KB-1™ culture was injected into the plot (i.e., bioaugmentation), groundwater sampling was conducted in March 2003. The results, shown in Figure 5-5(c), indicate that TCE concentrations continued to decline over time, despite fluctuations in levels. Post-demonstration groundwater sampling conducted in June 2003 showed that a much lower level of TCE remained in groundwater sampled from within the plot. The groundwater results are in line with the TCE mass removal estimates generated from post-demonstration soil sampling (see Section 5.1).

Table 5-3 and Figure 5-6 show the concentrations of *cis*-1,2-DCE over the course of the demonstration in monitoring wells screened in the Upper Sand Unit. The concentrations of *cis*-1,2-DCE increased nearly 200% during the biostimulation phase from 31,600 μg/L to 94,700 μg/L in PA-26, indicating that the TCE degraded to *cis*-1,2-DCE (Figure 5-6b). The results of the second sampling event in March 2003 indicated that the previously formed *cis*-1,2-DCE began to degrade during the bioaugmentation phase, from 94,700 μg/L to 19,400 μg/L in the center well PA-26 (Figure 5-6c). Post-demonstration sampling results show a continued decrease in *cis*-1,2-DCE to below pre-demonstration concentrations (Figure 5-6d).

Table 5-3 and Figure 5-7 contain the results of vinyl chloride concentrations in groundwater in the Upper Sand Unit over the course of the demonstration. Concentrations of vinyl chloride in the plot were less than 1,000 μg/L (Figure 5-7a) prior to the demonstration. During the biostimulation phase, vinyl chloride concentrations increased from less than 1,000 μg/L to 3,430 μg/L in PA-26 (Figure 5-7b). The increase in vinyl chloride suggested that the TCE and *cis*-1,2-DCE were degrading. After the KB-1™ injection, vinyl chloride concentrations increased, from 3,430 μg/L to 103,000 μg/L in PA-26 (Figure 5-7c). Vinyl chloride concentrations also increased throughout the plot and beyond the plot boundaries in PA-27S and PA-28S (Figure 5-7c).

Post-demonstration sampling suggested that vinyl chloride itself was beginning to be removed from groundwater. Concentrations of vinyl chloride decreased from 103,000 μg/L in March 2003 to 8,040 μg/L during the post-demonstration sampling event in June 2003 (Figure 5-7d). The groundwater standard for VC is 1 μg/L, and was exceeded in the majority of the wells both before and after the demonstration. The increase and subsequent decrease in vinyl chloride concentrations suggest that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment improved the degradation rate of TCE and *cis*-1,2-DCE.

Ethene concentrations in groundwater also were measured during the demonstration (Table 5-4 and Table D-5 in Appendix D). Increases in ethene concentrations in groundwater would be a line of evidence that complete dehalogenation was occurring, from TCE through *cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride to ethene. Figure 5-8 contains the contour plots of ethene for the four groundwater sampling events. Pre-demonstration ethene concentrations were measurable, which suggested that some historic natural attenuation of TCE occurred (Figure 5-8a). Concentrations of ethene in PA-26 decreased slightly after biostimulation (Figure 5-8b), and then increased significantly following the KB-1™ injection, from 30 μg/L to 2,310 μg/L (Figure 5-8c).

Concentrations of ethene rose from a pre-demonstration level of 573 μg/L in performance monitoring well PA-26 to 22,900 μg/L during post-demonstration monitoring (Figure 5-8d). Ethene concentrations also increased in monitoring wells PA-27S, PA-28S, BIW-2, and BEW-2 located outside the plot boundaries (Figure 5-8d). The increase in ethene concentrations, coupled with the decrease in TCE concentration and the increase and subsequent decrease in *cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride concentrations, suggest that both the rate and extent of complete reductive dehalogenation were enhanced as a result of biostimulation and bioaugmentation.

CVOC concentrations in groundwater sampled at intermediate depths in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and greater depths in the Lower Sand Unit varied in the perimeter wells (i.e., wells PA-27I/D, PA-28I/D) during post-demonstration characterization (see Table C-1a in Appendix C). In well PA-27I, TCE concentrations increased from 565,000 μg/L to 1,110,000 μg/L, whereas *cis*-1,2-DCE concentrations in the same well decreased from 41,300 μg/L to 7,820 μg/L after the demonstration. Vinyl chloride concentrations did not display a clear trend, and ethene concentrations in PA-27I remained relatively constant throughout the demonstration. In the Lower Sand Unit, TCE concentrations in well PA-27D increased from 394,000 μg/L to 1,020,000 μg/L before decreasing to 919,000 μg/L during post-demonstration sampling. *cis*-1,2-DCE levels decreased from 64,100 μg/L to 8,030 μg/L after the demonstration, and vinyl chloride results showed concentrations less than 1 mg/L, suggesting that the treatment did not impact a reductive dechlorination in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Sand Unit. Ethene concentrations in PA-27D

decreased from 370 μg/L to 70 μg/L after the demonstration. Outside the southern edge of the plot in well PA-28, TCE concentrations increased from 620,000 μg/L to 912,000 μg/L at intermediate depths (i.e., well PA-28I), and *cis*-1,2-DCE concentrations also increased from 87,600 μg/L to 225,000 μg/L. At deep depths, TCE concentrations decreased from 79,600 μg/L in well PA-28D to 4,730 μg/L after the demonstration, and *cis*-1,2-DCE levels decreased slightly from 169,000 μg/L to 98,200 μg/L in March 2003 before rising again to an approximate pre-demonstration concentration of 179,000 μg/L. Vinyl chloride concentrations in PA-28D increased from less than 1,000 μg/L to 8,500 μg/L after the demonstration, whereas ethene decreased from 338 μg/L to 37 μg/L.

The increase in TCE concentrations observed in groundwater sampled from the perimeter monitoring wells indicates that some redistribution of TCE may have occurred in the aquifer. The groundwater dataset from the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Sand Unit is too limited to determine if CVOCs migrated downward as a result of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. Soil data indicate that TCE-DNAPL existed in concentrations above the threshold limit (300 mg/kg) in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Sand Unit during both pre-demonstration and post-demonstration soil characterization. The fluctuations in groundwater TCE concentrations during the demonstration may be due to continued equilibration of TCE concentrations around the existing TCE-DNAPL mass in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Sand Unit, following well installation.

5.2.2 Changes in Aquifer Geochemistry

Among the field parameter measurements (tabulated in Table 5-5 and Table D-1 in Appendix D) conducted in the affected aquifer before, during, and after the demonstration, the following trends were observed:

- Groundwater *pH* in the shallow wells fluctuated in a relatively narrow range over the course of the demonstration. In the performance assessment well PA-26, pH increased from 6.6 during pre-demonstration sampling to 8.0 in March 2003, before decreasing to 6.5 during post-demonstration sampling (see Table D-1 in Appendix D).
- *ORP* decreased in the center of the test plot (i.e., well PA-26) from +90 mV before the demonstration, to −111 mV following biostimulation, and to −157 mV following bioaugmentation (see Table D-1 in Appendix D). ORP continued to decrease after the demonstration to −245 mV during post-demonstration sampling. The drop in ORP is indicative of reducing conditions created in the plot immediately after the addition of electron donor to the recirculating system (i.e., biostimulation). The same trend was observed in all of the perimeter wells (i.e., PA-27S/I/D and PA-28S/I/D), indicating that progressively stronger reducing conditions were created first by biostimulation and then by bioaugmentation.
- *DO* decreased from a maximum of 0.9 mg/L in the center well PA-26 before the demonstration to 0.3 mg/L after the demonstration. In the shallow perimeter wells PA-27S and PA-28S, DO concentrations in general decreased over the course of the demonstration. A similar decreasing trend in dissolved oxygen concentrations was observed in the intermediate and deep wells (see Table D-1 in Appendix D). Following the demonstration, there was a slight increase in dissolved oxygen levels, but in general the aquifer remained relatively anaerobic through the demonstration.

  Due to the limitations of measuring DO with a flowthrough cell, groundwater with DO levels below 1.0 mg/L is considered anaerobic. All three hydrologic units of the shallow aquifer (i.e., the Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and Lower Sand Unit) were anaerobic for the duration of the demonstration.
- *Conductivity* in the Upper Sand Unit increased from approximately 0.2 mS/cm before the demonstration to a maximum of 2.5 mS/cm during the demonstration (see Table D-1 in Appendix D). The increase is attributed to a buildup of dissolved ions formed from the mineralization of organic matter and CVOCs.

Other groundwater measurements indicative of aquifer quality included inorganic ions, BOD, and TOC (see Appendix D). The results of these measurements are as follows:

- *Chloride* levels were already relatively high in the aquifer before the demonstration (in PA-26, PA-27, and PA-28). In PA-26 (see Figure 5-9), chloride levels decreased slightly from 246 mg/L to 172 mg/L before increasing to 311 mg/L during post-demonstration sampling. As seen in Figure 5-9, a similar trend, i.e., first a slight decrease followed by a measurable increase during post-demonstration sampling, can be seen in the other shallow monitoring wells (i.e., PA-27S, PA-28S, BIW-2, and BEW-2). Although the high initial concentration of chloride present in the treatment plot account for some variability in the data, the overall

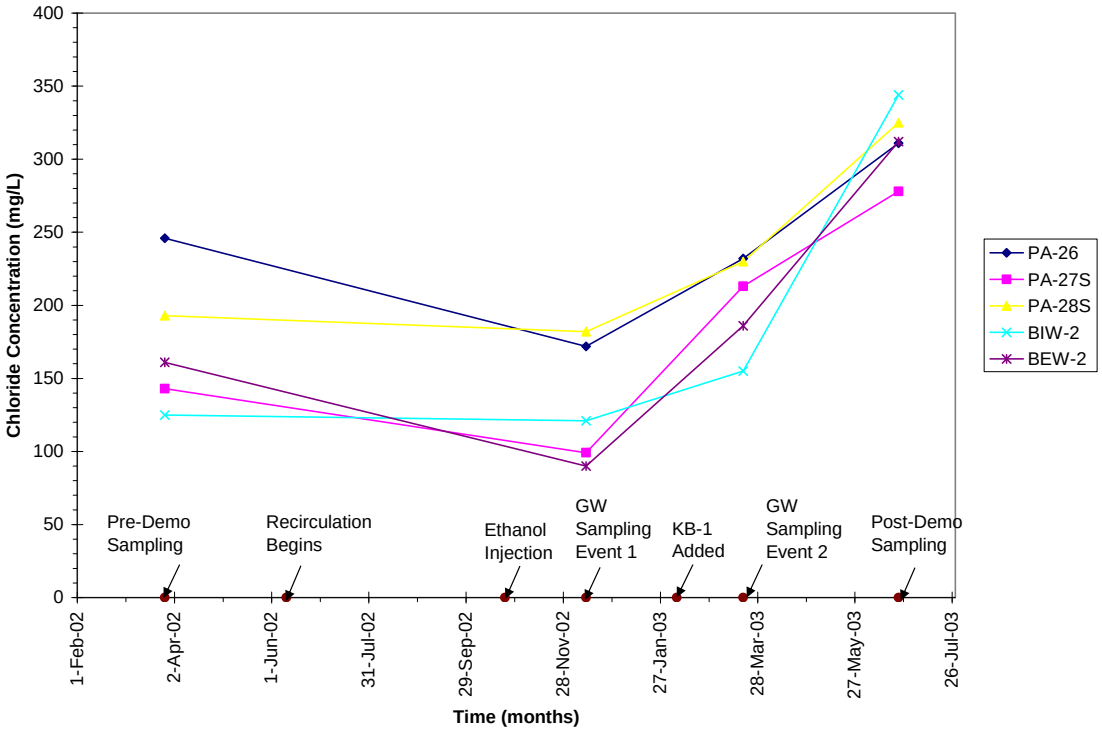


Figure 5-9. Changes in Chloride Levels over Time in Monitoring Wells

increasing trend in chloride suggests that reductive dechlorination was contributing to chloride formation.

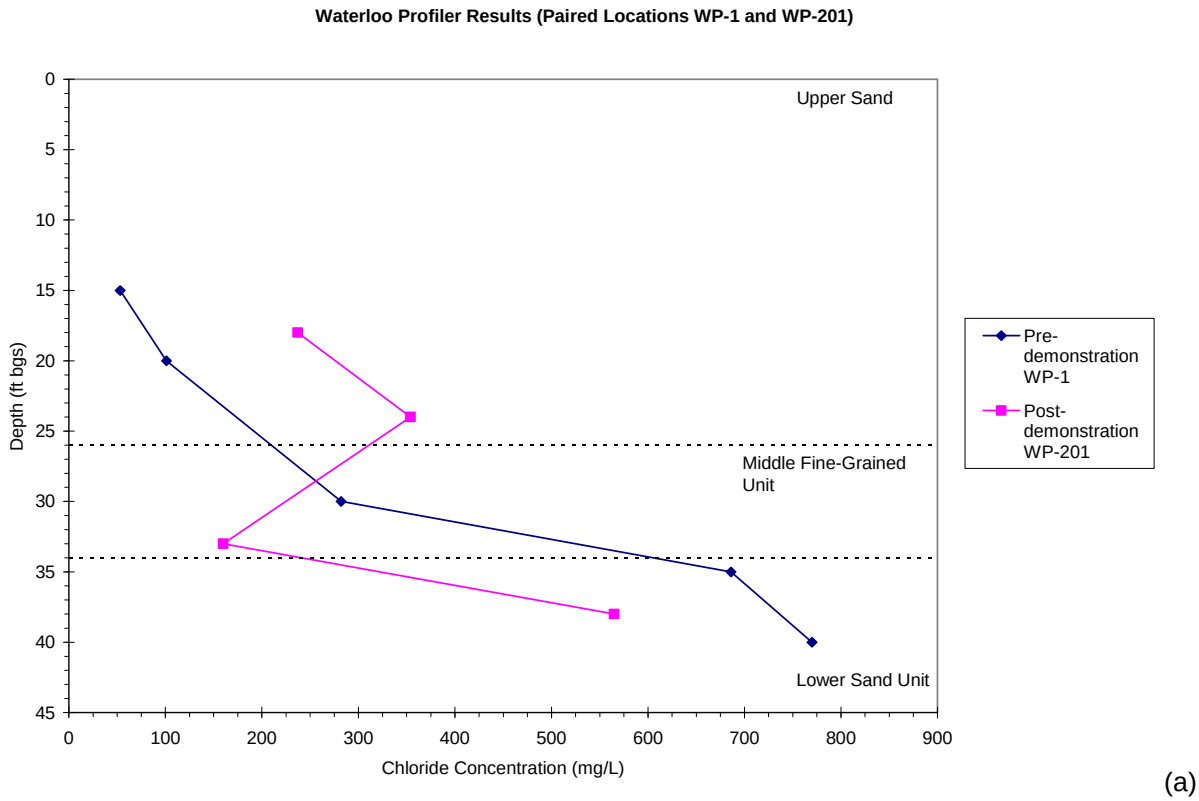
At intermediate and deep depths, chloride levels remained relatively stable, indicating that the bio-stimulation and bioaugmentation treatment did not significantly affect chloride levels at these depths. The secondary MCL for chloride in drinking water is 250 mg/L, which was exceeded in PA-26 in the center of the plot both before and after the demonstration.

Chloride concentrations also were measured using a Waterloo Profiler® in two locations in the test plot at various depths before and after the demonstration. The pre-demonstration boring locations are shown in Figure 4-3 as BIO-WP-1 and BIO-WP-2 in the northwest and southeast quadrants, respectively. The post-demonstration boring locations are shown in Figure 4-4 as BIO-WP-201 and BIO-WP-202. The pre- and post-demonstration boring locations were chosen in close proximity in order to be able to compare the results. However, the depths at which the chloride samples were collected varied slightly. The results are shown in Table D-4 (in Appendix D) and are illustrated in Figure 5-10. In Figure 5-10a, the pre- and post-demonstration results for BIO-WP-1 and BIO-WP-201 in the northwest quadrant of the test plot show that chloride concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit increased following the demonstration. Chloride concentrations decreased in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit. The same trend can be seen in Figure 5-10b, where the Waterloo Profiler® data were collected in the south-east quadrant at discrete depths in each hydro-stratigraphic unit.

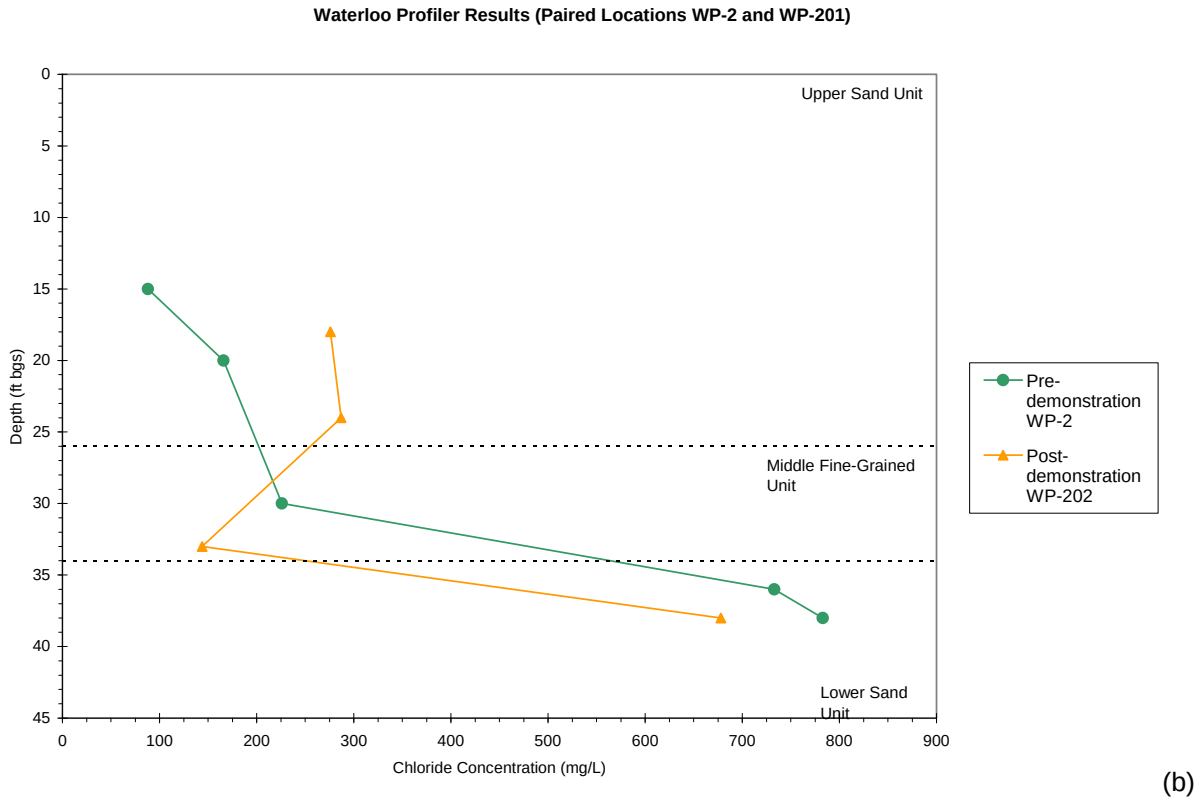
Although the dataset is limited, the Waterloo Profiler® data collected at discrete depths provide better support for reductive dechlorination of TCE occurring inside the test plot in the Upper Sand Unit than the depth-averaged data from the monitoring wells.

- *Dissolved iron* concentrations in well PA-26 in the center of the test plot decreased from 30.9 mg/L to 2.7 mg/L during the demonstration before increasing to 8.1 mg/L after the demonstration. The pre-demonstration concentration of 30.9 mg/L in PA-26 is unusually high compared to other shallow wells around the plot and may be suspect. In general, iron concentrations increased following the treatment, indicating the creation of reducing conditions conducive to dechlorination.

  Similar decreases followed by increases also were observed in the shallow wells around the perimeter of the plot (i.e., PA-27S and PA-28S). Dissolved iron concentrations at intermediate and deep depths decreased during the demonstration and remained low during post-demonstration



(a)



(b)

Figure 5-10. Waterloo Profiler® Chloride Concentration Data at Discrete Depths Before and After the Demonstration in Two Locations Within the Plot

characterization. The secondary drinking water limit for iron is 0.3 mg/L, which was exceeded before, during and after the demonstration.

- *Calcium* levels measured in the shallow center well (PA-26) of the test plot increased from 140 mg/L to 321 mg/L over the course of the demonstration before dropping to 50.1 mg/L during post-demonstration sampling. In the injection and extraction wells BIW-2 and BEW-2, calcium concentrations increased almost 4 times between pre- and post-demonstration. Calcium concentrations also increased in the perimeter wells PA-27S and PA-28S. In the intermediate and deep wells, calcium concentrations remained relatively steady or decreased slightly. On the other hand, *magnesium* and *alkalinity* levels increased in groundwater over the course of the demonstration. Alkalinity levels in PA-26 first decreased slightly from 463 mg/L to 310 mg/L, and then rose substantially to 847 mg/L during post-demonstration sampling. The same trend was observed for alkalinity levels in BIW-2, BEW-2, PA-27S and PA-28S.
- *Sulfate* levels in PA-26 decreased substantially from 172 mg/L to <3 mg/L over the course of the demonstration. Sulfate levels in the perimeter wells followed this same decreasing trend. At deeper depths, sulfate levels declined slightly. Sulfate concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit may have begun to decrease immediately following the addition of electron donor into the subsurface due to an increase in a sulfate-reducing microbial organism population, which mediated electron transfer reactions that reduced sulfate.
- *Potassium* levels decreased over the course of the demonstration in PA-26. Similar significant decreases were observed in the shallow wells BIW-2 and BEW-2, and the perimeter wells PA27S and PA-28S.
- *Manganese* levels in well PA-26 decreased from 0.18 mg/L before the demonstration to 0.11 mg/L during the demonstration. In general, manganese concentrations in the perimeter wells decreased during the demonstration and then rose slightly during post-demonstration characterization. Mn^{2+} is not a health hazard, but there is a secondary drinking water standard because manganese can cause discoloration of the water at concentrations greater than 0.05 mg/L. Manganese levels exceeded the drinking water standard both before and after the demonstration. The increase in manganese may be indicative of reducing conditions that generate the soluble species Mn(II).
- *TDS* levels increased over the course of the demonstration. In PA-26, TDS rose from 1,220 mg/L to 3,000 mg/L after the demonstration possibly due to the introduction of recirculated groundwater. Similar increases were seen in the other shallow wells PA-27S, PA-28S, BIW-2, and BEW-2. TDS levels remained relatively stable or decreased slightly at deeper depths. A secondary drinking water standard of 500 mg/L for TDS was exceeded both before and after the demonstration.
- *TOC* concentrations increased significantly in the majority of the shallow monitoring wells after the demonstration. In PA-26, TOC concentrations increased from 76 mg/L to 1,050 mg/L. In the shallow perimeter wells (PA-27S and PA-28S), TOC levels increased from 95 mg/L and 235 mg/L to 140 mg/L and 684 mg/L, respectively. TOC levels rose in BIW-2 from 31 mg/L to 572 mg/L, and in BEW-2 from 59 mg/L to 384 mg/L. The increase in TOC concentrations is most likely due to the addition of a carbon electron donor into the Upper Sand Unit. At deeper depths, TOC concentrations decreased in groundwater collected from the intermediate and deep wells.
- *BOD* levels in well PA-26 increased from 12 mg/L to 38 mg/L after the demonstration. Similar increases were seen in the injection and extraction wells (BIW-2 and BEW-2), where BOD levels increased from less than 6.0 mg/L to 104 mg/L and 99 mg/L, respectively. Similar increases were observed in the shallow perimeter wells PA-27S and PA-28S. BOD levels remained fairly stable at deeper depths. The rise in BOD levels indicates that the carbon electron donor was well distributed throughout the Upper Sand Unit.

5.2.3 Changes in Hydraulic Properties of the Aquifer

Slug tests were performed in well PA-26 in the center of the treatment plot before and after the demonstration to assess any effects on aquifer quality caused by the remediation technology. The remediation system was applied to just the Upper Sand Unit, so slug tests were only performed in the shallow performance monitoring well in the center of the plot (PA-26) (see Appendix B). Pre-demonstration hydraulic conductivity averaged 22 ft/day (0.0079 cm/sec) in well PA-23. Post-demonstration hydraulic conductivity averaged 32.3 ft/day (0.011 cm/sec). There was no substantial difference in the hydraulic conductivity due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment.

5.2.4 Changes in Microbiology of the Treatment Plot

Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) analysis indicates that groundwater sampled from PA-26 before the demonstration (March 2002) showed a weak detection for *Dehalococcoides* (see Appendix E). After the demonstration, the PCR analysis on groundwater collected from PA-26 showed a clear, positive, very high band intensity result, which indicates that *Dehalococcoides* increased as a result of the demonstration. However, it is not clear from the PCR analysis how much of the increase in *Dehalococcoides* is a result of biostimulating the existing colony versus the addition of KB-1™ during bioaugmentation. The *Dehalococcoides* group includes multiple strains, not all of which are proficient at *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC dechlorination. KB-1™ is cultured to be predominantly those strains capable of biodegrading TCE to ethene.

Table 5-6 shows that ethene levels increased during the demonstrations in wells inside and on the perimeter of the plot. The considerable rise in ethene levels in the plot indicates that the dechlorination of the chlorinated VOCs was substantially complete. The increasing trend in chloride levels supplements this finding.

Increases in methane concentrations (see Table 5-7) also can support the theory of increased microbial activity from the microorganisms in the Upper Sand Unit beneath the test plot. As the *Dehalococcoides* microorganisms use inorganic chemicals as electron acceptors, methane byproduct gas is produced. Methane concentrations in PA-26 increased steadily from a pre-demonstration concentration of 0.004 mg/L to 0.014 mg/L during the biostimulation phase; and to 0.023 mg/L during the bioaugmentation phase. The methane concentration during post-demonstration sampling in PA-26 was 0.14 mg/L, an approximately 40-fold increase over pre-demonstration levels (see Table D-5 in Appendix D). Methane concentrations also increased in extraction well BEW-2 and in injection well BIW-2, from 0.008 mg/L and 0.016 mg/L respectively, to 0.21 mg/L and 0.14 mg/L, respectively, after the demonstration.

5.2.5 Summary of Changes in Aquifer Quality

In summary, the following changes in the aquifer occurred after application of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology:

- TCE concentrations in groundwater declined substantially in the Upper Sand Unit of the demonstration area following the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. *cis*-1,2-DCE levels increased during the biostimulation phase and then decreased during the bioaugmentation phase. Vinyl chloride levels increased following biostimulation, increased again following bioaugmentation, and then decreased toward the end of the demonstration. These changes indicate sequential degradation of TCE to *cis*-1,2-DCE, and ultimately to vinyl chloride and ethene.
- ORP and DO levels decreased in the demonstration area after biostimulation began. The decreases continued through the bioaugmentation phase of the demonstration and post-demonstration sampling. These data indicate that strongly reducing anaerobic conditions were created in the Upper Sand Unit during the demonstration. Groundwater pH in the shallow wells remained relatively steady.
- Dissolved iron concentrations in well PA-26 in the center of the test plot generally increased after the

Table 5-6. Dissolved Ethene and Ethane Concentrations in the Treatment Plot Before, During, and After the Demonstration

	Ethane (mg/L)				Ethene (mg/L)			
Well ID	Pre-Demo	During Biostimulation	During Bioaugmentation	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	During Biostimulation	During Bioaugmentation	Post-Demo
Treatment Plot Well								
PA-26	0.025	<0.002	0.002	0.002	0.573	0.030	2.31	22.9
Injection and Extraction Wells								
BIW-2	0.019	<0.002	<0.002	0.001	0.007	0.008	0.368	14.0
BEW-2	0.008	<0.002	0.004	0.016	0.029	<0.003	1.14	16.2

BIW-2 = injection well; BEW-2 = extraction well.
Pre-demonstration = March 2002; during biostimulation = December 2002; during bioaugmentation = March 2003; post-demonstration = June 2003.

Table 5-7. Dissolved Methane Concentrations In and Around the Treatment Plot Before, During, and After the Demonstration

	Methane (mg/L)			
Well ID	Pre-Demonstration	During Biostimulation	During Bioaugmentation	Post-Demonstration
		Treatment Plot Well		
PA-26	0.004	0.014	0.023	0.137
		Treatment Plot Perimeter Wells		
PA-27S	0.007	0.044	0.023	0.013
PA-27I	0.002	0.021	0.023	0.015
PA-27D	0.006	0.013	0.018	0.005
PA-28S	0.031	0.014	0.032	0.036
PA-28I	0.023	0.067	0.103	0.069
PA-28D	0.008	0.016	0.018	0.013
		Injection and Extraction Wells		
BIW-2	0.016	0.014	0.014	0.137
BEW-2	0.008	0.011	0.028	0.214

BIW-2 = injection well; BEW-2 = extraction well.
Pre-demonstration = March 2002; during biostimulation = December 2002; during bioaugmentation = March 2003; post-demonstration = June 2003.

treatment. The secondary drinking water limit for iron, 0.3 mg/L, was exceeded in the majority of wells before, during, and after the demonstration.

- Chloride levels in the monitoring wells, which were already high due to saltwater intrusion in the aquifer, first decreased and then increased over the course of the demonstration. The Waterloo Profiler® samples taken from various depths in the Upper Sand Unit also show increases in chloride concentrations from the pre- and post-demonstration sampling events. Chloride increases may indicate reductive dechlorination of the TCE, which was supported by the increase and subsequent decrease in *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC observed during post-demonstration characterization.
- Increases in dissolved methane, as well as decreases in sulfate concentrations, indicate that an increase in biological activity occurred as a result of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. BOD levels in the groundwater increased, indicating that the bioavailable organic matter in the aquifer increased, most likely due to the addition of a carbon electron donor to the recirculating groundwater. TOC levels also increased, probably as a result of the carbon electron donor addition.
- Ethene concentrations increased substantially in the groundwater, consistent with reductive dechlorination of CVOCs, including the byproducts *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC.
- Hydraulic conductivity of the Upper Sand Unit does not appear to have been affected by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment, suggesting that the addition of electron donor and KB-1™ culture did not plug the aquifer. There were no substantial changes in permeability in the test plot, according to slug tests conducted in the center well before and after the demonstration.

5.3 Evaluating the Fate of the TCE-DNAPL Mass

Determining the fate of the TCE-DNAPL mass following treatment involved an examination of three potential pathways: microbial reductive dechlorination of TCE, extraction and adsorption on carbon, and migration from the plot to the surrounding regions.

5.3.1 Biological Reductive Dechlorination of TCE

The performance assessment of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration indicates that biological reduction of TCE was a substantial pathway of TCE removal from the treatment plot.

Many of the changes noticed in the aquifer and discussed in Section 5.2 indicate that biostimulation and bioaugmentation caused a decline in concentrations of TCE and, eventually, *cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride. TCE levels decreased following biostimulation, but *cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride increased (Table 5-3). After bioaugmentation, *cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride levels increased, but then declined considerably by the time the plot was sampled in June 2003 (Figure 5-11a). To account for the large difference in scale in Figure 5-11a, TCE and ethene concentrations were plotted separately in Figure 5-11b. Towards the end of this treatment period, both ethene (Table 5-6) and methane (Table 5-7)

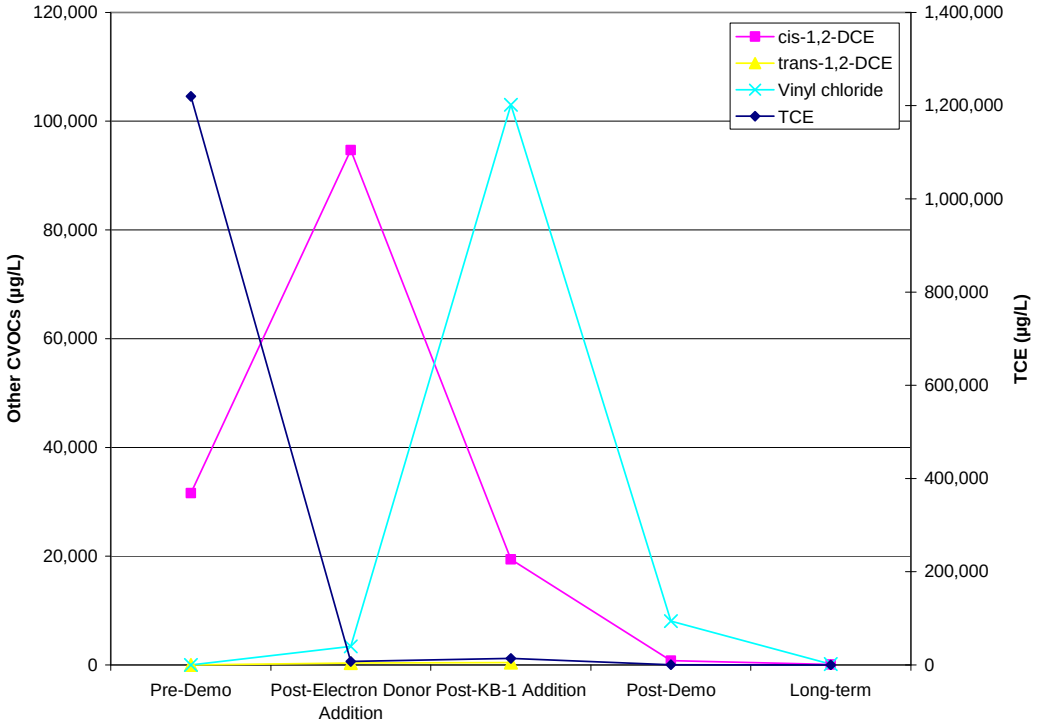


Figure 5-11a. Degradation Curve of TCE and Other CVOCs in PA-26 After Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment

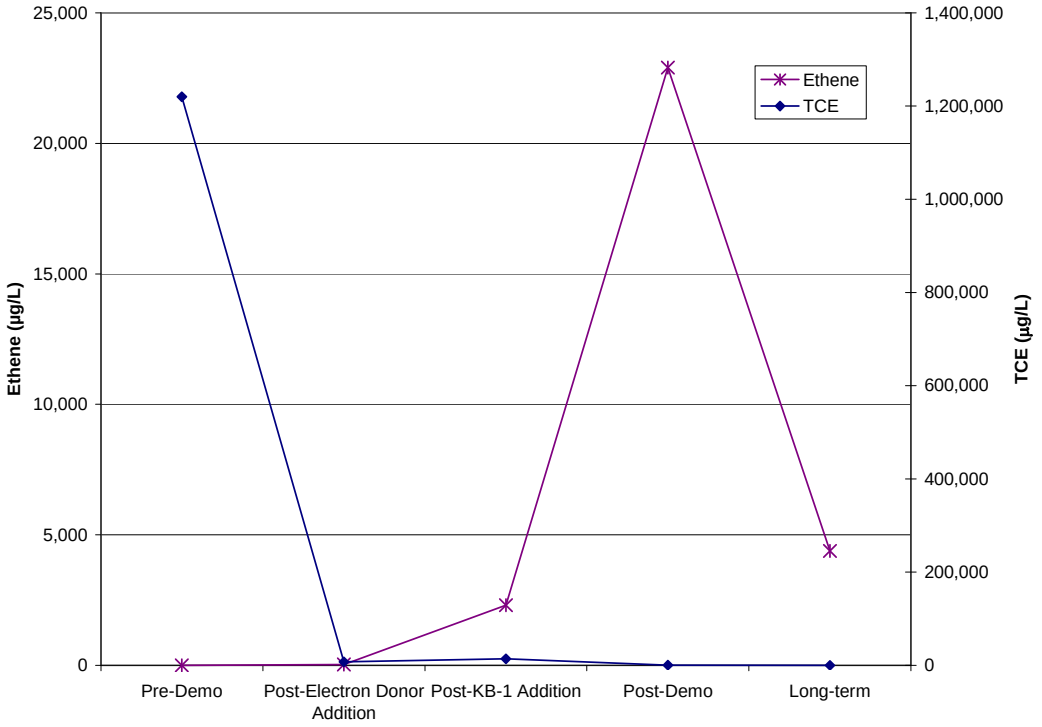


Figure 5-11b. Degradation Curve of TCE and Ethene in PA-26 After Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment

levels rose sharply, indicating that the dechlorination was substantially complete.

An increasing trend in chloride supplements the evidence of TCE, DCE, and vinyl chloride mineralization (Figure 5-9). Other groundwater parameter trends, such as a decline in sulfate and an increase in dissolved iron, indicate that the reducing conditions necessary to facilitate anaerobic reductive dechlorination were generated in the treated aquifer.

As many of these trends started late in the demonstration, an additional confirmatory sampling event was conducted in January 2004. The data from this limited sampling of wells PA-26 and MW-6 inside the test plot are shown in Table 5-8 (and Table C-4 in Appendix C). These additional data indicate that many of the observed trends continued for several months after the treatment. TCE, DCE, and vinyl chloride levels continued to decline considerably (Figure 5-11a). Dissolved iron levels continued to increase and sulfate concentrations remained below detection. Ethene levels declined (Figure 5-11b), but methane levels rose considerably.

Dehalococcoides were detected weakly in groundwater from well PA-26 before the demonstration and very strongly after the demonstration (see Appendix E). However, it is not clear from the genetic analysis how much of the increase in *Dehalococcoides* is a result of biostimulating the indigenous colony as opposed to the addition of KB-1™ during bioaugmentation. The significant presence of these microorganisms provided strong evidence that *Dehalococcoides* survived in an area with known TCE-DNAPL mass and participated in removing the DNAPL from the Upper Sand Unit.

Because of the limited size of the DNAPL source area at Launch Complex 34, no control plot (with biostimulation only) was available that would allow a careful differentiation between the combined effect of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatments (as currently implemented) and the effect of biostimulation alone (without the addition of KB-1™). However, the biostimulation-bioaugmentation combination worked well, as evidenced by the decline in TCE, generation and eventual decline of byproducts (*cis*-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride), and a fairly noticeable increase in chloride levels.

5.3.2 Extraction and Adsorption onto Carbon

To stabilize flow and maintain hydraulic control in the test plot during the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatments, a continuous recirculation system was maintained through three injection and three extraction wells. During testing and modification of the treatment system (see Table 3-1), and prior to the biostimulation phase (i.e., before electron donor was injected), the extracted water was run through carbon canisters before re-injection.

Table 5-8. Additional Monitoring of Test Plot Wells in January 2004

Analyte	Well MW-6	Well PA-26
CVOCs (µg/L)		
TCE	<10	<10
cis-1,2-DCE	35.6	62.4
trans-1,2-DCE	104	143
Vinyl Chloride	875	161
Dissolved Hydrocarbon Gases (mg/L)		
Methane	4.83	4.36
Ethane	0.00377	<0.002
Ethene	7.07	4.38
Inorganics (mg/L)		
Calcium	731	1,050
Iron	18.8	22.8
Magnesium	46.3	55.3
Manganese	0.255	1.44
Potassium	50.9	62.4
Sodium	72.2	78
Alkalinity	1,090	1,550
Anions (mg/L)		
Bromide	0.67 J	<1
Chloride	406	389
Nitrate (NO_3)	2.3	3.42
Phosphate	<0.5	<0.5
Sulfate	<3	<3
Others (mg/L)		
TDS	3,730	4,980

Note: Groundwater monitoring was conducted on January 22, 2004, approximately one year after the bioaugmentation phase of the demonstration began.

The vendor analyzed the extracted water before and after its passage through the carbon, and the measurements indicate that TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, and vinyl chloride were present in the influent to the carbon, but so was ethene. Using these data, approximately 140 kg of TCE was estimated to have been removed by recirculating groundwater through the carbon canisters (Table C-6, Appendix C).

A substantial portion of this TCE mass may have been extracted with groundwater drawn from the surrounding aquifer. The effective TCE mass removed only from the test plot can be calculated using an estimated flowrate into the treatment plot.

$$Q_{test\ plot} = q\ A \quad (5\text{-}1)$$

$$= v\ \theta\ A \quad (5\text{-}2)$$

where $Q_{test\ plot}$ = flowrate (volume/unit time)
q = specific discharge = $v\ \theta$
v = groundwater velocity (ft/day) = 0.75 ft/day (based on the results of tracer tests conducted by the vendor)
θ = porosity (unitless) = 0.3
A = cross-sectional area (ft^2) = 20 ft × 10 ft
$Q_{test\ plot}$ = 0.2 gpm.

These calculations indicate that groundwater flowed from the injection wells to the extraction wells through the plot (and through the carbon canisters) at a rate of 0.2 gpm. However, groundwater was being extracted at 1.5 gpm through the recirculation system, so groundwater from outside the test plot must have been extracted at a flowrate of 1.3 gpm. It is estimated that only 16% of the total flow extracted by the groundwater recirculation system came from inside the test plot :

$$Ratio = Q_{test\ plot} / Q_{recirculation\ rate} \quad (5\text{-}3)$$

where $Q_{recirculation\ rate}$ = average 1.5 gpm
Ratio = 16%.

It is difficult to use this ratio to estimate the respective contributions of TCE from inside and outside the test plot to the total TCE (140 kg) extracted and captured on the carbon canisters. This is because over the time period of the demonstration, the groundwater inside the test plot became progressively cleaner, whereas the groundwater outside the test plot remained highly contaminated (see Table 5-3). If the TCE concentrations inside and outside the test plot had been the same throughout the demonstration, then a maximum of 22.4 kg of TCE (16% of the total TCE) captured on the carbon would have come from inside the test plot. However, the actual contribution of the test plot to the TCE mass on the carbon is probably much less than 22.4 kg.

A better way of understanding how the recirculation system and the carbon canisters contributed to the removal of TCE is to examine the number of pore volumes of groundwater extracted from the test plot. Based on the extraction rate of 1.5 gpm, an estimated 2 pore volumes of water were removed from the test plot and replaced with 2 pore volumes of carbon-treated water. (This is a conservative estimate, because the treated water injected back into the plot probably mixed with the contaminated water from the surrounding aquifer, and also because the carbon canisters were not used throughout the demonstration). If the only factor causing TCE concentrations in the test plot to decline was dilution due to the recirculation system, then the TCE concentration would have declined from approximately 1,100,000 µg/L (i.e., 1,100 mg/L, the saturation concentration) before the demonstration to approximately 176,000 µg/L after the demonstration, thereby representing an approximately 84% decline based on first-order decay driven by 2 pore volume changes. However, the actual TCE concentration in groundwater extracted from the test plot declined to 239 µg/L immediately after the demonstration, and to <10 µg/L several months later. At a minimum, the decline from 176,000 µg/L to <10 µg/L can be attributed to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. Therefore, despite any dilution of TCE due to the recirculation system, the biostimulation and bioaugmentation likely contributed substantially to the treatment of CVOCs inside the test plot.

5.3.3 Potential for TCE-DNAPL Migration from the Treatment Plot

The following measurements or observations were used to evaluate the potential for TCE-DNAPL migration to the surrounding aquifer:

- Hydraulic gradient in the aquifer
- TCE measurements in perimeter wells.

Pre-demonstration measurements of water levels in the Upper Sand Unit showed a minimal gradient in the area of the demonstration plot and a slight depression to the east of the plot (see Figure 5-12a). During the demonstration, the recirculation system appeared to produce a gradient across the bioaugmentation plot from the northwest to the southeast, but the gradient appeared to reach a steady elevation on the eastern edge of the plot. The slightly elevated gradient across the Upper Sand Unit would have limited the potential for TCE-DNAPL migration from the Upper Sand Unit (see Figure 5-12b). Water level maps of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit before and during the demonstration were prepared using water level measurements from wells around the treatment plot (Figures 5-13a and 5-13b). During the demonstration, a weak gradient appears to have developed in the

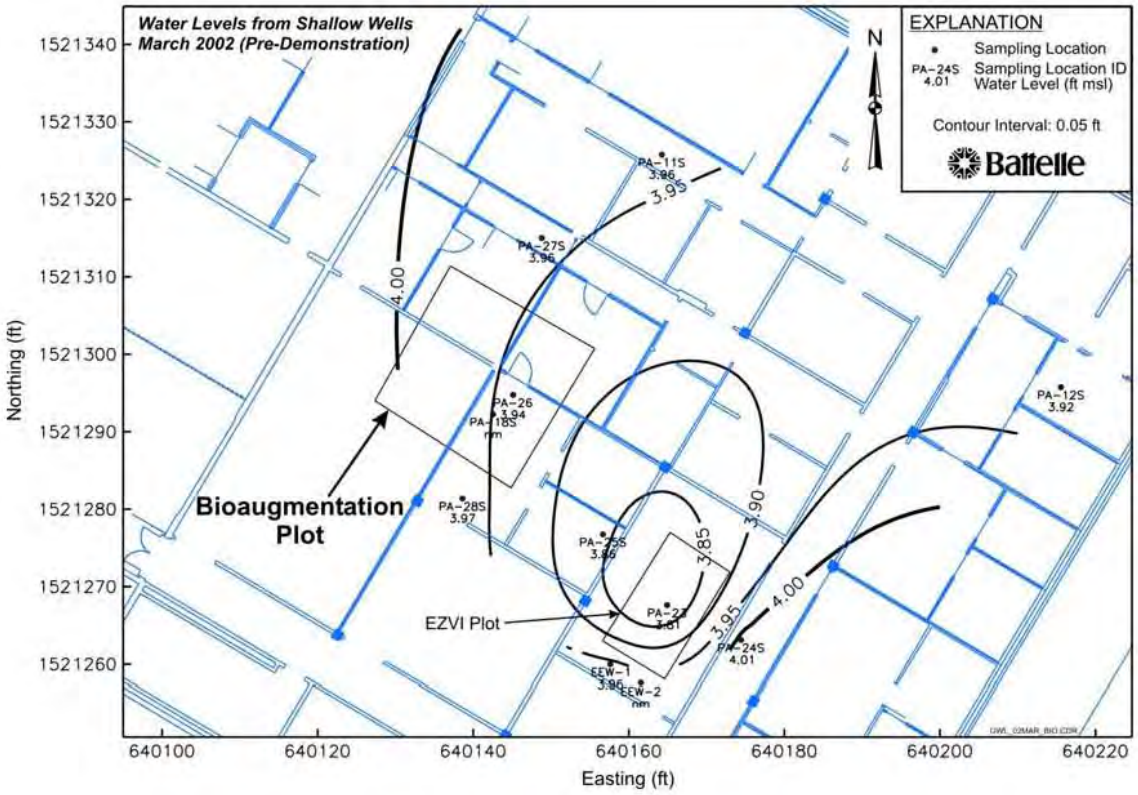


Figure 5-12a. Water Levels Measured in Shallow Wells in the Engineering Support Building During Pre-Demonstration Characterization (March 2002)

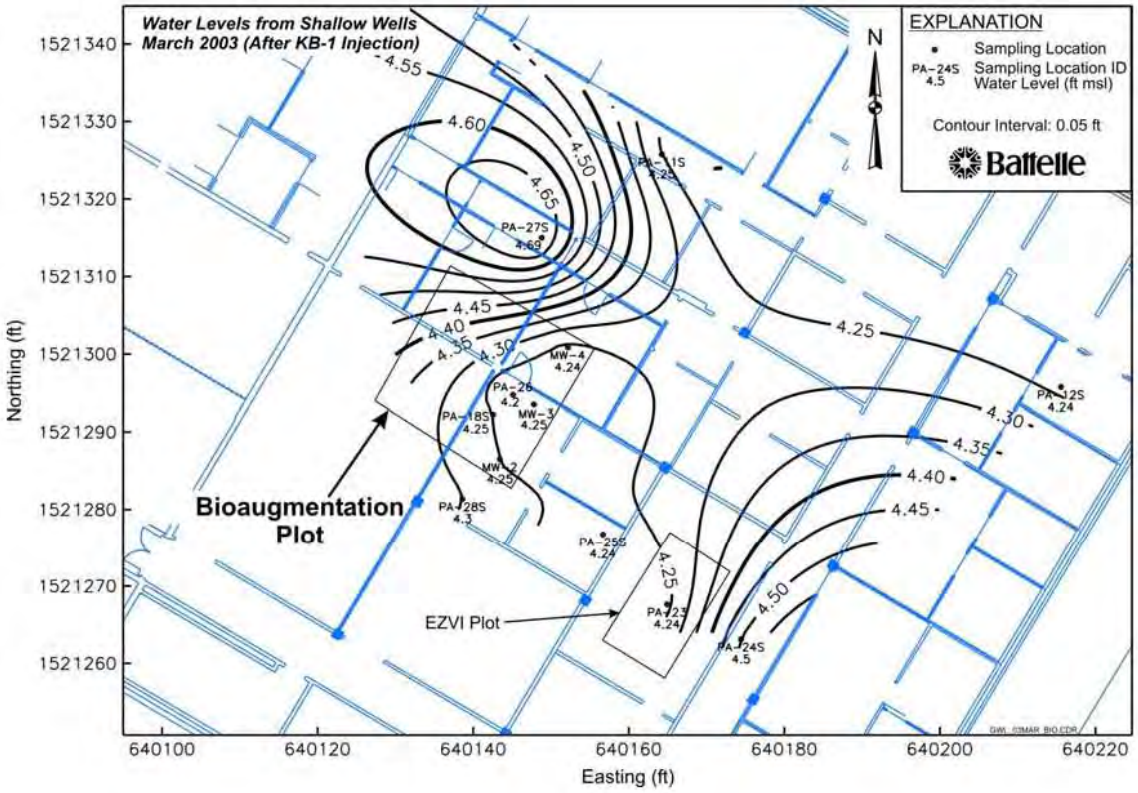


Figure 5-12b. Water Levels Measured in Shallow Wells in the Engineering Support Building During the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Technology Demonstration (March 2003)

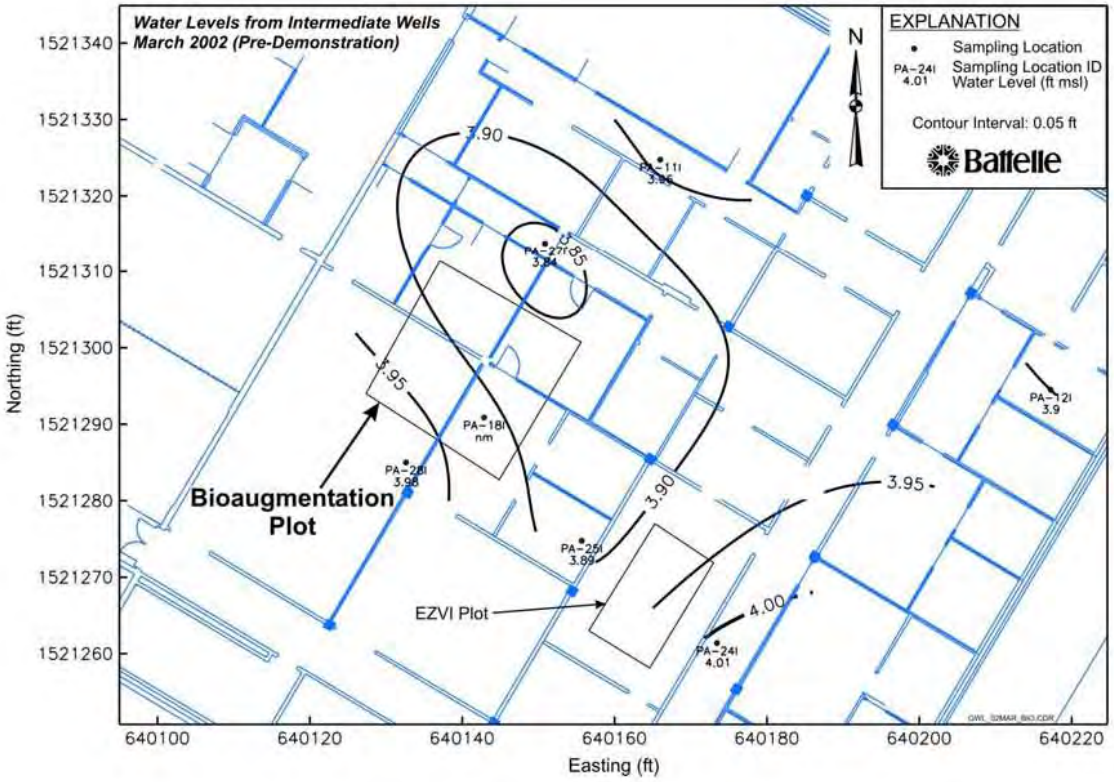


Figure 5-13a. Water Levels Measured in Intermediate Wells in the Engineering Support Building During Pre-Demonstration Characterization (March 2002)

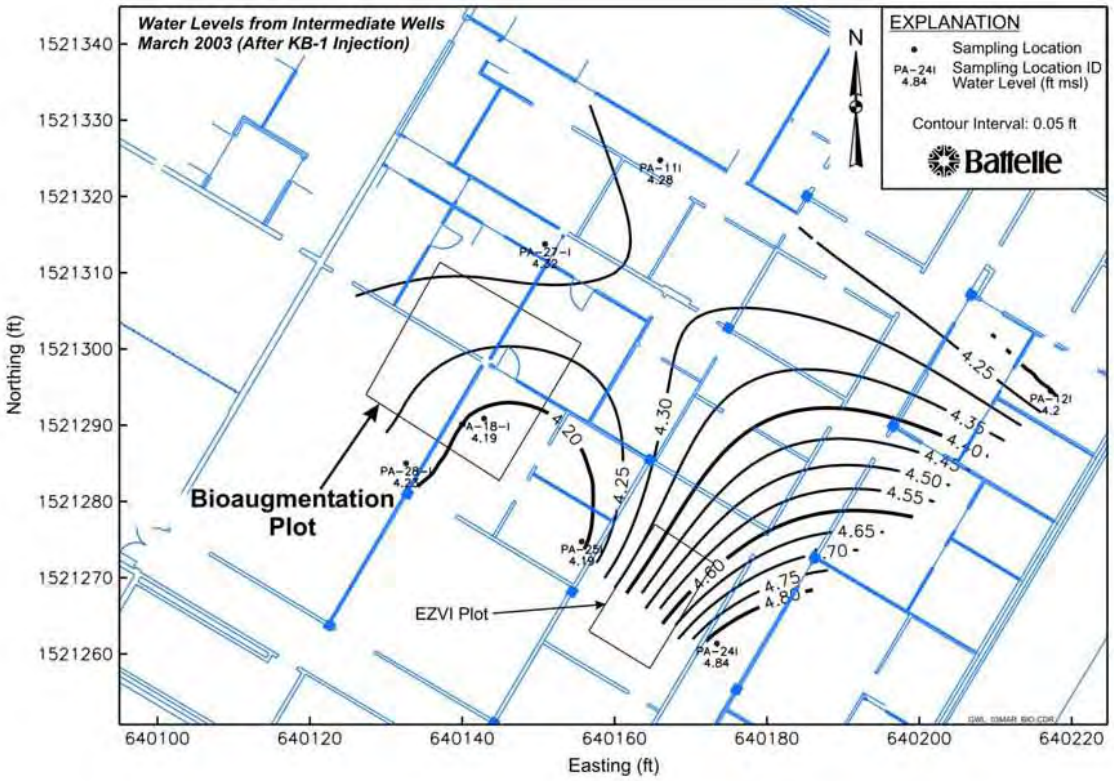


Figure 5-13b. Water Levels Measured in Intermediate Wells in the Engineering Support Building During the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Technology Demonstration (March 2003)

Middle Fine-Grained Unit, which mirrors the northwest to southwest gradient seen in the Upper Sand Unit (see Figure 5-13b).

TCE and other CVOC concentrations in perimeter wells were monitored for evidence of TCE-DNAPL migration outside the boundaries of the treatment plot. In well PA-27S, which is outside the northern edge of the plot and in the Upper Sand Unit, dissolved TCE concentrations decreased from 659,000 µg/L to 347,000 µg/L during the demonstration, and then to 168,000 µg/L after the demonstration (see Table 5-3). A similar decrease in TCE was observed in PA-28S along the southern perimeter of the plot, where TCE concentrations decreased significantly from 801,000 µg/L before the demonstration to 68,200 µg/L during the demonstration, and then to 67,500 µg/L after the demonstration (see Table 5-3). The substantial decrease suggests that TCE-DNAPL did not migrate outside the plot boundaries on the northern and southern edges of the plot as a result of the demonstration. The effects of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation were experienced beyond the boundaries of the plot (possibly due to migration of electron donor and/or KB-1™ culture).

The potential for vertical TCE-DNAPL migration as a result of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology was evaluated using soil and groundwater samples collected from the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit during post-demonstration characterization (Figure 5-1). There was no noticeable increase in TCE levels in the soil samples collected after the demonstration in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit. The monitoring well data in Table 5-3 indicate a noticeable increase in TCE levels in perimeter wells PA-27I and PA-27D. This cluster of wells is located on the north side of the plot. The exact reasons for this increase are unclear, but it may be related to continued equilibration of TCE in these wells after their construction.

5.3.4 Summary Evaluation of the Fate of TCE-DNAPL

In summary, the performance assessment indicates that biodegradation was a significant pathway accounting for a substantial portion of the decrease in TCE, *cis*-DCE, and vinyl chloride measured in the test plot. The combination of biostimulation and bioaugmentation improved the rate and extent of biodegradation in the plot. In addition, some TCE and other VOCs appear to have been extracted by the recirculation system and captured by adsorption in the aboveground carbon canisters. There is no indication that any significant amount of TCE-DNAPL migrated outside the test plot due to the treatment demonstration.

5.4 Verifying Operating Requirements

Section 3 describes the field operations for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration at Launch Complex 34. Overall, two operational factors need to be improved: (1) hydraulic control by recirculation prior to, during, and after each phase of treatment; and (2) biofouling of the injection wells.

An artificial hydraulic gradient in the Upper Sand Unit was created by using three injection wells at the western edge of the plot (BIW-1, BIW-2, and BIW-3) and three extraction wells along the eastern edge of the plot (BEW-1, BEW-2, and BEW-3) to establish continuous recirculation in a rather flat aquifer and at a low flowrate. The recirculation system appeared to help effectively distribute the electron donor and KB-1™ throughout the Upper Sand Unit. However, as described in Section 3.3, water extracted from the downgradient extraction wells was not run through the carbon unit at all times. The recirculated groundwater was run through the carbon units from May 23 to September 12, 2002 during testing and modification of the treatment system (see Table 3-1). The carbon tanks were removed from the recirculation system prior to initiating the biostimulation phase (i.e., before electron donor was injected).

Second, the vendor reported that biofouling in the injection wells became apparent after amending the recirculating groundwater with electron donor (GeoSyntec, 2003). To mitigate the biofouling, the addition of ethanol was decreased to one concentrated dose administered daily; the injection wells were scrubbed, surged, and purged on a weekly basis to remove biofilm from the screen; and the reinjected groundwater was amended with sodium hypochlorite to inhibit microbial growth. It is unclear what the long-term effect of the change in electron donor dose/timing and the addition of sodium hypochlorite into the aquifer had on the microorganisms throughout the demonstration plot. Future applications of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology may benefit from a study of optimizing electron donor dosing schedules, and establishing procedures to monitor for biofouling and treat occurrences of biofouling during the demonstration.

6. Quality Assurance

A QAPP (Battelle, 2002a) prepared before the demonstration outlined the performance assessment methodology and the quality assurance measures to be taken during the demonstration. The results of the field and laboratory QA for the critical soil and groundwater CVOC (primary) measurements and groundwater field parameter (secondary) measurements are described in this section. The results of the QA measurements for both soil and groundwater sampling events are described in Appendix F. The focus of the QA measures is on the critical TCE measurement in soil and groundwater, for which, in some cases, special sampling and analytical methods were used. For other measurements (chloride, calcium, etc.), standard sampling and analytical methods were used to ensure data quality.

6.1 QA Measures

This section describes the data quality in terms of representativeness and completeness of the sampling and analysis conducted for the technology performance assessment. Chain-of-custody procedures also are described.

6.1.1 Representativeness

Representativeness is a measure that evaluates how closely the sampling and analysis represents the true value of the measured parameters in the target matrices. The critical parameter in this demonstration is TCE concentration in soil. The following steps were taken to achieve representativeness of the soil samples:

- Statistical design for determining the number and distribution of soil samples in the 20-ft × 20-ft treatment plot, based on the horizontal and vertical variability observed during a preliminary characterization event (see Section 4.1). Four locations (one in each cell of a 2 × 2 grid in the plot) were cored before and after the demonstration. Each continuous core was collected and sampled in 2-ft sections from the ground surface to the aquitard. During post-demonstration characterization, two additional locations were cored within the plot boundaries and soil samples were collected at 1-ft intervals from 12 ft to 30 ft bgs, which is predominantly within the targeted Upper Sand Unit. At the 80% confidence level, the reduction of TCE mass between the pre- and post-demonstration was considered to be achieved very well by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology.
- Continuous sampling of the soil column at each coring location enabled the sampling design to address the vertical variability in the TCE distribution. By extracting and analyzing the complete 2-ft depth in each sampled interval, essentially every vertical depth was sampled.
- Use of appropriate modifications to the standard methods for sampling and analysis of soil. To increase the representativeness of the soil sampling, the sampling and extraction procedures in U.S. EPA Method 5035 were modified so that an entire vertical section of each 2-ft core could be sampled and extracted, instead of the 5-g aliquots specified in the standard method (see Section 4.1). This was done to maximize the capture of TCE-DNAPL in the entire soil column at each coring location.

Steps taken to achieve representativeness of the groundwater samples included:

- Installation and sampling of one well in the center of the treatment plot and two clusters of performance monitoring wells outside the plot. The well in the center was screened at the target depth in the Upper Sand Unit. Each performance well cluster consisted of three wells screened in the three stratigraphic units — Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and Lower Sand Unit.
- Use of standard methods for sampling and analysis. Disposable tubing was used to collect samples from all monitoring wells to avoid any persistence of TCE

in the sample tubing after sampling wells with high TCE-DNAPL levels.

6.1.2 Completeness

All the regular samples planned in the QAPP were collected and analyzed, with the exception of a duplicate sample during pre-demonstration groundwater sampling and method blanks spiked with 1,1,1-TCA during post-demonstration soil sampling.

All the quality control (QC) samples planned in the QAPP were collected and analyzed, except for the equipment rinsate blanks during soil coring. Equipment rinsate blanks as planned in the QAPP were collected and analyzed during the pre- or post-demonstration soil sampling events. Based on the preliminary speed of the soil coring, one rinsate blank per day was thought to be sufficient to obtain a ratio of one blank per 20 samples (5%). One rinsate blank per core was determined to be the optimum collection frequency.

6.1.3 Chain of Custody

Chain-of-custody forms were used to track each batch of samples collected in the field and were sent to the off-site analytical laboratory. Copies of the chain-of-custody records can be found in Appendix F. Chain-of-custody seals were affixed to each shipment of samples to ensure that only laboratory personnel accessed the samples during transit. Upon arrival at the laboratory, the laboratory verified that the samples were received in good condition, and the temperature blank sample sent with each shipment was measured to ensure that the required temperature was maintained during transit. Each sample received then was checked against the chain-of-custody form, and any discrepancies were brought to the attention of field personnel.

6.2 Field QC Measures

The field QC checks included calibration of field instruments, field blanks (5% of regular samples), field duplicates (5% of regular samples), and trip blanks; the results of these QC checks are discussed in this section.

Table 6-1 summarizes the instruments used for field groundwater measurements (pH, ORP, DO, temperature, water levels, and conductivity) and the associated calibration criteria. Instruments were calibrated at the beginning and end of the sampling period on each day. The field instruments were always within the acceptance criteria during the demonstration.

6.2.1 Field QC for Soil Sampling

As an overall determination of the extraction and analytical efficiency of the soil sampling, the modified U.S. EPA Method 5035 methanol extraction procedure was evaluated in a previous demonstration at Launch Complex 34 by spiking a known amount of TCE into soil samples from the Launch Complex 34 aquifer. Replicate samples from the spiked soil were extracted and analyzed; the results are listed in Appendix F (Table F-1). For the five replicate soil samples, the TCE spike recoveries were in the range of 72 to 86%, which fell within the acceptable range (70-130%) for quality assurance of the extraction and analysis procedure. The results demonstrate that a majority of the TCE was primarily extracted during the first extraction, and that diminishing returns were provided by the second and third extractions (Battelle, 2002b). Based on these results, the extraction procedure defined for subsequent soil sampling events and subsequent demonstrations at Launch Complex 34 involved extracting one time only from the soil before sending the methanol samples to the off-site laboratory for analysis.

A more detailed evaluation of the soil extraction efficiency was conducted in the field during a previous steam injection/extraction technology demonstration at Launch Complex 34 by spiking a surrogate compound (1,1,1-TCA) directly into the intact soil cores retrieved in a sleeve (Battelle, 2002b). The injection volume of 1,1,1-TCA was approximately 10 µL. The spiked soil samples were handled in the same manner as the remaining soil samples during the extraction procedure. Extraction efficiencies for the experiment ranged from 84 to 113%. The results of the experiment were compared to the results of the post-demonstration soil characterization, where soil samples also were spiked with 1,1,1-TCA. Of

Table 6-1. Instruments and Calibration Acceptance Criteria Used for Field Measurements

Instrument	Measurement	Acceptance Criteria
YSI Meter Model 6820	pH	3 point, ±20% difference
YSI Meter Model 6820	ORP	1 point, ±20% difference
YSI Meter Model 6820	Conductivity	1 point, ±20% difference
YSI Meter Model 6820	Dissolved Oxygen	1 point, ±20% difference
YSI Meter Model 6820	Temperature	1 point, ±20% difference
OHaus Weight Balance	Soil – Dry/Wet Weight	3 point, ±20% difference
Hermit Water Level Indicator	Water Levels	±0.01 ft

the 13 soil samples spiked with 1,1,1-TCA during the steam injection demonstration at Launch Complex 34, 12 soil samples were within the acceptable range of precision for the post-demonstration soil sampling, calculated as the relative percent difference (RPD), where RPD is less than 30%. The results indicate that the methanol extraction procedure used in the field is suitable for recovering CVOCs. For the bioaugmentation demonstration, a similar evaluation was used to compare the extraction efficiencies. Soil samples and blank methanol samples were spiked with equal amounts of 1,1,1-TCA. During pre-demonstration characterization, all seven of the samples were within the acceptable range of precision (i.e., RPD), where RPD is less than 30% (see Table F-2). During post-demonstration characterization, an error occurred during field sampling, and the corresponding methanol blanks spiked with 1,1,1-TCA were not able to be included in Table F-2. However, given the consistent results of this procedure during previous demonstrations at Launch Complex 34, the methanol extraction procedure used in the field remains suitable for recovering CVOCs.

During the biostimulation and bioaugmentation pre- and post-demonstration sampling events, duplicate soil samples were collected in the field and analyzed for TCE to evaluate sampling precision. Duplicate soil samples were collected by splitting each 2-ft soil core vertically in half and subsequently collecting approximately 250 g of soil into two separate containers, marked as SB#-Depth# and SB#-Depth#-DUP. Appendix F (Table F-3) shows the result of the field soil duplicate analysis and the precision, calculated as the RPD for the duplicate soil cores, which were collected before and after the demonstration. The precision of the field duplicate samples was generally within the acceptable range (RPD <30%) for the demonstration, indicating that the sampling procedure was representative of the soil column at the coring location. The RPD for two of the duplicate soil samples from the pre-demonstration sampling was greater than 30%. This indicated that the repeatability of some of the pre-demonstration soil samples was outside targeted acceptance criteria. However, given the heterogeneous nature of the contaminant distribution, a large RPD is expected on occasion. The RPDs for two of the duplicate soil samples from the post-demonstration sampling were greater than 30%. The reason for the higher RPD calculated in the two post-demonstration soil samples is that TCE concentrations were low (often near or below the detection limit). For example, the RPD between duplicate samples, one of which is below detection and the other is slightly above detection, tends to be high. In general, though, the variability in the two vertical halves of each 2-ft core was in a reasonable range, given the typically heterogeneous nature of the DNAPL distribution.

Field blanks for the soil sampling consisted of rinsate blank samples and methanol blank samples. The rinsate blank samples were collected approximately once per drilling borehole, or approximately once per 20 soil samples, to evaluate the decontamination efficiency of the sampling equipment used to collect each soil sample. Decontamination between samples consisted of a four-step process where the sampling equipment was washed with soapy water, rinsed in distilled water to remove soap and debris, then rinsed a second time with distilled water, and finally rinsed with methanol. The rinsate blank samples were collected by pouring distilled water over the equipment after the equipment had been processed through the routine decontamination procedure. As seen in Appendix F (Table F-4), TCE levels in the rinsate blanks were below detection (<1.0 µg/L) for all but two of the nine rinsate blanks collected, indicating that the decontamination procedure was helping control carryover of CVOCs between samples.

Methanol blank samples were collected in the field at the rate of one per soil boring, or approximately every 20 samples (5%), to evaluate the soil extraction process. The results are listed in Appendix F (Table F-5). Only one of the pre-demonstration methanol blanks had a TCE concentration that was slightly above the targeted detection limit of 100 µg/L of TCE in methanol. However, the TCE concentration in this one methanol blank was below 10% of the concentration in the associated batch of soil samples. All of the post-demonstration methanol blanks were below detection.

Trip blanks were sent with every sample shipment, both soil and groundwater, to the off-site analytical laboratory. The results are discussed in Section 6.2.2.

6.2.2 Field QC for Groundwater Sampling

QC checks for groundwater sampling included field duplicates (5%), field blanks (5%), and trip blanks. Field duplicate samples were collected once per sampling event, or approximately once per eight to ten wells sampled, with the exception of the pre-demonstration groundwater sampling event. A duplicate groundwater sample was not collected during this event. Appendix F (Table F-6) contains the analysis of the field duplicate groundwater samples that were collected twice during and after the demonstration. The RPD (precision) calculated for these samples met the QA/QC target criteria of RPD <30% for the two duplicate samples collected during the demonstration. The RPD was exceeded for the samples collected during post-demonstration sampling, most likely because differences in low TCE concentrations can have a large effect on the RPD calculation.

In previous demonstrations carried out at Launch Complex 34, decontamination of the sample tubing between groundwater samples initially consisted of a detergent rinse and two distilled water rinses. However, the results from these earlier demonstrations revealed that, despite the most thorough decontamination, rinsate blanks contained elevated levels of TCE, especially following the sampling of wells containing TCE levels near or greater than its solubility (1,100 mg/L); this indicated that some free-phase solvent may have been drawn into the tubing.

When TCE levels in such rinsate blanks refused to go down, even when a methanol rinse was added to the decontamination procedure, a decision was made to switch to disposable Teflon® tubing. All groundwater sampling events conducted for the bioaugmentation demonstration used disposable Teflon® tubing. Each new piece of tubing was used for sampling each well once and then discarded, despite the associated costs. TCE levels in the rinsate blanks (Appendix F, Table F-7) were below the targeted detection limit (3.0 µg/L) throughout the demonstration.

Trip blanks supplied by the off-site laboratory were included for CVOC analysis with every sample shipment sent to the laboratory. TCE levels in trip blank samples were below the QA/QC target level of 3 µg/L for all of the 18 trip blanks analyzed for the demonstration (Appendix F, Table F-8).

6.3 Laboratory QC Measures

The off-site analytical laboratories performed QA/QC checks consisting of 5% matrix spikes (MS) and matrix spike duplicates (MSD). MS and MSD were used to calculate analytical accuracy (percent recovery) and precision (RPD between MS and MSD). Laboratory control spikes (LCS) and method blanks (MB) also were analyzed with every batch of samples.

6.3.1 Analytical QC for Soil Samples

Analytical accuracy for the soil samples (methanol extracts) was generally within acceptance limits for TCE (70-130%) for the pre- and post-demonstration period (Appendix F, Tables F-9 and F-10). Matrix spike recoveries were outside this range for three of the MS/MSD samples conducted during the pre-demonstration sampling period, and three during the post-demonstration period. The spike recovery was outside of the control limits due to either very high or very low (i.e., near detection limit) concentrations of TCE present in the reference sample. No corrective actions were required and sample results were not adversely affected by the MS/MSD spike recoveries that were outside the control limits. The precision between MS and MSD was always within acceptance limits (RPD <30%), with the exception of one post-demonstration MS/MSD sample. Laboratory control spike recoveries for all pre- and post-demonstration samples were within the acceptance criteria (Appendix F, Table F-11).

Method blanks were below the target level of 3.0 µg/L for TCE for all 37 method blanks analyzed during pre- and post-demonstration sampling. (Appendix F, Table F-12).

The laboratory conducted surrogate spikes in 5% of the total number of methanol extracts prepared from the soil samples for CVOC analysis. Table 6-2 lists the surrogate compounds used by the laboratory to perform the QA/QC checks. Surrogate recoveries were within the specified acceptance limits.

Table 6-2. List of Surrogate Compounds and Their Target Recoveries for Soil and Groundwater Analysis by the Analytical Laboratory

Surrogate Compound	Target Recovery for Soil (Methanol Extracts) (%)	Target Recovery for Groundwater (%)
Dibromofluoromethane	65-135	75-125
1,2-Dichloroethane – d4	52-149	62-139
Toluene – d8	65-135	75-125
Bromofluorobenzene	65-135	75-125

6.3.2 Laboratory QC for Groundwater Sampling

Pre- and post-demonstration MS and MSD results for groundwater are listed in Appendix F (Table F-13). The MS and MSD recoveries (75 to 125%) were generally within acceptance criteria. The only exceptions were one MS/MSD sample set during pre-demonstration groundwater sampling and one MS/MSD sample set during post-demonstration groundwater sampling. The spike recovery was outside of the control limits due to either very high or very low (i.e., near detection limit) concentrations of TCE present in the reference sample. No corrective actions were required and sample results were not adversely affected by the MS/MSD spike recoveries that were outside the control limits. The precision for all of the MS/MSD samples met the QA/QC criteria of RPD <20%. Recoveries for LCS samples were always within the acceptance range of 75-125% (Appendix F, Table F-14).

Method blanks (Appendix F, Table F-15) for the groundwater samples were always below the targeted 3.0 µg/L detection limit.

6.3.3 Analytical Detection Limits

Detection limits for TCE in groundwater and in the methanol extracts from soil generally were met. The detection limits most affected were those for *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC, due to the masking effect of high levels of TCE. The laboratories verified and reported that analytical instrumentation calibrations were within an acceptable range on the days of the analyses. The detection limit of the BOD analysis was higher than expected in one pre-demonstration sample (12 mg/L) due to laboratory error, but was met for the other samples.

6.4 QA/QC Summary

Given the challenges posed by the typically heterogeneous TCE distribution in a DNAPL source zone, the collected data were an acceptable representation of the TCE distribution in the Launch Complex 34 aquifer before, during, and after the demonstration.

- Four spatially distributed locations were sampled within the plot to adequately capture the horizontal variability in the TCE distribution. The continuous sampling of the soil at each coring location ensured that the vertical variability of the TCE distribution was captured. Sampling and analytical procedures were appropriately modified to address the expected variability. Standard sampling and analysis methods were used for all other measurements to ensure that data were comparable between sampling events.
- Accuracy and precision of the soil and groundwater measurements were generally in the acceptable range for the field sampling and laboratory analysis. In the few instances that QC data were outside the targeted range, the reason was generally interference from extremely low (near detection) or extremely high levels of TCE in the sample that caused higher deviation in the precision (repeatability) of the data.
- The masking effect of high TCE levels on other CVOCs and the need for sample dilution as a result caused detection limits for TCE to rise in certain instances. However, because the surrogate recoveries were all within acceptable range, the rise in detection limits did not interfere with reporting acceptable CVOC concentrations.
- Rinsate blanks associated with the soil and groundwater samples generally had acceptably low or undetected levels of TCE.

7. Economic Analysis

The cost estimation for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology application involves the following three major components:

- Application cost of electron donor and microorganisms (KB-1™) at the demonstration site. These costs include material procurement and material production. Costs of the technology application at Launch Complex 34 were tracked by the technology vendor.
- Site preparation and waste disposal costs, which were incurred by the owner.
- Site characterization and performance assessment costs. Battelle estimated these costs based on the site characterization and performance assessment that was generally based on U.S. EPA's SITE Program guidelines.

An economic analysis for an innovative technology generally is based on a comparison of the cost of the innovative technology with a conventional alternative. In this section, the economic analysis involves a comparison of the bioaugmentation treatment cost with the cost of a conventional pump-and-treat system.

7.1 Treatment Technology Costs

The costs of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment technology were tracked and reported by the vendor. Table 7-1 summarizes the cost breakdown for the treatment. The total cost of the demonstration incurred by the vendor was approximately $370,000. This total includes the design, microcosm laboratory studies, baseline characterization, biostimulation and bioaugmentation processes, process monitoring, and reporting costs incurred by the vendor. The total does not include the costs of either waste disposal by the site owner National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), or site characterization, which was conducted by other organizations (Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study [RI/FS] by NASA, preliminary characterization by Westinghouse Savannah River Company, and detailed characterization by Battelle).

Table 7-1. Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Process Treatment Cost Summary Provided by Vendor

Cost Item	Actual Cost ($)	Percentage (%)
Design and submittals	24,714	6
Microcosm Lab Studies	10,000	3
Baseline Characterization	23,510	6
Design and Construction of Treatment System	108,403	28
Biostimulation processes	82,293	21
Bioaugmentation processes	12,752	3
Performance monitoring and post-treatment characterization	82,293	21
Data evaluation and reporting	25,000	6
Subtotal	**370,226**	**93**
Site preparation and waste disposal[(a)]	25,000	6
Total Cost	**392,226**	**100**

(a) Costs incurred by the site owner.
Source: GeoSyntec, 2004.

7.2 Site Preparation and Waste Disposal Costs

Actual costs incurred by the site owner, NASA, for site preparation and waste disposal can be estimated based on the support received from the site owner. NASA had prepared and cleared the site for the technology demonstration. This includes removal of tiles inside the Engineering Support Building, surveying of the plot boundaries, establishment of utilities (water and electricity for the system operation), and disposal of waste generated during the site preparation and performance monitoring. Although waste generation was minimal for this demonstration due to use of the nonintrusive direct-push rig and the nature of the in situ technology, minimal waste was contained and stored for proper disposal by NASA. The total cost for all these activities was estimated at approximately $25,000 (Table 7-1).

7.3 Site Characterization and Performance Assessment Costs

This section describes two categories of costs:

- **Site characterization costs.** These are the costs that a site would incur in an effort to bridge the gap between the general site information in an RI/FS or RFI report and the more detailed information required for DNAPL source delineation and remediation technology design. This cost component is perhaps the most reflective of the type of costs incurred when a site of the size and geology of Launch Complex 34 undergoes site characterization in preparation for remediation. Presuming that groundwater monitoring and plume delineation at a site indicates the presence of DNAPL, these site characterization costs are incurred in an effort to define the boundaries of the DNAPL source zone, obtain an order-of-magnitude estimate of the DNAPL mass present, and define the local hydrogeology and geochemistry of the DNAPL source zone.
- **Performance assessment costs.** These are primarily demonstration-related costs. Most of these costs were incurred in an effort to further delineate the portion of the DNAPL source contained in the Engineering Support Building and the treatment plot and determine the TCE-DNAPL mass reduction achieved by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment processes. Only a fraction of these costs would be incurred during full-scale deployment of this technology; depending on the site-specific regulatory requirements, only the costs related to determining compliance with cleanup criteria would be incurred in a full-scale deployment.

Table 7-2 summarizes the costs incurred by Battelle for the February 1999 site characterization at Launch Complex 34. The February 1999 site characterization event was a suitable combination of soil coring and groundwater sampling and analysis for organics and inorganics, and hydraulic testing (water levels and slug tests) that may be expected to bridge the gap between the RI/FS or RFI data usually available at a site and the typical data needs for DNAPL source delineation and remediation design.

Table 7-3 summarizes performance assessment costs incurred by Battelle for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology demonstration.

Table 7-2. Estimated Site Characterization Costs

Activity	Cost
Site Characterization Work Plan • Additional characterization to delineate DNAPL source • Collect hydrogeologic and geochemical data for technology design	$25,000
Site Characterization • Drilling – soil coring and well installation (12 continuous soil cores to 45 ft bgs; installation of 24 monitoring wells) • Soil and groundwater sampling (36 monitoring wells; 300 soil samples collection and field extraction) • Laboratory analysis (organic and inorganic analysis) • Field measurements (water quality; hydraulic testing)	$160,000
Data Analysis and Site Characterization Report	$65,000
Total	**$ 250,000**

Table 7-3. Estimated Performance Assessment Costs

Activity	Cost
Pre-Demonstration Assessment • Drilling – 7 continuous soil cores; installation of 7 monitoring wells • Soil and groundwater sampling for TCE-DNAPL boundary and mass estimation (9 monitoring wells; collection and field extraction of 80 soil samples) • Laboratory analysis (organic and inorganic analysis) • Field measurements (water quality; hydraulic testing)	$100,000
Demonstration Assessment • Groundwater sampling (monitoring wells in and around the bioaugmentation plot) • Laboratory analysis (organic and inorganic analysis) • Field measurements (water quality; hydraulic testing; bioaugmentation plot and perimeter wells)	$50,000
Post-Demonstration Assessment • Drilling – 6 continuous soil cores (4 soil cores for every 2-ft interval from the water table to the above semi-confining layer; 2 soil cores for every 1-ft interval in the Upper Sand Unit [the target treatment depths; approximately 110 soil core samples) • Soil and groundwater sampling (9 monitoring wells; collection and field extraction of 160 soil samples – approximately 80 from the intermediate soil coring event, and 80 from the post-demonstration characterization) • Laboratory analysis (organic and inorganic analysis) • Field measurements (water quality; hydraulic testing)	$100,000
Total	**$250,000**

7.4 Present Value Analysis of Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment Technology and Pump-and-Treat System Costs

DNAPL, especially of the magnitude present at Launch Complex 34, is likely to persist in the aquifer for several decades or centuries. The resulting groundwater contamination and plume also will persist for several decades. The conventional approach to this type of contamination has been the use of pump-and-treat systems that extract and treat the groundwater above ground. This conventional technology is basically a plume control technology and would have to be implemented as long as groundwater contamination exists. The biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment process is an innovative in situ technology that may be comparable to the conventional pump-and-treat approach. The economic analysis therefore compares the costs of these two alternatives.

Because a pump-and-treat system would have to be operated for the next several decades, the life-cycle cost of this long-term treatment has to be calculated and compared with the cost of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment technology, a short-term treatment. The present value (PV) of a long-term pump-and-treat application is calculated as described in Appendix G. The PV analysis is conducted over a 30-year period, as is typical for long-term remediation programs at Superfund sites. Site characterization and performance (compliance) assessment costs are assumed to be the same for both alternatives and are not included in this analysis.

For the purpose of comparison, it is assumed that a pump-and-treat system would have to treat the plume emanating from a DNAPL source. However, the demonstration was limited to a plot that was 20 ft wide × 20 ft long × 20 ft deep. For a more realistic cost comparison, the remediation site is assumed to be spatially twice as big (40 ft wide × 40 ft long × 20 ft deep). Recent research (Pankow and Cherry, 1996) indicates that the most efficient pump-and-treat system for source containment would capture all the groundwater flowing through the DNAPL source region. For the 40-ft-long × 40-ft-wide × 20-ft-deep (Upper Sand Unit) DNAPL source region at Launch Complex 34, a single extraction well pumping at 2 gpm is assumed to be sufficient to contain the source in an aquifer where the hydraulic gradient (and therefore, the groundwater flow velocity) is extremely low. This type of minimal containment pumping ensures that the source is contained without needing to extract and treat groundwater from cleaner surrounding regions, as would be the case in more aggressive conventional pump-and-treat systems. The extracted groundwater is treated with an air stripper, polishing carbon (liquid phase), and a catalytic oxidation unit (for air effluent).

As shown in Tables G-1 and G-2 of Appendix G, the total capital investment for an equivalent pump-and-treat system would be approximately $161,000, and would be followed by an annual operation and maintenance (O&M) cost of $57,000 (including quarterly monitoring). Periodic maintenance requirements (replacements of pumps, etc.) would raise the O&M cost every five years to $70,000 and every 10 years to $99,000. A discount rate (real rate of return) of 2.9%, based on the current recommendation for government projects, was used to calculate the PV. The PV of the pump-and-treat costs **over 30 years** is estimated to be **$1,393,000**.

An equivalent treatment cost for full-scale deployment of the combination of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment processes in a source area approximately the same size as the one for the pump-and-treat system would be at least $500,000. This estimate is based on a total biostimulation and bioaugmentation process treatment ($392,000 [see Table 7-1] incurred for the demonstration). The assumed dimension to be treated is approximately twice the size of the current demonstration plot. An equal number (8) of injection wells could be used for the injection, and twice as much of the electron donor and KB-1™ could be used in the source treatment, although two additional volumes of waste would be generated. Additional costs of approximately $110,000 would be necessary for the additional electron donor for the biostimulation and KB-1™ for the bioaugmentation ($82,000 times two), and waste disposal cost ($25,000 times two) based on the demonstration cost in Table 7-1. Therefore, if the TCE remaining after the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment was allowed to attenuate naturally, the total treatment cost with the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology would be approximately **$500,000**. One major assumption is that the DNAPL source has been substantially removed after the first application of biostimulation and bioaugmentation. At least at the Launch Complex 34 site, the performance assessment indicated that this was the case. If multiple biostimulation or bioaugmenation treatments are required, the total costs could be higher. Another assumption is that the full-scale deployment of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment processes would entail design, equipment, and deployment similar to that done during the demonstration.

Therefore, the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment technology costs less than an equivalent pump-and-treat system, when the aquifer environment is right. An investment in the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment has a lower PV than the long-term investment in a pump-and-treat system. The up-front capital investment incurred for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation process may by recovered after the seventh year (see Table G-3 in Appendix G), when the PV of the pump-and-treat system surpasses the cost of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment.

In addition to a lower PV or life-cycle cost, there may be other tangible and intangible economic benefits to using a source remediation technology. For example, the economic analysis in Appendix G assumes that the pump-and-treat system is operational at all times over the next 30 years or more, with most of the annual expense associated with operation and routine (scheduled) maintenance. Experience with pump-and-treat systems at several sites has shown that downtime associated with pump-and-treat systems is fairly high (as much as 50% downtime reported from some sites). This may negatively impact both maintenance requirements (tangible cost) and the integrity of plume containment (intangible cost) with the pump-and-treat alternative.

Another factor to consider is that although the economic analysis for long-term remediation programs typically is conducted for a 30-year period, the DNAPL source and therefore the pump-and-treat requirement may persist for many more years or decades. This situation would lead to concomitantly higher remediation costs for the pump-and-treat or plume containment option (without source removal). As seen in Appendix G, the PV of a pump-and-treat system operated for 100 years would be $2,179,000. Even if the DNAPL source is only partially removed by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment, and natural attenuation is insufficient to meet downgradient cleanup goals, it is anticipated that the reduced DNAPL source leads to a reduction in the size and timeframe for a pump-and-treat system.

8. Technology Applications Analysis

This section evaluates the general applicability of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology to sites with contaminated groundwater and soil. The analysis is based on the results and lessons learned from the demonstration, as well as general information available about the technology and its application at other sites.

8.1 Objectives

This section evaluates the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology against the nine evaluation criteria used for detailed analysis of remedial alternatives in feasibility studies under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). Much of the discussion in this section applies to DNAPL source removal in general and the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology in particular.

8.1.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment is protective of human health and the environment in both the short and long term. Because DNAPL acts as a secondary source that can contaminate an aquifer for decades or centuries, DNAPL source removal or mitigation considerably reduces the duration over which the source is active. Even if DNAPL mass removal is not 100%, the resulting long-term weakening of the plume and the reduced duration over which the DNAPL source contributes to the plume reduces the threat to potential receptors.

8.1.2 Compliance with ARARs

This section describes the technology performance versus applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs). Compliance with location-, action-, and chemical-specific ARARs should be determined on a site-specific basis. Location-specific ARARs may apply during a remediation project if the technology has the potential to affect resources in and around the site location. Examples of resources that fall under location-specific ARARs include cultural resources, biological resources, flood plains and wetlands, hydrologic resources, and critical habitat. In general, the design of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is flexible enough that location-specific ARARs could be met.

Action-specific ARARs correspond to waste discharge requirements associated with the technology, such as discharging to the air or hazardous waste generation, management, and disposal. In general, action-specific ARARs could be met with the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology. One advantage of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is the potential for the electron donor to be injected without the accompanying recirculating groundwater system. The recirculating system produces groundwater that must be treated prior to reinjection according to the requirements of RCRA 3020(b). Further testing of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is necessary to optimize injection strategies in the absence of a recirculating groundwater system.

Chemical-specific ARARs are generally health- or risk-based numerical values or methodologies applied to site-specific conditions that result in the establishment of a cleanup level. Compliance with chemical-specific ARARs depends on the efficiency of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation process at the site and the cleanup goals agreed on by various stakeholders. In general, reasonable DNAPL mass removal goals are more achievable and should lead to eventual and earlier compliance with long-term groundwater cleanup goals. Achieving short-term groundwater cleanup goals (e.g., federal or state maximum contaminant levels [MCLs]), especially in the DNAPL source zone, is more difficult because various studies (Pankow and Cherry, 1996) have shown that almost 100% DNAPL mass removal may be required before a significant change in groundwater concentrations is observed. However, removal of DNAPL, even if most of the removal takes place from the more accessible pores, probably would result in a weakened plume

that may allow risk-based cleanup goals to be met in the downgradient aquifer.

The specific federal environmental regulations that are potentially impacted by remediation of a DNAPL source with the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology are described below.

8.1.2.1 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

CERCLA, as amended by the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA), provides for federal authority to respond to releases or potential releases of any hazardous substance into the environment, as well as to releases of pollutants or contaminants that may present an imminent or significant danger to public health and welfare or the environment. Remedial alternatives that significantly reduce the volume, toxicity, or mobility of hazardous materials and that provide long-term protection are preferred. Selected remedies also must be cost-effective and protective of human health and the environment. The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology meets several of these criteria relating to a preferred alternative. Biostimulation and bioaugmentation reduces the toxicity of chlorinated contaminants by converting them into potentially nontoxic forms. For example, at Launch Complex 34, as described in Section 5.3.1, increases in ethene and chloride concentrations in groundwater collected during post-demonstration characterization indicate that some portion of the TCE was converted into nontoxic forms by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment. This elimination of solvent hazard is permanent and leads to a considerable reduction in the time it takes for the DNAPL source to deplete fully. Although aquifer heterogeneities and technology limitations often result in less than 100% (complete) removal of the contaminant and elevated levels of dissolved solvent may persist in the groundwater over the short term, there is faster and eventual elimination of groundwater contamination in the long term. Section 7.4 shows that biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology is cost-effective compared with the conventional alternative of long-term pump and treat.

8.1.2.2 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

RCRA, as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984, regulates management and disposal of municipal and industrial solid wastes. The U.S. EPA and RCRA-authorized states (listed in 40 CFR Part 272) implement and enforce RCRA and state regulations. Generally, RCRA does not apply to in situ groundwater treatment because the contaminated groundwater may not be considered hazardous waste while it is still in the aquifer. The contaminated groundwater becomes regulated if it is extracted from the ground, as would happen with the conventional alternative of pump and treat. At Launch Complex 34, the recirculation system used to enable hydraulic control of the test plot and enhance the distribution of electron donor and KB-1™ made it necessary to treat the extracted groundwater prior to reinjection. However, the carbon units being used to treat groundwater extracted from the treatment plot were removed from the system approximately two months before the electron donor addition because of severe biofouling in the carbon units. Compliance with RCRA regulations would need to be evaluated at similar sites, and under similar circumstances, if RCRA were to be invoked as an ARAR.

8.1.2.3 Clean Water Act

The CWA is designed to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological quality of navigable surface waters by establishing federal, state, and local discharge standards. The CWA may apply if groundwater extraction is conducted in conjunction with biostimulation and bioaugmentation, and the resulting water stream needs to be treated and discharged to a surface water body or a publicly owned treatment works (POTW). On-site discharges to a surface water body must meet National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements; consequently, an NPDES permit may be needed under the NPDES requirements. Off-site discharges to a surface water body must meet NPDES limits and require an NPDES permit. Discharge to a POTW, even if it is through an on-site sewer, is considered an off-site activity and requires an NPDES permit. Sometimes, soil or groundwater monitoring may lead to small amounts of purge and decontamination water wastes that may be subject to CWA requirements. Micropurging was one measure implemented at Launch Complex 34 to minimize such wastes during site characterization and technology performance assessment.

8.1.2.4 Safe Drinking Water Act

The SDWA, as amended in 1986, requires U.S. EPA to establish regulations to protect human health from contaminants in drinking water. The legislation authorizes national drinking water standards and a joint federal-state system for ensuring compliance with these standards. The SDWA also regulates underground injection of fluids through the UIC Program and includes sole-source aquifer and wellhead protection programs. A UIC variance was obtained from FDEP to inject the electron donor and KB-1™ culture into the aquifer during this demonstration.

The National Primary Drinking Water Standards are found at 40 CFR Parts 141 through 149. The health-based SDWA primary standards (e.g., MCLs) are the most

critical to meet; SDWA secondary standards (e.g., for iron, chloride, or TDS) are based on other factors, such as aesthetics (discoloration) or odor. The MCLs based on these standards generally apply as cleanup standards for water that is, or potentially could be, used for a drinking water supply. In some cases, such as when multiple contaminants are present, alternate concentration limits (ACLs) may be used. CERCLA and RCRA standards and guidance are used in establishing ACLs. In addition, some states may set more stringent standards for specific contaminants. For example, the federally mandated MCL for VC is 2 µg/L, whereas the State of Florida drinking water standard is 1 µg/L. In such instances, the more stringent standard is usually the cleanup goal.

Although the long-term goal of DNAPL source zone treatment is to meet applicable drinking water standards or other risk-based groundwater cleanup goals agreed on between site owners and regulatory authorities, the short-term objective of a source remediation technology such as biostimulation and bioaugmentation is to remove DNAPL mass. Because technology, site, and economic limitations may limit DNAPL mass removal to less than 100%, it may not always be possible to meet groundwater cleanup targets in the source region in the short term. Depending on other factors, such as the distance of the compliance point (e.g., property boundary, at which groundwater cleanup targets have to be met) from the source (as negotiated between the site owner and regulators), the degree of weakening of the plume due to DNAPL source treatment, and the degree of natural attenuation in the aquifer, it may be possible to meet groundwater cleanup targets at the compliance point in the short term. DNAPL mass removal will always lead to faster attainment of groundwater cleanup goals in the long term, as compared to the condition in which no source removal action is taken.

8.1.2.5 Clean Air Act

The CAA and the 1990 amendments establish primary and secondary ambient air quality standards for protection of public health, as well as emission limitations for certain hazardous pollutants. Permitting requirements under CAA are administered by each state as part of State Implementation Plans (SIPs) developed to bring each state in compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

Unlike pump-and-treat systems, which often generate air emissions (when an air stripper is used), and unlike other source removal technologies that use thermal energy (e.g., steam injection or resistive heating) or result in exothermic reactions (e.g., oxidation with Fenton's reagent), the potential for atmospheric releases is absent when using biostimulation and bioaugmentation.

8.1.2.6 Occupational Safety and Health Administration

CERCLA remedial actions and RCRA corrective actions must be carried out in accordance with OSHA requirements detailed in 20 CFR Parts 1900 through 1926, especially Part 1910.120, which provide for the health and safety of workers at hazardous waste sites. On-site construction activities at Superfund or RCRA corrective action sites must be performed in accordance with Part 1926 of RCRA, which provides safety and health regulations for construction sites. State OSHA requirements, which may be significantly stricter than federal standards, also must be met.

The health and safety aspects of biostimulation and bioaugmentation are minimal. The main working hazards encountered during the demonstration were operating heavy equipment (e.g., drill rig) and handling the electron donor and KB-1™ mixture. These hazards were dealt with by using trained personnel and appropriate personal protective equipment. Level D personal protective equipment generally was sufficient during implementation. All operating and sampling personnel were required to have completed the 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations training course and 8-hour refresher courses.

8.1.3 Long-Term Effectiveness

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology leads to removal of TCE-DNAPL mass and therefore permanent removal of contamination from the aquifer. Although dissolved solvent concentrations may rebound in the short term when groundwater flow redistributes through the treated source zone containing DNAPL remnants, depletion of the source through dissolution will continue in the long term, and will lead to eventual and earlier compliance with groundwater cleanup goals.

8.1.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology affects treatment by reducing the volume and toxicity of contamination through the dehalogenation process, which results in potentially nontoxic compounds such as chloride, ethene, or ethane. Multiple injections of electron donor may be necessary to bring about complete dehalogenation and prevent accumulation of degradation byproducts, such as VC. The mobility of the contaminant is not affected by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment.

8.1.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

The short-term effectiveness of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology depends on a number of factors. If the short-term goal is to remove as much DNAPL mass as possible, this goal can be achieved. If the short-term goal is to reduce dissolved contaminant levels in the source zone, achievement of this goal will depend on the hydrogeology and DNAPL distribution in the treated region. As seen in Section 5.2.1, TCE levels declined sharply in some monitoring wells and in some multilevel chamber wells. Geologic heterogeneities, preferential flowpaths, and localized permeability changes that determine flow in the treated region may lead to such variability in post-treatment groundwater levels of contamination. As discussed in Section 8.1.2.4, the chances of DNAPL mass removal resulting in reduced contaminant levels at a compliance point downgradient from the source is more likely in the short term. In the long term, DNAPL mass removal will always shorten the time period required to bring the entire affected aquifer in compliance with applicable standards.

If necessary, multiple injections of electron donor may be needed to promote complete dehalogenation to ethane or ethene and prevent the accumulation of degradation byproducts, such as VC.

8.1.6 Implementability

The implementability criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation. The technical feasibility of implementing the technology is based on factors such as construction and operation, reliability of the technology, the ease of undertaking additional remedial action, and monitoring considerations. For the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology, constructing and operating the equipment associated with the recirculating system is fairly straightforward in theory. Technical difficulties that may be encountered include problems with biofouling and predicting the influence of the microbial community. Most likely, these technical difficulties can be overcome with advance planning and careful monitoring and without seriously affecting the reliability of the technology.

The administrative feasibility of implementing the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology at Launch Complex 34 was straightforward. A site-specific UIC variance was obtained by the vendor from FDEP to inject the electron donor. Because the Engineering Support Building at Launch Complex 34 was abandoned and in a remote location, the site was accessible for the equipment and supplies needed to conduct the demonstration without interfering with the surrounding community. Adequate storage capacity and disposal services for the waste generated during well installation, soil sampling, and groundwater sampling also were available at the Engineering Support Building. The electron donor was commercially available through various vendors. The KB-1™ culture is not readily available from a wide variety of vendors, and may require special transport and handling procedures.

At Launch Complex 34, aboveground wastes were generated during the demonstration due to the hydraulic controls required to contain the plot. The groundwater extracted from the plot required treatment before being reinjected into the aquifer. Although the groundwater was treated using a common, commercially available technology (i.e., granular activated carbon), the complexity of the operation increased to some degree as a result.

8.1.7 Cost

As described in Section 7.4, the cost of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment is competitive with the life-cycle cost of traditional pump-and-treat technologies (over a 30-year period of comparison). The cost comparison becomes even more favorable for source remediation in general and biostimulation and bioaugmentation in particular when other tangible and intangible factors are taken into account. For example, a DNAPL source, such as the one at Launch Complex 34, is likely to persist much longer than 30 years (the normal evaluation time for long-term remedies), thus necessitating continued costs for pump and treat into the distant future (perhaps 100 years or more). Annual O&M costs also do not take into account the nonroutine maintenance costs associated with the large amount of downtime typically experienced by site owners with pump-and-treat systems.

Factors that may increase the cost of the biostimulation and bioaugmentation application are:

- Operating requirements associated with any contamination under a building
- Need for additional hydraulic control (e.g., with extraction wells) and any associated need to treat and dispose/reinject extracted fluids.
- Need for a special strain of microorganisms capable of surviving in the presence of DNAPL.

8.1.8 State (Support Agency) Acceptance

Because of the technical limitations and costs of conventional approaches to DNAPL remediation, state environmental agencies (or support agencies in the case of State-led sites) have shown growing acceptance of innovative technologies. The demonstration at Launch Complex 34 provided evidence that biostimulation and bioaugmentation may be effective in the reductive dehalogenation of chlorinated solvents.

8.1.9 Community Acceptance

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology's low profile, limited space requirements, absence of air emissions, absence of waste storage, handling, and off-site transportation requirements, low noise levels, and ability to reduce short- and long-term risks posed by DNAPL contamination are expected to promote local community acceptance.

8.2 Operability

Unlike a pump-and-treat system that may involve continuous long-term operation by trained operators for the next 30 or 100 years, a source remediation technology is a short-term application. The field application of bioaugmentation in the 20-ft × 20-ft plot at Launch Complex 34 only took a few months to complete. The remediation generally is done as a turnkey project by multiple vendors, who will design, build, and operate the bioaugmentation system. Site characterization, site preparation (utilities, etc.), monitoring, and any waste disposal often are conducted by the site owner.

Other factors affecting the operability of the biostimulation and bioaugmenation technology include the commercial availability of the supplies and the availability of the necessary equipment and specialists. The KB-1™ culture is available from a small number of commercial vendors. The electron donor is widely available commercially. Handling of the electron donor and KB-1™ culture requires minimal health and safety measures.

Although the use of bioremediation in the reductive dechlorination of solvents has been known for many years, adding a microorganism capable of thriving in the presence of DNAPL in an aquifer is a new application.

8.3 Applicable Wastes

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology was designed for remediation of aquifers contaminated with chlorinated solvents. Source zones consisting of PCE and TCE in DNAPL form, as well as dissolved *cis*-1,2-DCE and VC, can be addressed. The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology can be implemented in source zones present in saturated conditions, but may not be effective in the vadose zone because of the anaerobic conditions required by the microorganisms.

8.4 Key Features

The following are some of the key features of biostimulation and bioaugmentation that make the technology attractive for DNAPL source zone and groundwater treatment:

- In situ application
- Potential for injection-only mode at some sites that prevents the generation of aboveground wastes, which would require additional treatment or handling
- Potentially nontoxic byproducts
- Relatively fast field application time
- Electron donor and microorganisms are distributed in the aquifer through both advection and diffusion, thus achieving better contact with contaminants
- At many sites, a one-time application has the potential to reduce a DNAPL source to the point where either natural attenuation is sufficient to address a weakened plume or pump and treat can be applied over a shorter duration in the future.

8.5 Availability/Transportability

The electron donor used to biostimulate the natural aquifer conditions is available commercially from a variety of vendors. The KB-1™ culture is available commercially but from a limited number of vendors. The KB-1™ culture was transported in a stainless steel culture vessel and pressurized with an inert gas to maintain strict anaerobic conditions.

8.6 Materials Handling Requirements

The electron donor did not require any special handling. The KB-1™ microbial consortium requires strict anaerobic conditions, and must be handled carefully so as not to introduce oxygen into the system.

8.7 Ranges of Suitable Site Characteristics

The following factors should be considered when determining the suitability of a site for the biostimulation and

bioaugmentation application. None of these factors necessarily eliminate the technology from consideration. Rather, these are factors that may make the application less or more economical:

- **Type of contaminants.** Contaminants should be amenable to reductive dehalogenation. The types of contaminants most suited for this technology are chlorinated hydrocarbons.
- **Site geology.** The electron donor and KB-1™ culture can be distributed more effectively in sandy soils. Silts or clays can make the application more difficult. Aquifer heterogeneities and preferential flowpaths may make it difficult to evenly distribute the electron donor and KB-1™ culture. DNAPL source zones in fractured bedrock also may pose a challenge.
- **Regulatory acceptance.** Regulatory acceptance is important for this application because of the relatively new application of bioremediation for DNAPL source zone treatment. In addition, a UIC permit or variance may be required. Hydraulic control requirements and economics at some sites may necessitate extraction, treatment, and reinjection of the groundwater. A reinjection permit will be required.
- **Site accessibility.** Sites that have no aboveground structures and fewer utilities are easier to remediate with biostimulation and bioaugmentation. The presence of buildings or a network of utilities can make the application more difficult because of the need for injection wells.

8.8 Limitations

The biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology has the following limitations:

- Not all types of contaminants are amenable to reductive transformation.
- Currently, the KB-1™ culture is not widely available commercially and requires special handling to maintain a strict anaerobic environment.
- Byproducts of reduction may make biostimulation and bioaugmentation unsuitable for application in a region very close to a receptor. Certain byproducts (such as chloride) are subject to secondary, nonhealth-based drinking water standards, and require sufficient time and distance to dissipate.
- Aquifer heterogeneities can make the application of biostimulation and bioaugmentation more difficult, necessitating more complex application schemes, greater amounts of electron donor, longer injection times, and/or multiple injections. The treatment may not be suitable in tight aquifer materials, such as clay or silt.
- At some sites, multiple injections of electron donor or KB-1™ culture may be necessary to prevent the accumulation of degradation products, such as VC.
- Some sites may require greater hydraulic control to minimize the spread of contaminants. This may necessitate the use of extraction, aboveground treatment, and disposal/reinjection of groundwater.
- Biofouling may be an issue in both the injection wells and the aboveground system used to treat extracted groundwater, if applicable.

9. References

Battelle. 1999a. *Hydrogeologic and Chemical Data Compilation, Interagency DNAPL Consortium Remediation Demonstration Project, Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida*. Prepared for Interagency DNAPL Consortium.

Battelle. 1999b. *Interim Report: Performance Assessment Site Characterization for the Interagency DNAPL Consortium, Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida*. Prepared for Interagency DNAPL Consortium.

Battelle. 1999c. *Pre-Demonstration Assessment of the Treatment Plots at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral, Florida*. Prepared for Air Force Research Laboratory and Interagency DNAPL Consortium. September 13.

Battelle. 1999d. *Performance Assessment Site Characterization for the Interagency DNAPL Consortium, Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida.* Prepared for the Air Force Research Laboratory, United States Air Force, Tyndall AFB, Florida. July 20.

Battelle. 2001. *Seventh Interim Report on the IDC Demonstration at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station*. Prepared for the Interagency DNAPL Consortium. August 15.

Battelle. 2002a. *Quality Assurance Project Plan: Performance Evaluation of Biodegradation of Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids Through Bioaugmentation at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral, Florida*. Prepared for U.S. EPA Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation Program. June 14.

Battelle. 2002b. *Draft Final Innovative Evaluation Report. Demonstration of Steam Injection Treatment of DNAPL Source Zone at Launch Complex 34 in Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida.* Prepared for the Interagency DNAPL Consortium, August 20.

Battelle. 2003a. *Final Innovative Evaluation Report. Demonstration of Resistive Heating Treatment of DNAPL Source Zone at Launch Complex 34 in Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida.* Prepared for the Interagency DNAPL Consortium. February 19.

Battelle, 2003b. *Draft Final Report on Demonstration of In Situ Dehalogenation of NAPL through Injection of Emulsified Zero-Valent Iron at Launch Complex 34 in Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, FLorida.* Prepared for U.S. EPA Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation Program. September 17.

Eddy-Dilek, C., B. Riha, D. Jackson, and J. Consort. 1998*. DNAPL Source Zone Characterization of Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida*. Prepared for Interagency DNAPL Consortium by Westinghouse Savannah River Company and MSE Technology Applications, Inc.

FRTR, see Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable.

Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable. 1998. *Guide to Documenting and Managing Cost and Performance Information for Remediation Projects, revised.* EPA/542/B-98/007. Prepared by the Member Agencies of the FRTR. October.

G&E Engineering, Inc. 1996. *RCRA RFI Work Plan for Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral Air Station, Brevard County, Florida.* Prepared for NASA Environmental Program Office.

GeoSyntec. 2002. *100% Draft Design Report Performance Evaluation of Dehalogenation of Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids, (DNAPLs) Using Emulsified Zero-Valent Iron Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral, Florida.* Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration. January.

GeoSyntec. 2003. *Performance Evaluation of Dehalogenation of Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (DNAPLs) Using Emulsified Zero-Valent Iron Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral, Florida.* Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration. March 14.

Geosyntec. 2004. Email from Eric Hood, GeoSyntec, to Arun Gavaskar, Battelle. January.

Isalou, M., B.E. Sleep, and S.N. Liss. 1998. "Biodegradation of High Concentrations of Tetrachloroethene in a Continuous Flow Column System." *Environmental Science and Technology, 32*(22): 3579-3585.

Lee, M.D., S.A. Bledsoe, S.M. Solek, D.E. Ellis, and R.J. Buchanan. 1997. "Bioaugmentation with Anaerobic Enrichment Culture Completely Degrades Tetrachloroethene in Column Studies." In: B.C. Alleman and A. Leeson (eds.), *In Situ and On Site Bioremediation, Vol. 3*. Battelle Press, Columbus, OH.

Major, D.W., E.E. Cox, E. Edwards, and P.W. Hare. 1995. "Intrinsic Dechlorination of Trichloroethene to Ethene in a Bedrock Aquifer." In: R.E. Hinchee, J.T. Wilson, and D.C. Downey (eds.), *Intrinsic Bioremediation.* Battelle Press, Columbus, OH.

Major, D.W., M.L. McMaster, E.E. Cox, E.A. Edwards, S.M. Dworatzek, E.R. Hendrickson, M.G. Starr, J.A. Payne, and L.W. Buonamici. 2002. "Field Demonstration of Successful Bioaugmentation to Achieve Dechlorination of Tetrachloroethene to Ethene." *Environ. Sci. Technol., 36*(23): 5106-5116.

Maymo-Gatell, X., J.M Gossett, and S.H. Zinder. 1997. "*Dehalococcous Ethenogenes* Strain 195: Ethene Production From Halogenated Aliphatics." In: B.C. Alleman and A. Leeson (eds.), *In Situ and On Site Bioremediation, Vol. 3*. Battelle Press, Columbus, OH.

Pankow, J., and J. Cherry. 1996. *Dense Chlorinated Solvents and Other DNAPLs in Groundwater: History, Behavior, and Remediation.* Waterloo Press, Portland, OR.

Schmalzer, P.A., and G.A. Hinkle. 1990. *Geology, Geohydrology and Soils of the Kennedy Space Center: A Review*. NASA Kennedy Space Center, FL.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Soil Screening Guidance: Technical Background Document*. EPA/540/R-95/128. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA, see United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Yang, Y., and P.L. McCarty. 2000. "Biologically Enhanced Dissolution of Tetrachloroethene DNAPL." *Env. Sci. and Technol., 34*(14): 2979-2984.

Appendix A

Performance Assessment Methods

A.1 Summary of Statistics in Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Plot
A.2 Sample Collection and Extraction Methods
A.3 List of Standard Sample Collection and Analytical Methods

Appendix A.1 Summary of Statistics in Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Plot

This document summarizes the results of the statistical analyses of TCE data in soil samples from the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment plot. In this case, two different analyses were performed: one used the summary statistics of the data without considering the spatial information, the other used kriging to account for the spatial correlation of the data.

Soil Monitoring Data

Soil coring data were collected from three stratigraphic layers: Lower Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and Upper Sand Unit, before and after the bioaugmentation treatment (pre-demonstration and post-demonstration data). The technology demonstration was performed only in the Upper Sand Unit, but statistical analysis was performed in all the three units. The Middle Fine-Grained Unit and the Lower Sand Unit were considered as control groups to assess the results obtained from the Upper Sand Unit. If a drastic reduction of the TCE concentration was observed in the Upper Sand Unit, while a significant increase in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit was observed, it could be considered that the TCE simply migrated from one unit to the other. On the other hand, if a drastic reduction in TCE concentration was observed in both the Upper Sand Unit and Middle Fine-Grained Unit, and knowing that the Middle Fine-Grained Unit had not been treated directly, the reduction in TCE concentration may have been due to natural attenuation rather than to the treatment process.

Originally, the biostimulation and bioaugmentation plot was defined on a "nearly-rectangular" quadrilateral having a surface of about 430 ft^2. To simplify the statistical analysis, a slightly different rectangular surface of 400 ft^2 was used in the calculations. This affected the calculations of the total masses of TCE by a few percent, which is abundantly within the confidence limits of the results. All stratigraphic units in the Upper Sand Unit, Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit were assumed to be horizontal with a constant thickness of 18, 10, and 10 feet, respectively.

Summary Statistics Analysis

The simple average and the simple variance of the pre-demonstration and the post-demonstration data for the three units were calculated as shown in Table A.1-1. The data were not weighted to account for possible spatial correlations. The values obtained for the pre- and post-demonstration data were compared, unit by unit, to assess the mean change in the TCE concentration and its confidence limits. The change was expressed both as a difference and as a percentage reduction in Table A.1-2.

Table A.1-1. Summary Statistics of TCE Concentration Resulting from Pre- and Post-Demonstration Monitoring

Statigraphic Unit	Mean (mg/kg)	Variance	Lower Bound (mg/kg)	Upper Bound (mg/kg)
Pre-Demonstration				
Upper Sand Unit	81.58	776.66	45.85	117.30
Middle Fine-Grained Unit	995.14	155,006.20	490.40	1,499.87
Lower Sand Unit	762.75	80,355.42	399.34	1,126.16
Post-Demonstration				
Upper Sand Unit	0.62	0.04	0.36	0.87
Middle Fine-Grained Unit	967.74	279,611.75	289.84	1,645.64
Lower Sand Unit	1,367.27	280,689.95	688.07	2,046.48

Table A.1-2. Mean Changes inTCE Concentrations after the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment

Statigraphic Unit	Mean (mg/kg)	Variance	Lower Bound (mg/kg)	Upper Bound (mg/kg)	80% Lower Bound (mg/kg)
Differences in TCE Concentrations (pre- post)					
Upper Sand Unit	80.96	776.70	45.23	116.69	57.55
Middle Fine-Grained Unit	27.40	434,617.95	-817.77	872.56	-526.38
Lower Sand Unit	-604.52	361,045.37	-1,374.84	165.79	-1,109.25
% Reduction = (1 - Post / Pre) * 100					
	Mean (mg/kg)	**Median (mg/kg)**	**10%**	**90%**	
Upper Sand Unit	99.08	99.25	98.53	99.61	98.86
Middle Fine-Grained Unit	-60.52	3.61	-127.83	73.77	-67.33
Lower Sand Unit	-94.55	-77.93	-274.59	19.09	-183.91

Kriging Analysis

A weighted average and a weighted variance of TCE concentrations in the soil of the target treatment zone (i.e., Upper Sand Unit) were calculated before and after the treatment. The weights, accounting for the spatial correlation in the data, were evaluated through the variogram model. Nearly continuous TCE data were available from four soil cores in the entire surficial aquifer (i.e., all three stratigraphic units), and continuous soil core data in the saturated zone of the Upper Sand Unit. Less continuous TCE concentration data was available for the horizontal plane. It was assumed that the covariance among a pair of data depends on their relative distance but not on the direction. As a result, an isotropic variogram was calculated.

Results

Both the summary statistical analysis and the kriging analysis showed a drastic reduction in TCE concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit. Confidence limits for the mean were considered to be a two-sided, 80% limit. To evaluate the confidence limits, a normal distribution assumption was assumed for the mean. Within those limits, the summary statistics analysis of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit and Lower Sand Unit layers did not show a statistically significant change in their concentrations, which indicates that the reduction in TCE concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit was mainly due to the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology.

The percentage reduction in TCE concentrations in the Upper Sand Unit as predicted by the summary statistic has a two sided, 80% confidence interval of between 98.53 and 99.61, which indicates that almost all the TCE is no longer present. The pre and post-demonstration two-sided 80% confidence intervals are [14.86, 38.03] and [0.12, 0.28], respectively, with a confidence limit of [14.66, 37.83] for the difference between pre- and post-demonstration. (Note that the confidence limits of a difference are not equal to the difference of the confidence limits. However, the center of the confidence interval of a difference, is equal to the difference of the centers of the confidence intervals.)

The percentage reduction in the Upper Sand Unit as predicted by the kriging analysis has a two sided 80% confidence interval of [98.55, 99.66], which is consistent with that obtained by the simple summary analysis. The pre- and post-demonstration two-sided 80% confidence intervals are [18.92, 50.14] and [0.12, 0.34], respectively, with a confidence limit for the difference between pre- and post-demonstration of [17.37, 46.41]. Those intervals are also consistent (that is, overlapping), with the ones obtained in the summary analysis.

The consistency between the summary and kriging results indicated that the samples were spatially well distributed. It reflects the absence of clusters of data that, in the simple average, would over-weight a certain region of space respect to the others.

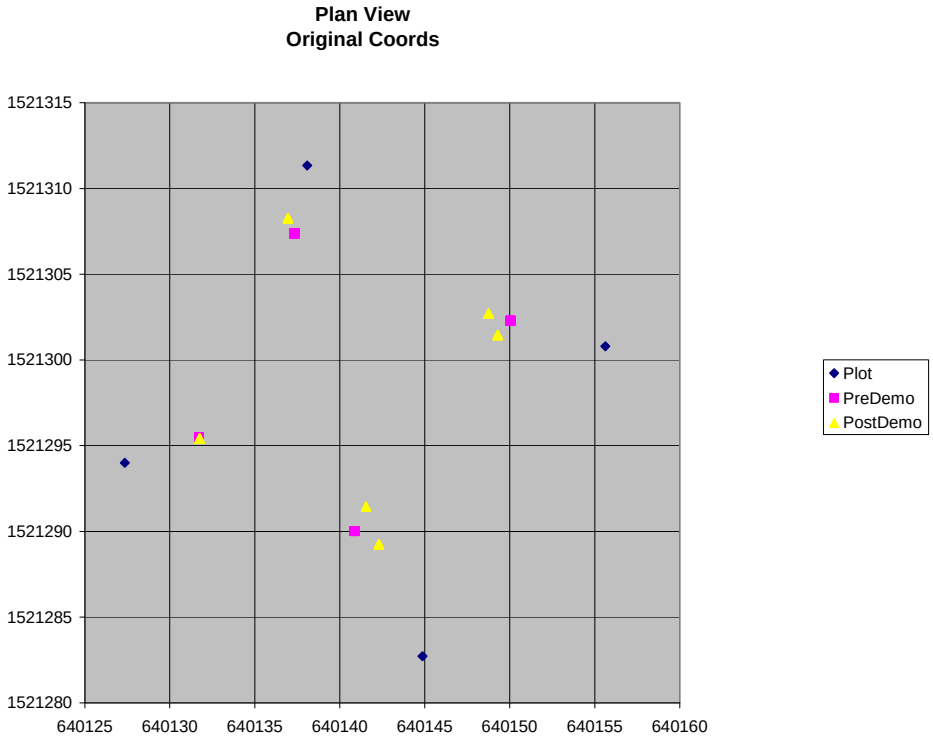


Figure A.1-1. Locations of Soil Coring Locations and Plot Boundary

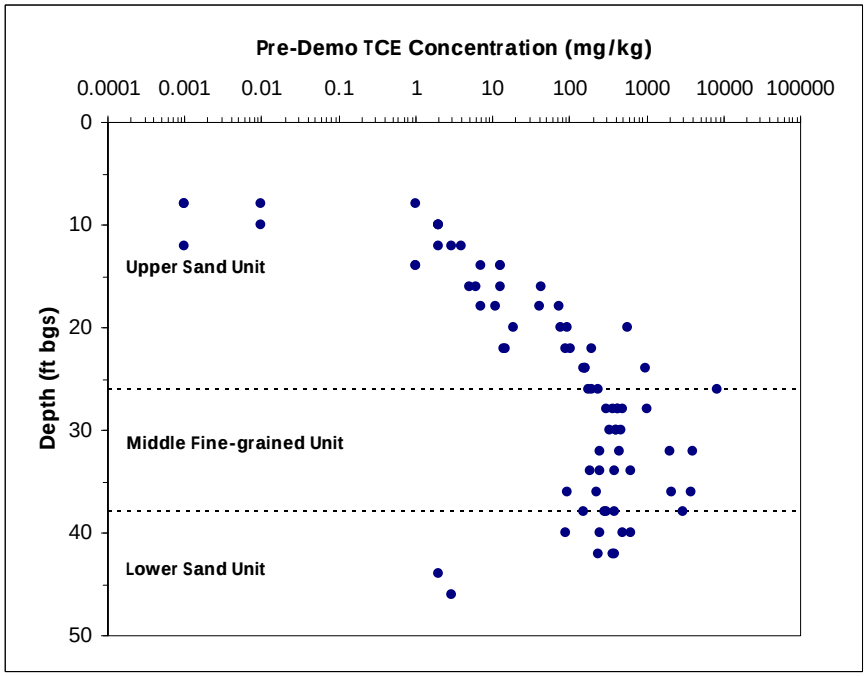


Figure A.1-2. TCE Concentration Distribution of Pre-demonstration Soil Samples Before the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment

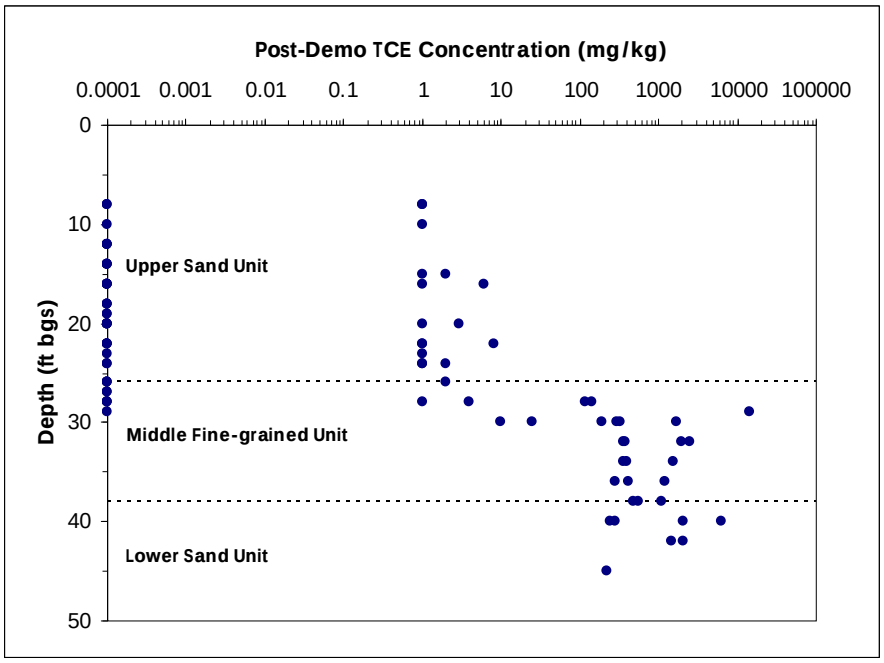


Figure A.1-3. TCE Concentration Distribution of Post-demonstration Soil Samples After the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Treatment

A.2 Sample Collection and Extraction Methods

This section describes the modification made to the EPA standard methods to address the lithologic heterogeneities and extreme variability of the contaminant distribution expected in the DNAPL source region at Launch Complex 34. Horizontal variability was addressed by collecting a statistically determined number of soil cores in the bioaugmentation plot. The vertical variability at each soil coring location was addressed with this modified sampling and extraction procedure, which involved extraction of much larger quantities of soil in each extracted sample, as well as allowed collection and extraction of samples in the field per event. This extraction allowed the extraction and analysis of the entire vertical column of soil at a given coring location.

A.2.1 Soil Sample Collection (Modified ASTM D4547-91) (1997b)

The soil samples collected before and after the demonstration were sampled using a stainless steel sleeve driven into the subsurface by a Vibra-push LD-2 rig. After the sleeve had been driven the required distance, it was brought to the surface and the soil sample was examined and characterized for lithology. One quarter of the sample was sliced from the core and placed into a pre-weighed 500-mL polyethylene container containing methanol. At locations where a field duplicate sample was collected, a second one-quarter sample was split from the core and placed into another pre-weighed 500-mL polyethylene container containing methanol. The remaining portion of the core was placed into a 55-gallon drum and disposed of as waste. The samples were labeled with the date, time, and sample identification code, and stored on ice at 4°C until they were brought inside to the on-site laboratory for the extraction procedure.

After receiving the samples from the drilling activities, personnel staffing the field laboratory performed the methanol extraction procedure as outlined in Section A.2.2 of this appendix. The amount of methanol used to perform the extraction technique was 250 mL. The extraction procedure was performed on all of the primary samples collected during drilling activities and on 5% of the field duplicate samples collected for quality assurance. Samples were stored at 4°C until extraction procedures were performed. After the extraction procedure was finished, the soil samples were dried in an oven at 105°C and the dry weight of each sample was determined. The samples were then disposed of as waste. The remaining three-quarter section of each core previously stored in a separate 500-mL polyethylene bottle were archived until the off-site laboratory had completed the analysis of the methanol extract. The samples were then disposed of in an appropriate manner.

A.2.2 Soil Extraction Procedure (Modified EPA SW846-Method 5035)

After the soil samples were collected from the drilling operations, samples were placed in pre-labeled and pre-weighed 500-mL polyethylene containers with methanol and then stored in a refrigerator at 4°C until the extraction procedure was performed. Extraction procedures were performed on all of the “A” samples from the outdoor and indoor soil sampling. Extraction procedures also were performed on 5% of the duplicate (or “B”) samples to provide adequate quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) on the extraction technique.

Extreme care was taken to minimize the disturbance of the soil sample so that loss of volatile components was minimal. Nitrile gloves were worn by field personnel whenever handling sample cores or pre-weighed sample containers. A modification of EPA SW846-Method 5035 was used to procure the cored samples in the field. Method 5035 lists different procedures for processing samples that are expected to contain low concentrations (0.5 to 200 μg/kg) or high concentrations

(>200 µg/kg) of volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Procedures for high levels of VOCs were used in the field because those procedures facilitated the processing of large-volume sample cores collected during soil sampling activities.

Two sample collection options and corresponding sample purging procedures are described in Method 5035; however, the procedure chosen for this study was based on collecting approximately 150 to 200 g of wet soil sample in a pre-weighed bottle that contains 250 mL of methanol. A modification of this method was used in the study, as described by the following procedure:

- The 150 to 200 g wet soil sample was collected and placed in a pre-weighed 500 mL polypropylene bottle filled with 250 mL of methanol. After capping, the bottle was reweighed to determine the total weight of the soil and the bottle with methanol. The bottle was marked with the location and the depth at which the sample was collected.

- After the containers were filled with methanol and the soil sample they were placed on an orbital shaker table and agitated for approximately 30 min.

- Containers were removed from the shaker table and reweighed to ensure that no methanol was lost during the agitation period. The containers were then placed upright and suspended soil matter was allowed to settle for approximately 15 min.

- The 500 mL containers were then placed in a floor-mounted centrifuge. The centrifuge speed was set at 3,000 rpm and the samples were centrifuged for 10 min.

- Methanol extract was then decanted into disposable 20-mL glass volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials using 10-mL disposable pipettes. The 20-mL glass VOA vials containing the extract then were capped, labeled, and stored in a refrigerator at 4°C until they were shipped on ice to the analytical laboratory.

- Methanol samples in VOA vials were placed in ice chests and maintained at approximately 4°C with ice. Samples were then shipped with properly completed chain-of-custody forms and custody seals to the subcontracted off-site laboratory.

- The dry weight of each of the soil samples was determined gravimetrically after decanting the remaining solvent and drying the soil in an oven at 105°C. Final concentrations of VOCs were calculated per the dry weight of soil.

Three potential concerns existed with the modified solvent extraction method. The first concern was that the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) had not formally evaluated the use of methanol as a preservative for VOCs. However, methanol extraction often is used in site characterization studies including three technology demonstrations at Launch Complex 34 under U.S. EPA Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation (SITE) program, so the uncertainty in using this approach was reasonable. The second concern was that the extraction procedure itself would introduce a significant dilution factor that could raise the method quantitation limit beyond that of a direct purge-and-trap procedure. The third concern was that excess methanol used in the extractions would likely fail the ignitability characteristic, thereby making the unused sample volume a hazardous waste. During characterization activities, the used methanol extract was disposed of as hazardous waste into a 55-gallon drum. This methanol extraction method was tested during preliminary site characterization activities at this site (see Appendix G, Table G-1) and, after a few refinements, was found to perform acceptably

in terms of matrix spike recoveries. Spiked TCE recoveries in replicate samples ranged from 72 to 86%.

The analytical portion of Method 5035 describes a closed-system purge-and-trap process for use on solid media such as soils, sediments, and solid waste. The purge-and-trap system consists of a unit that automatically adds water, surrogates, and internals standards to a vial containing the sample. DHL Analytical performed the analysis of the solvent extraction samples by Gas chromatogram/mass spectrum (GC/MS). Soil samples were analyzed for organic constituents according to the parameters summarized in Table A.2-1. Laboratory instruments were calibrated for VOCs listed under U.S. EPA Method 601 and 602. Samples were analyzed as soon as was practical and within the designated holding time from collection (14 days). No samples were analyzed outside of the designated 14-day holding time.

Table A.2-1. Soil Sampling and Analytical Parameters

Analytes	Extraction Method	Analytical Method	Sample Holding Time	Matrix
VOCs[(a)]	SW846-5035	SW846-8260	14 days	Methanol

(a) EPA 601/602 list.

A.3 List of Standard Sample Collection and Analytical Methods

Table A.3-1. Sample Collection Procedures

Measurements	Task/Sample Collection Method	Equipment Used
Primary Objectives		
CVOCs	Soil sampling/ Mod.[(a)] ASTM D4547-98 (1997c)	Butyrate or acetate sleeves 500-mL plastic bottle
CVOCs	Groundwater sampling/ Mod.[(a)] ASTM D4448-01 (1997a)	Peristaltic pump Teflon™ tubing
DHG[(b)]	Groundwater sampling/ Mod.[(a)] ASTM D4448-01 (1997a)	Peristaltic pump Teflon™ tubing
PCR[(c)]	Groundwater sampling/ Mod.[(a)] ASTM D4448-01 (1997a)	Peristaltic pump Teflon™ tubing
Secondary Objectives		
Field parameters[(d)] Inorganics–cations Inorganics–anions TOC, BOD, TDS, dissolved silica Alkalinity	Groundwater sampling/ Mod.[(a)] ASTM D4448-01 (1997a)	Peristaltic pump Teflon™ tubing
Hydraulic conductivity	Hydraulic conductivity/ ASTM D4044-96 (1997d)	Winsitu® data logger Laptop computer
Groundwater level	Water levels	Water level indicator

(a) Modifications to ASTM are detailed in Appendix B.
(b) DHG: methane, ethene, and ethane (see Appendix D).
(c) PCR: Polymerase chain reaction (see Appendix C).
(d) Field parameters include pH, ORP, temperature, DO, and conductivity. A flow-through cell will be attached to the peristaltic pump when measuring field parameters.
ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials.

Table A.3-2. Sample Handling and Analytical Procedures

Measurements	Matrix	Amount Collected	Analytical Method	Maximum Holding Time[a]	Sample Preservation[b]	Sample Container	Sample Type
Primary Objectives							
CVOCs	Soil	250 g	Mod. EPA 8260[c]	14 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
CVOCs	Groundwater	40-mL × 3	EPA 8260	14 days	4°C, pH < 2 HCl	Glass	Grab
DHG[d]	Groundwater	40 mL x 3	RS Kerr Method	7 days	4°C	Glass	Grab
Dehalococcoidis Ethenogenes[e]	Groundwater	2 x 1L	GeneTrac™ [e]	30 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
Secondary Objectives							
Hydraulic conductivity	Aquifer	NA	ASTM D4044-96 (1997d)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Inorganics–cations[f]	Groundwater	100 mL	EPA 200.8	28 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
Inorganics–anions[f]	Groundwater	50 mL	EPA 300.0	28 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
Dissolved silica	Groundwater	250 mL	SW6010	28 days	None	Plastic	Grab
TOC	Soil	20 g	Based on SW9060	28 days	None	Plastic	Grab
TOC	Groundwater	500 mL	EPA 415.1	7 days	4°C, pH < 2 H_2SO_4	Plastic	Grab
TDS	Groundwater	500 mL	EPA 160.1	7 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
BOD	Groundwater	1,000 mL	EPA 405.1	48 hours	4°C	Plastic	Grab
DHG[d]	Groundwater	40 mL x 3	RS Kerr Method	7 days	4°C	Glass	Grab
Alkalinity	Groundwater	200 mL	EPA 310.1	14 days	4°C	Plastic	Grab
Water levels	Aquifer	NA	Water level from the top of well casing	NA	NA	NA	NA

(a) Samples will be analyzed as soon as possible after the samples arrive in an off-site laboratory. The times listed are the maximum holding times that samples will be held before analysis and still be considered valid. All data obtained beyond the maximum holding times will be flagged.

(b) Samples will be preserved immediately upon sample collection, if required.

(c) Samples will be extracted using methanol on site. For the detailed extraction procedure see Appendix B.

(d) Dissolved hydrocarbon gases are analyzed by R.S. Kerr Method (see Appendix D).

(e) GeneTrac™ is a proprietary method (see Appendix C).

(f) Cations include Ca, Mg, total and dissolved Fe, Mn, K, and Na. Anions include Br, Cl, SO_4, PO_4, NO_3/NO_2 and Alkalinity.

HCl = Hydrochloric acid, H_2SO_4 = Sulfuric acid.

NA = Not applicable.

Appendix B

Hydrogeologic Measurements

B.1 Slug Tests
B.2 Well Completion Diagrams
B.3 Soil Coring Logsheets

Appendix B. Slug Tests

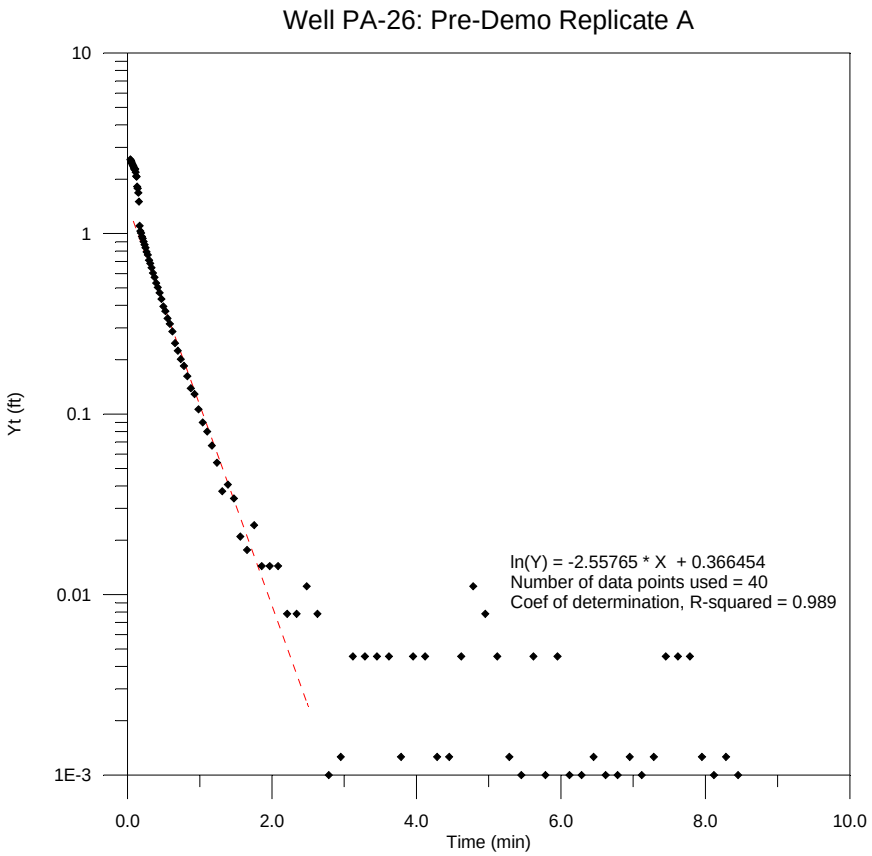
Slug tests were performed on well PA-26 in the biostimulation and bioaugmentation plot before and after the demonstrations to assess any effects on aquifer quality caused by the remediation technologies. Pre-demonstration tests were conducted in the well in March 2002. Post-demonstration tests were completed in well PA-26 in June 2003. As the remediation treatment was applied to just the Upper Sand Unit, slug tests were only performed in the shallow performance monitoring well in the center of the plot. PA-26 is 24 ft deep with a 5-ft long screen. The tests consisted of placing a pressure transducer (Mini Troll™) and 1.5-inch-diameter by 5-ft-long solid PVC slug within the well. After the water level reached equilibrium, the slug was quickly removed. Removal of the slug created approximately 1.0 ft of change in water level within the well. Water level recovery was then monitored for at least 5 minutes using a Mini TROLL® pressure transducer/data logger. The data was then downloaded to a notebook computer. Three replicate tests were conducted in each well to ensure repeatable results.

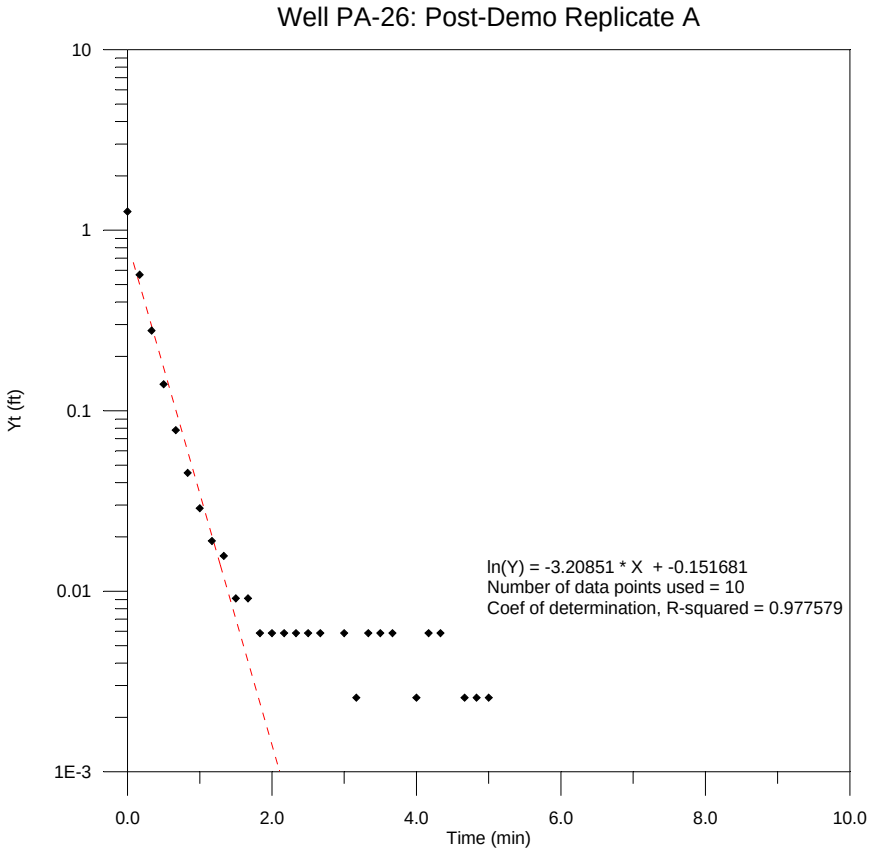
The recovery rates of the water levels were analyzed with the Bouwer (1989) and Bouwer and Rice (1976) methods for slug tests in unconfined aquifers with partially penetrating wells. Graphs were made showing the changes in water level versus time and curve fitted on a semi-logarithmic graph. The slope of the fitted line then was used in conjunction with the well parameters to provide a value of the hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer materials surrounding the well.

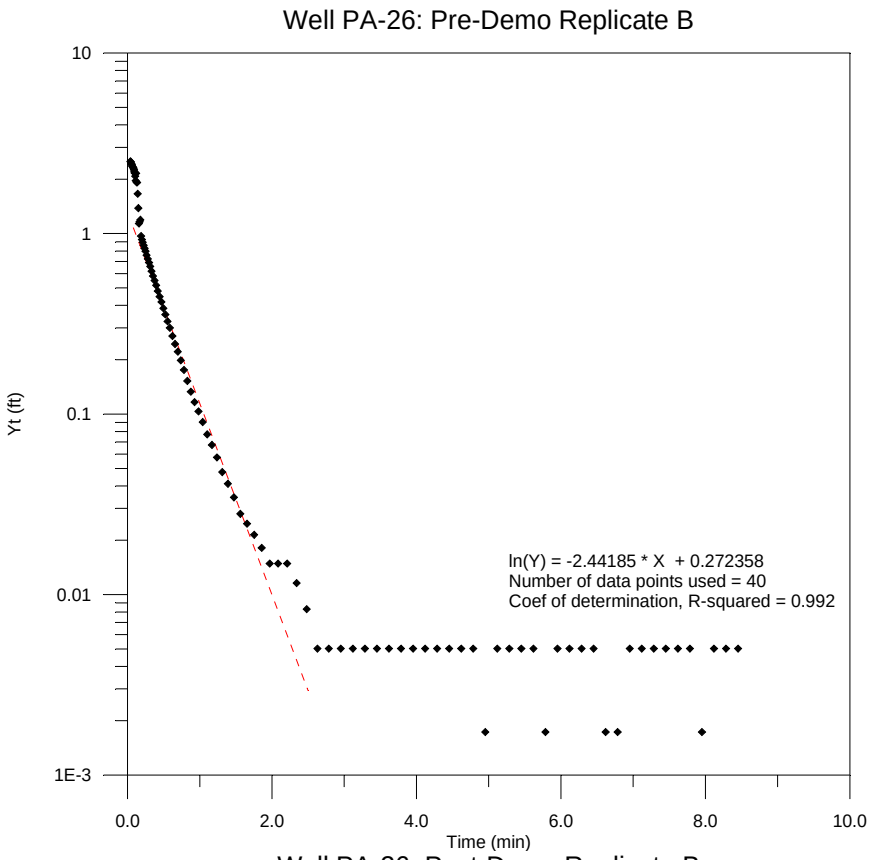
Slug test response curves are presented in this Appendix B. Water levels returned to equilibrium within 5 minutes for all the tests. Response curves were excellent with coefficients of determination of 0.95 or greater. Table 1 summarizes the results of the slug tests. The results show a very good agreement between the replicate tests. Comparison of the pre-demonstration and post-demonstration slug test results shows mostly negligible changes due to inherent variations in the testing methods. A change of 10 times or greater would indicate a substantial change in permeability at the site. Pre-demonstration hydraulic conductivity averaged 22 ft/day (0.0079 cm/sec) in well PA-26. These values are comparable to the typical hydraulic conductivity range in the Upper Sand Unit at LC34, which is usually higher than in the underlying hydrostratigraphic units. Post-demonstration hydraulic conductivity averaged at 32.3 ft/day (0.011 cm/sec) in PA-26. These data indicate that the biostimulation and bioaugmentation technology did not affect the hydraulic conductivity of the Upper Sand Unit.

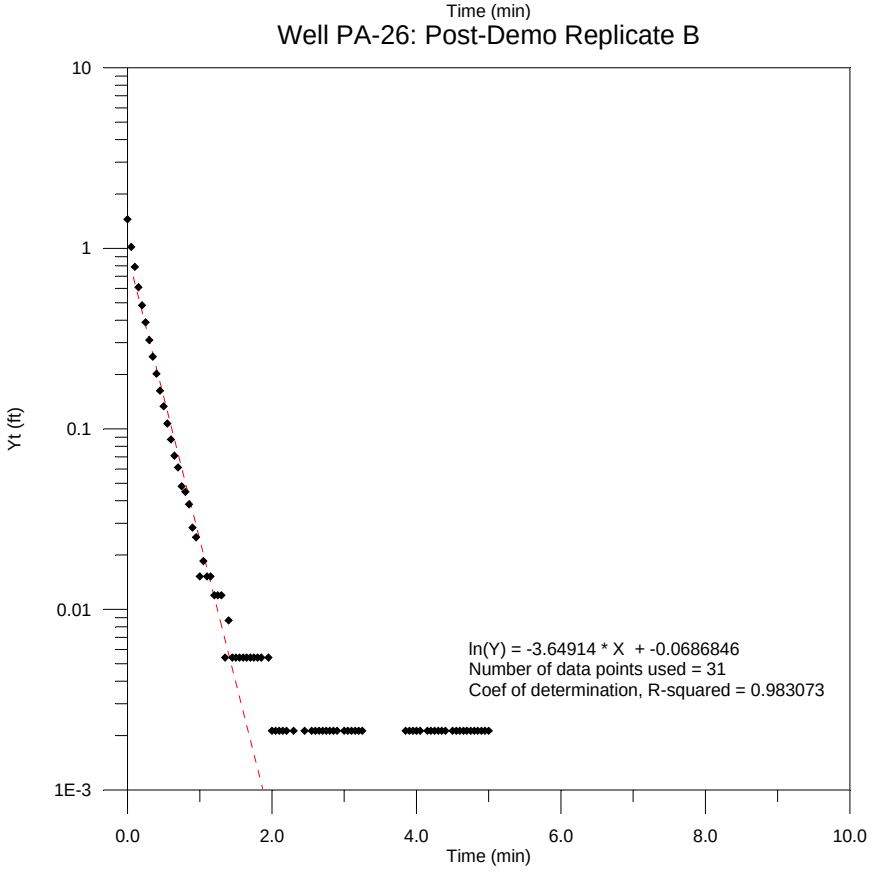
Table 1. Slug Test Results in Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Plot

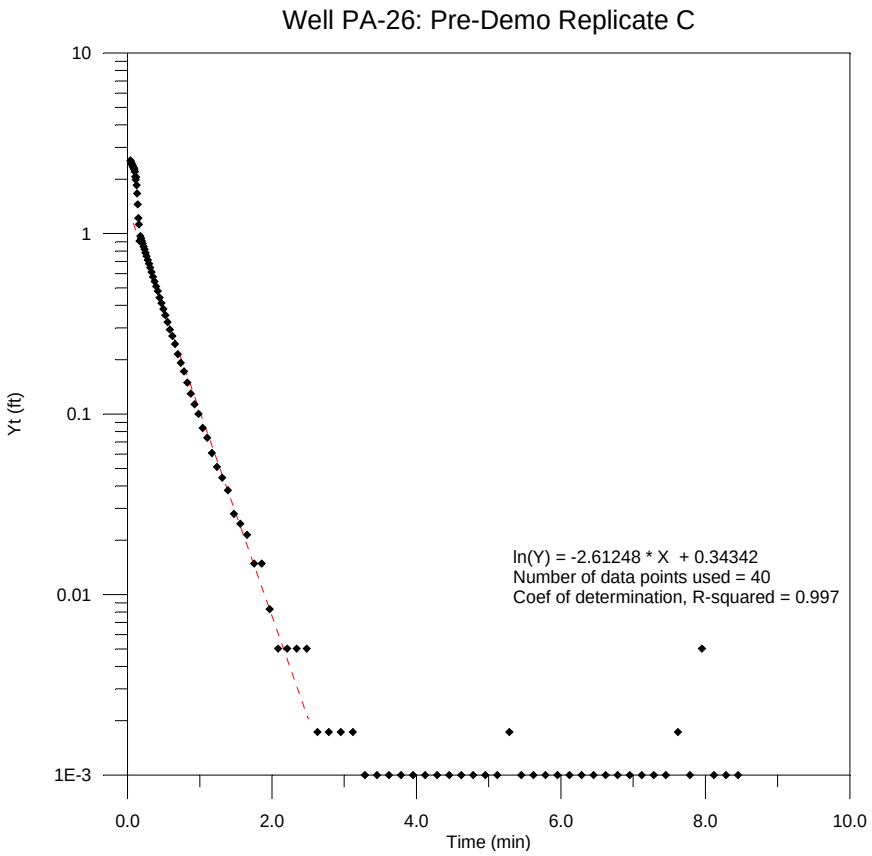
Well	Test	Hydraulic Conductivity (ft/day)	Hydraulic Conductivity (cm/s)	Response (r^2)
PA-26	Pre-Demonstration			
		22.5	0.0079	Excellent (0.989)
		21.5	0.0076	Excellent (0.992)
		23.0	0.0081	Excellent (0.997)
	Post-Demonstration			
	A	29.3	0.0100	Excellent (0.977)
	B	33.5	0.0118	Excellent (0.997)
	C	34.1	0.0120	Excellent (0.983)

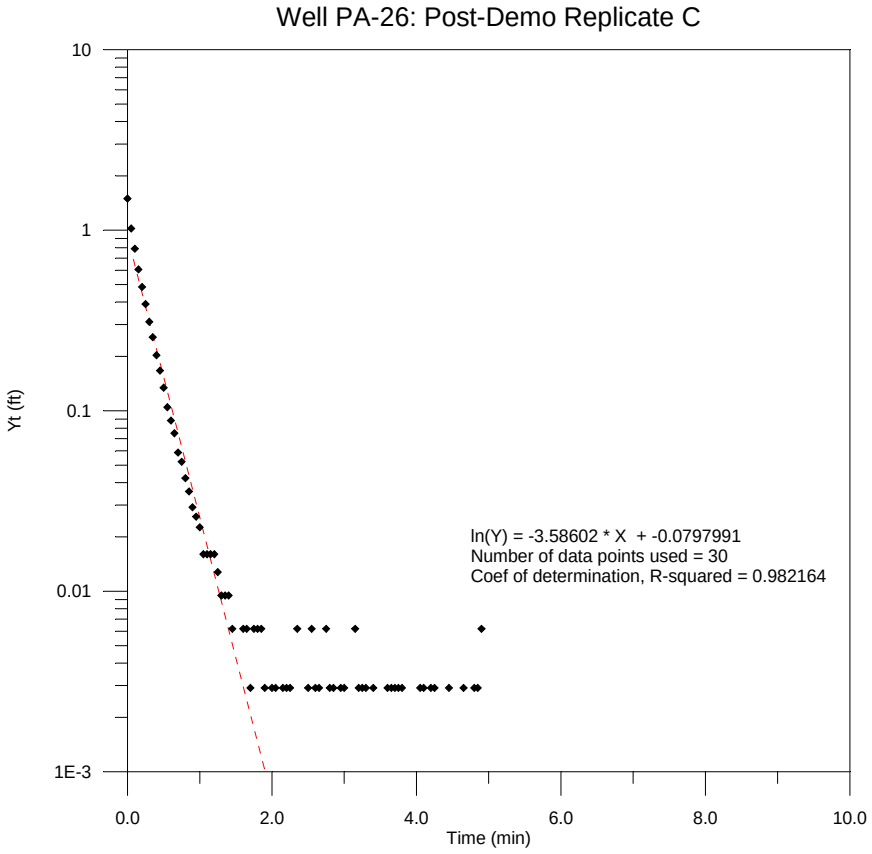

Well PA-26: Pre-Demo Replicate A
Yt (ft)
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -2.55765 * X + 0.366454
Number of data points used = 40
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.989


Well PA-26: Post-Demo Replicate A
Yt (ft)
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -3.20851 * X + -0.151681
Number of data points used = 10
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.977579


Well PA-26: Pre-Demo Replicate B
Yt (ft)
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -2.44185 * X + 0.272358
Number of data points used = 40
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.992


Well PA-26: Post-Demo Replicate B
Yt (ft)
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -3.64914 * X + -0.0686846
Number of data points used = 31
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.983073

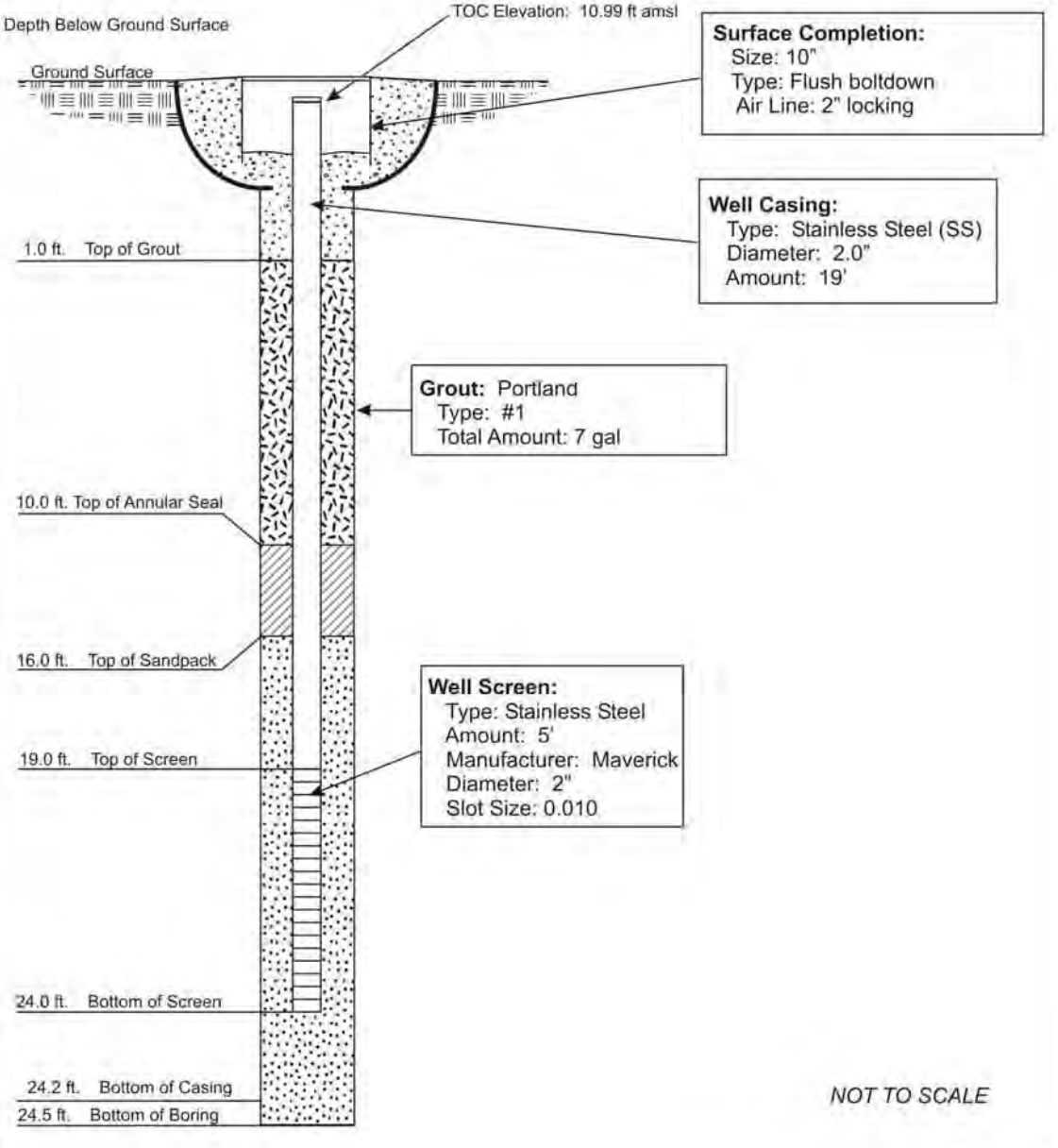

Well PA-26: Pre-Demo Replicate C
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
Yt (ft)
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -2.61248 * X + 0.34342
Number of data points used = 40
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.997


Well PA-26: Post-Demo Replicate C
10
1
0.1
0.01
1E-3
Yt (ft)
0.0
2.0
4.0
6.0
8.0
10.0
Time (min)
ln(Y) = -3.58602 * X + -0.0797991
Number of data points used = 30
Coef of determination, R-squared = 0.982164

Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-26

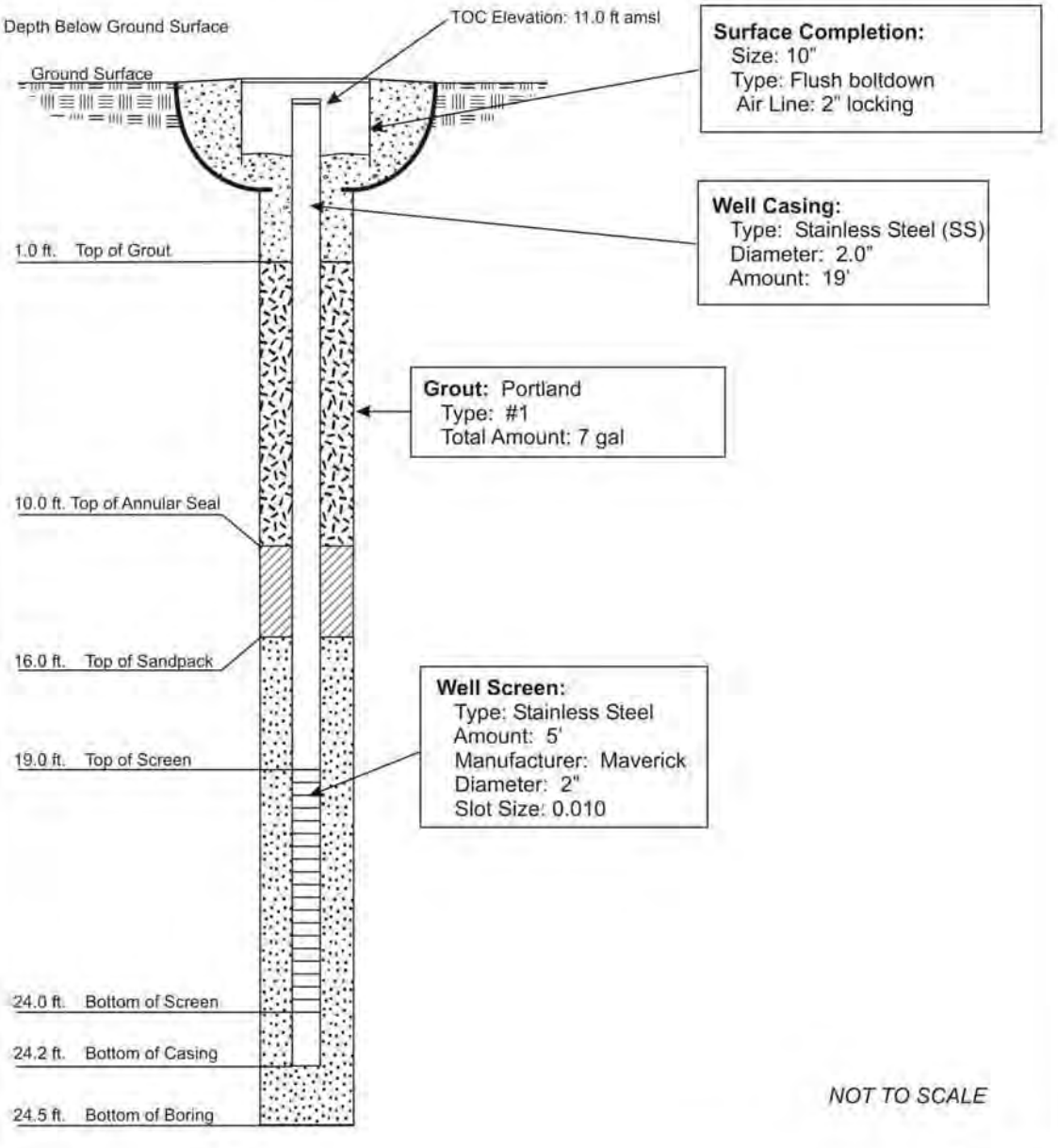
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-26	Northing (NAD 83): 1521295
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 11, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640145
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-27S

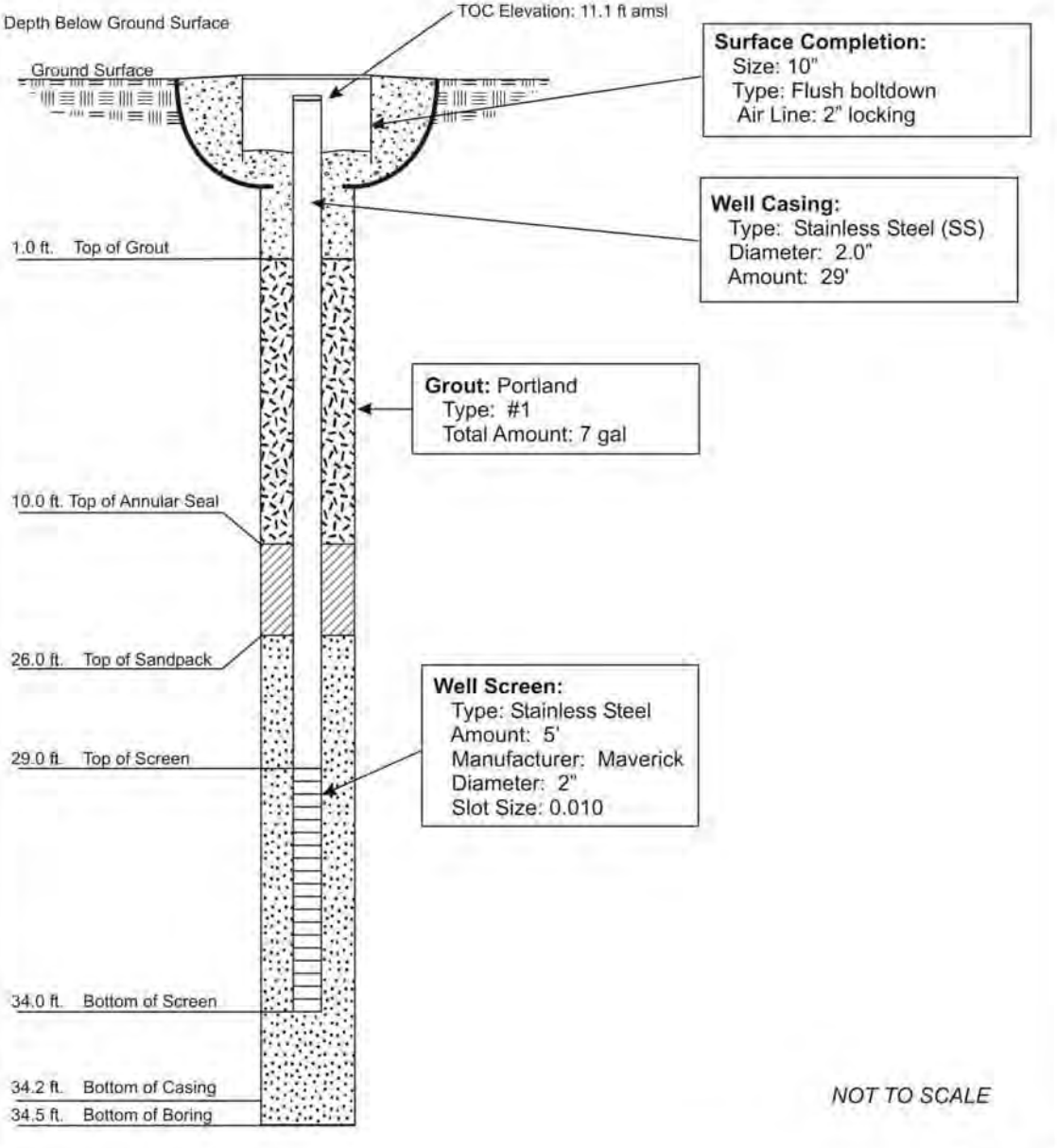
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-27S	Northing (NAD 83): 1521315
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 12, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640149
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-27I

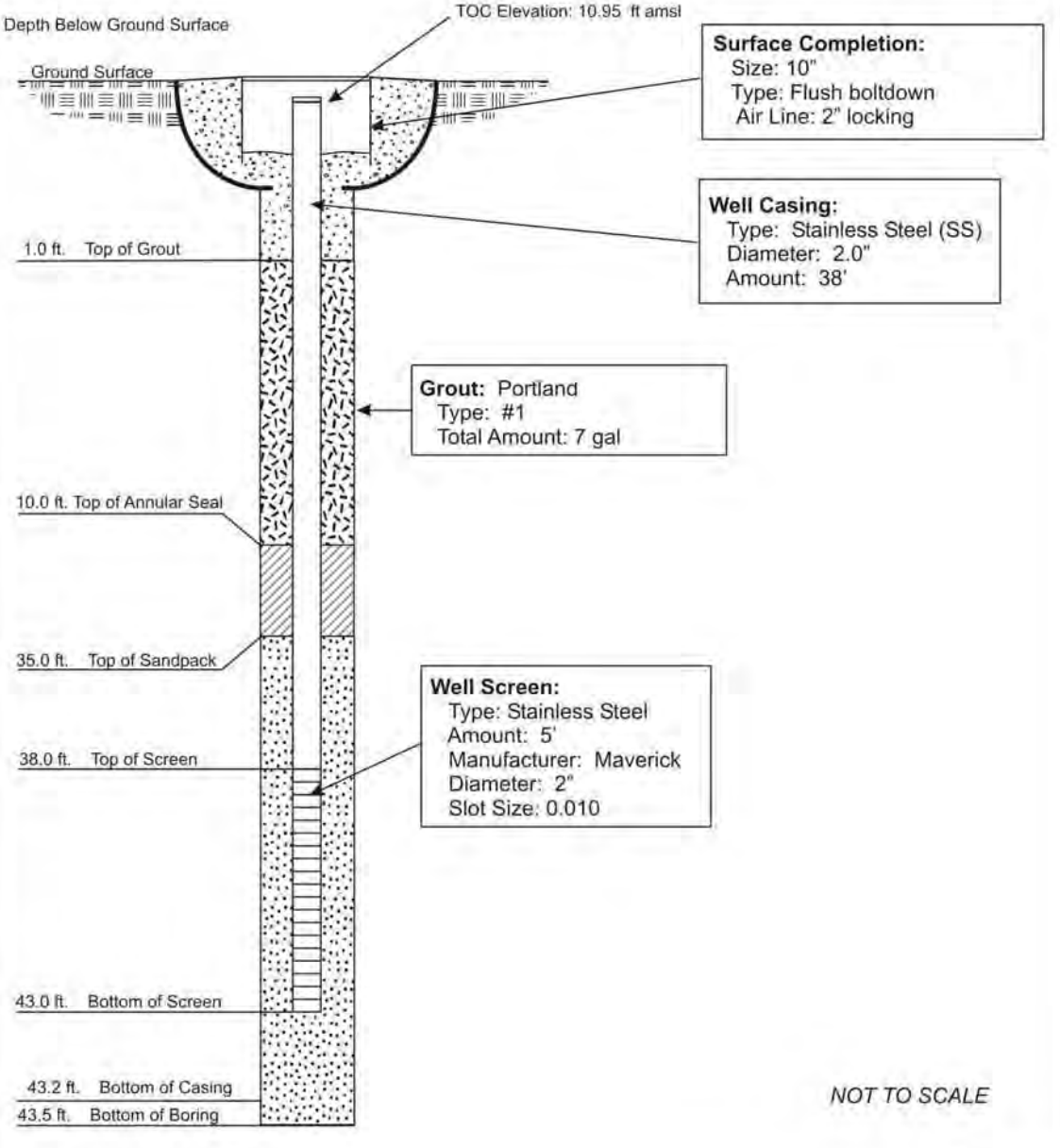
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-27I	Northing (NAD 83): 1521314
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 12, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640151
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-27D

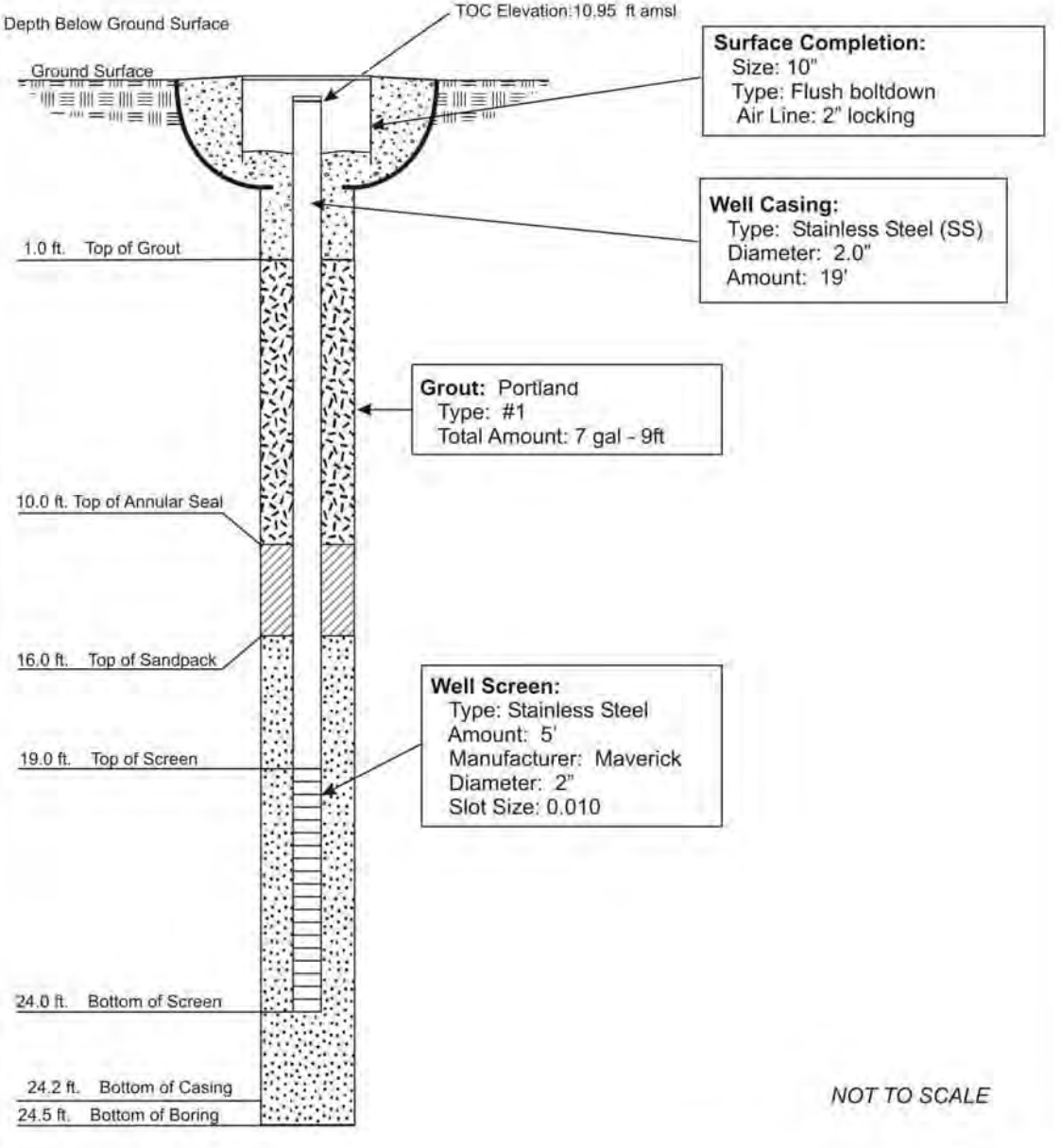
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-27D	Northing (NAD 83): 1521312
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 12, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640154
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-28S

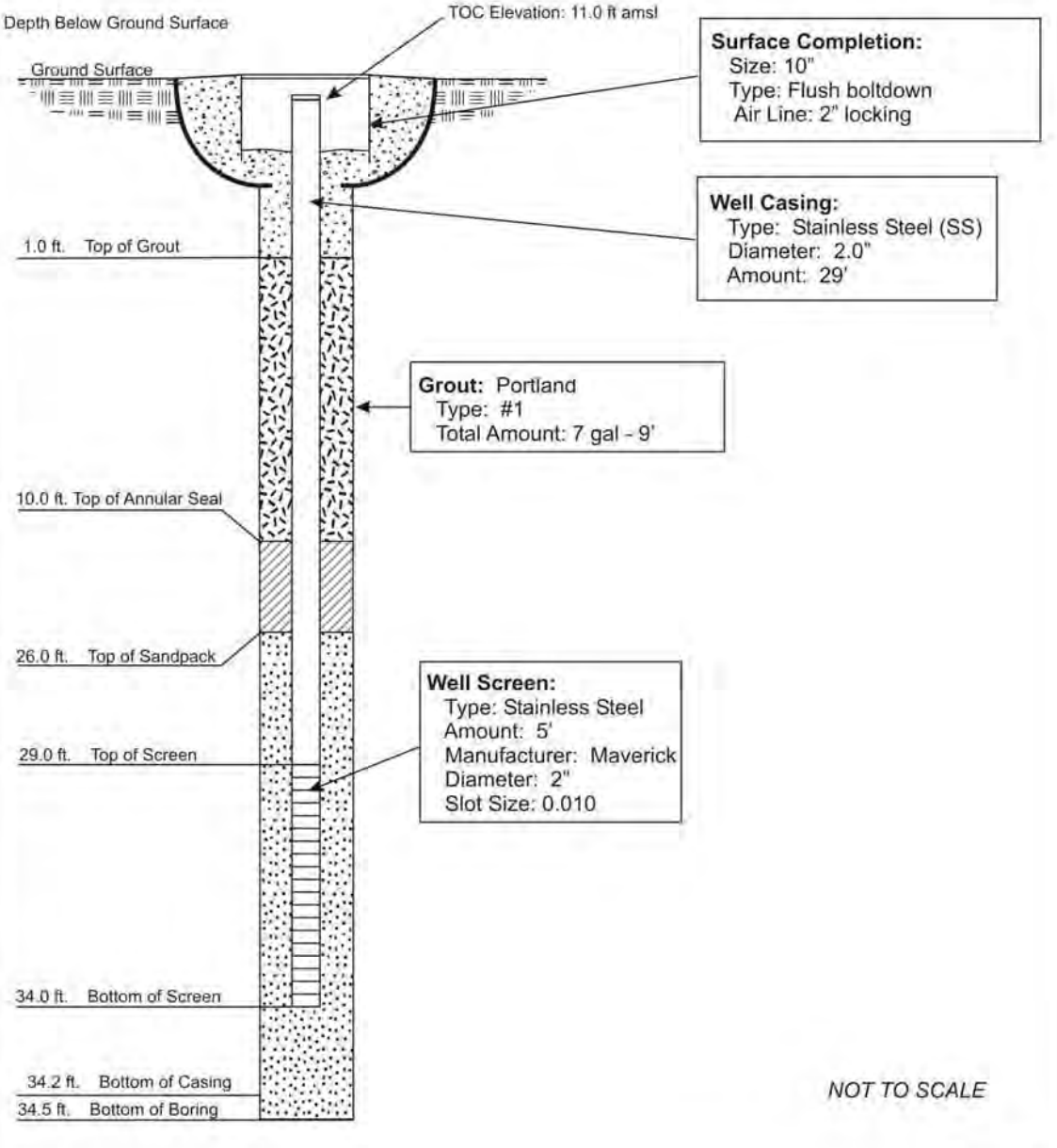
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-28S	Northing (NAD 83): 1521281
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 20, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640139
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-28I

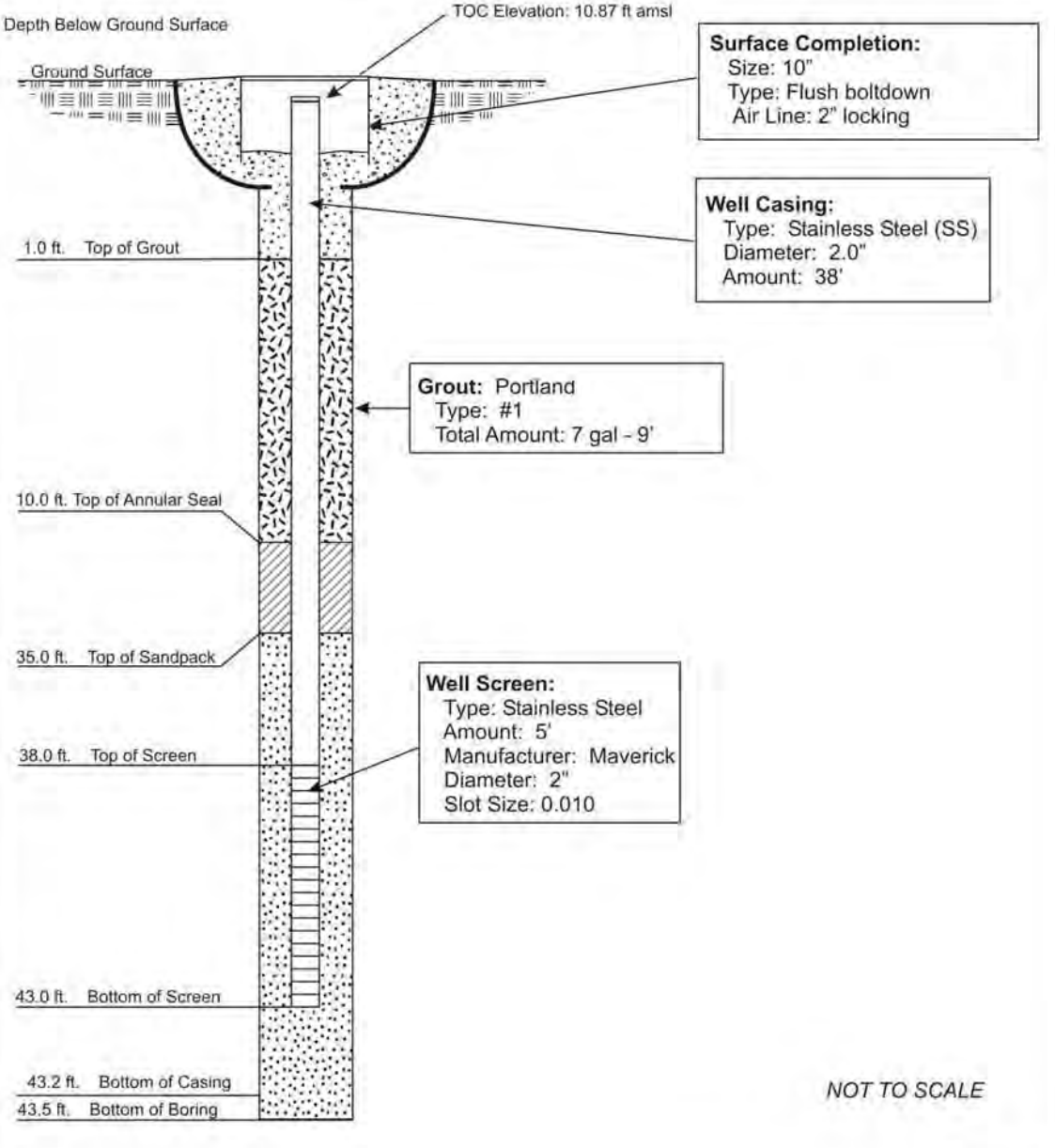
Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-28I	Northing (NAD 83): 1521285
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 7, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640133
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



Battelle
. . . Putting Technology To Work

CAPE CANAVERAL
WELL COMPLETION DIAGRAM
PA-28D

Project #: G482010-EPA31	Site: CCAS LC34	Well #: BIO PA-28D	Northing (NAD 83): 1521286
Drilling Contractor: Precision Sampling	Rig Type and Drilling Method: LD-2 Direct Push	Date: Mar 19, 2002	Easting (NAD 83): 640131
Reviewed by: Sam Yoon	Driller: Precision Sampling John Malo	Geologist: MG	Surface Elevation (NAVD 88): 11.2



LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB1

Date 1/14/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle . . . Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	42 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 4 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine-med tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
Fine-med tan sand	6-8	BIO-SB1-8	SP	100	8.6
Fine-med tan-gray sand	8-10	BIO-SB1-10	SP	50	75
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	10-12	BIO-SB1-12	SP	100	7.5
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	12-14	BIO-SB1-14	SP	50	8.6
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	14-16	BIO-SB1-16	SP	75	1.6
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	16-18	BIO-SB1-18	SP	75	9.0
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	18-20	BIO-SB1-20	SP	100	10.6
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	20-22	BIO-SB1-22	SP	75	8.3
Fine-med gray sand, trace shell material	22-24	BIO-SB1-24	SP	75	13.6
Silty fine gray sand	24-26	BIO-SB1-26	SP-SM	75	55
Silty fine gray sand	26-28	BIO-SB1-28	SM	75	67
Silty fine gray sand	28-30	BIO-SB1-30	SM	75	75

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/14/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core w/ acetate sleeves, rinseate= bio-sb1-rinseate, duplicate= bio-sb1-22dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB1

Date 1/14/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	30-32	BIO-SB1-32	SM	75	90
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells		BIO-SB1-34	SM	75	105
Silty gray fine sand to coarse shells		BIO-SB1-36	SM-GP	75	70
Coarse shells to silty fine gray sand		BIO-SB1-38	GP-SP	75	19
Silty-clayey fine sand		BIO-SB1-40	SC-SM	50	1.8
Clayey fine sand, low plasticity		BIO-SB1-42	SM-SC	75	0.0

Stop at 42’ to avoid penetrating uncontaminated zone

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB2

Date 1/23/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle . . . Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	46 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 10 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
Fine tan sand to orange-tan sand	6-8	BIO-SB2-8	SP	50	0.6
Orange-tan coarse sand	8-10	BIO-SB2-10	SP	50	1.0
Orange-tan coarse sand	10-12	BIO-SB2-12	SP	75	0.4
Fine-med. gray sand	12-14	BIO-SB2-14	SP	75	8.0
Fine-med. gray sand	14-16	BIO-SB2-16	SP	75	8.0
Fine-med. gray sand	16-18	BIO-SB2-18	SP	75	1.4
Fine gray sand	18-20	BIO-SB2-20	SP	75	0.0
Fine gray sand	20-22	BIO-SB2-22	SP	75	0.9
Fine gray sand	22-24	BIO-SB2-24	SP	75	18.8
Fine gray sand	24-26	BIO-SB2-26	SP-SM	75	26.6
Silty fine sand	26-28	BIO-SB2-28	SM	75	2.6
Silty fine sand	28-30	BIO-SB2-30	SM	75	44.6

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/23/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core

w/ acetate sleeves, rinseate= bio-sb2-rinseate, duplicate= bio-sb2-14dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB2

Date 1/23/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty fine sand	30-32	BIO-SB2-32	SP-SM	75	18.8
Silty fine sand	32-34	BIO-SB2-34	SP-SM	75	1.8
Silty gray fine sand with coarse shells	34-36	BIO-SB2-36	SM-GM	90	2.7
Silty gray fine sand with coarse shells	36-38	BIO-SB2-38	SM-GM	90	12.2
Silty-clayey fine sand and shells	38-40	BIO-SB2-40	SM-GC	90	30
Silty clayey fine sand and large shell fragments	40-42	BIO-SB2-42	SM-GC	90	0.0
Silty clayey fine sand, 1” clay lense @ 42.3, becoming more shelly	42-44	BIO-SB2-44	SC-SM	100	0.0
Silty clayey fine sand and shells	44-46	BIO-SB2-46	SM-SC	100	0.0

Terminate @ 46’

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB3

Date 1/23/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle . . . Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	46 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 15 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
Fine tan sand to orange-tan sand	6-8	BIO-SB3-8	SP	100	0.0
Orange-brown fine sand to fine gray sand	8-10	BIO-SB3-10	SP	100	1.0
Orange-brown fine sand to fine gray sand	10-12	BIO-SB3-12	SP	90	0.5
Fine gray sand	12-14	BIO-SB3-14	SP	90	0.0
Fine gray sand	14-16	BIO-SB3-16	SP	100	3.5
Fine gray sand	16-18	BIO-SB3-18	SP	90	0.0
Fine gray sand	18-20	BIO-SB3-20	SP	90	5.0
Fine gray sand	20-22	BIO-SB3-22	SP	90	2.5
Fine gray sand	22-24	BIO-SB3-24	SP	75	20.1
Fine gray sand, trace silt	24-26	BIO-SB3-26	SP	75	7.6
Silty fine gray sand	26-28	BIO-SB3-28	SP-SM	90	5.7
Silty fine sand	28-30	BIO-SB3-30	SP-SM	90	6.8

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/23/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core w/ acetate sleeves, rinseate= bio-sb3-rinseate, duplicate= bio-sb3-18dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB3

Date 1/23/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty fine sand	30-32	BIO-SB3-32	SP-SM	75	8.1
Silty fine sand	32-34	BIO-SB3-34	SP-SM	75	1.2
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	34-36	BIO-SB3-36	SP-SM	75	0.9
Silty gray fine sand with shells	36-38	BIO-SB3-38	SM-GM	75	0.0
Silty-clayey fine sand and shells, some plasticity	38-40	BIO-SB3-40	SC-GC	100	0.0
Silty clayey fine sand, little plasticity	40-42	BIO-SB3-42	SC-GC	100	0.0
Silty clayey fine sand and shell material	42-44	BIO-SB3-44	SM-SC	90	0.0
Fine gray sand and shell material	44-46	BIO-SB3-46	SP-GP	90	0.0

Terminate @ 46’

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB4

Date 1/24/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	46 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 15 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
Tan-brown fine sand	6-8	BIO-SB4-8	SP	75	0.0
Tan fine-med sand	8-10	BIO-SB4-10	SP	75	0.0
Tan fine-med sand	10-12	BIO-SB4-12	SP	100	0.0
Fine gray sand	12-14	BIO-SB4-14	SP	100	0.4
Fine gray sand	14-16	BIO-SB4-16	SP	90	1.0
Fine gray sand	16-18	BIO-SB4-18	SP	90	0.9
Fine gray sand	18-20	BIO-SB4-20	SP	90	7.1
Fine gray sand	20-22	BIO-SB4-22	SP	90	20.3
Fine gray sand	22-24	BIO-SB4-24	SP	75	30.7
Fine gray sand, trace silt	24-26	BIO-SB4-26	SP	75	45.8
Silty fine gray sand	26-28	BIO-SB4-28	SP-SM	75	5.7
Silty fine gray sand	28-30	BIO-SB4-30	SP-SM	75	3.5

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/24/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core

w/ acetate sleeves, duplicate= bio-sb4-42dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB4

Date 1/24/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty fine sand	30-32	BIO-SB4-32	SP-SM	75	5.3
Silty fine sand	32-34	BIO-SB4-34	SP-SM	75	1.2
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	34-36	BIO-SB4-36	SP-SM	75	NA
Silty gray fine sand with shells	36-38	BIO-SB4-38	SM-GM	75	NA
Silty-clayey fine sand to sandy clay	38-40	BIO-SB4-40	SC-GC	90	NA
Silty clayey fine sand to silty shells and sand	40-42	BIO-SB4-42	SC-GC	90	NA
Silty clayey fine sand to silty shells and sand	42-44	BIO-SB4-44	SM-SC	90	0.0
Coarse shells and sand	44-46	BIO-SB4-46	SP-GP	90	0.0

Terminate @ 46’

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB5

Date 2/4/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	42 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	---
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
White to lt brown sand	6-8	BIO-SB5-8	SP	100	NA
Lt brown fine sand to peach med sand	8-10	BIO-SB5-10	SP	100	NA
Lt brown fine sand to peach med sand	10-12	BIO-SB5-12	SP	75	NA
Peach med. sand to lt gray fine sand	12-14	BIO-SB5-14	SP	75	NA
Lt gray med sand to lt gray sand	14-16	BIO-SB5-16	SP	50	NA
Lt gray fine sand to lt brownish gray med sand	16-18	BIO-SB5-18	SP	100	NA
Lt gray med sand to fine sand	18-20	BIO-SB5-20	SP	75	NA
Lt gray fine sand, trace shells	20-22	BIO-SB5-22	SP	100	NA
Lt gray fine sand, 1” layer of coarse sand to lt gray fine sand	22-24	BIO-SB5-24	SP	75	NA
Lt gray fine sand, trace shells	24-26	BIO-SB5-26	SP	75	NA
Lt. Gray fine sand, trace shells	26-28	BIO-SB5-28	SP-SM	75	NA
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	28-30	BIO-SB5-30	SP-SM	75	NA

Logged by: L. Cumming

Completion Date: 2/4/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core w/ acetate sleeves, duplicate= bio-sb5-38dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB5

Date 2/4/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	30-32	BIO-SB5-32	SM	75	NA
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	32-34	BIO-SB5-34	SM	100	NA
Silty gray fine sand with shells	34-36	BIO-SB5-36	SM	100	NA
Silty gray fine sand with shells	36-38	BIO-SB5-38	SM	100	NA
Silty sand with coarse sand, some clay	38-40	BIO-SB5-40	SM-SC	100	NA
Silty sand with coarse sand, some clay	40-42	BIO-SB5-42	SM-SC	100	NA
End of core					

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB6

Date 2/5/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	42 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	---
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-5	---	SP	---	---
White to lt brown sand	6-8	BIO-SB6-8	SP	80	9.6
Lt brown fine sand to peach med sand	8-10	BIO-SB6-10	SP	100	7.4
Lt brown fine-med sand	10-12	BIO-SB6-12	SP	100	7.5
Grayish brown-gray fine to med sand, thin layer of shells at top	12-14	BIO-SB6-14	SP	100	22.6
Gray fine-med sand	14-16	BIO-SB6-16	SP	50	44.4
Gray fine-med sand, trace shells	16-18	BIO-SB6-18	SP	100	110
Gray fine-med sand, trace shells, odor	18-20	BIO-SB6-20	SP	50	>2000
Gray fine sand, trace shells, odor	20-22	BIO-SB6-22	SP	100	1720
Gray fine sand, trace shells, strong odor	22-24	BIO-SB6-24	SP	75	2577
Gray fine sand, trace shells, silty, stong odor	24-26	BIO-SB6-26	SP	75	1885
Silty gray fine sand	26-28	BIO-SB6-28	SP-SM	75	3868
Silty gray fine sand	28-30	BIO-SB6-30	SP-SM	75	3413

Logged by: L. Cumming

Completion Date: 2/5/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core w/ acetate sleeves, duplicate= bio-sb6-28dup, bio-sb6-rinseate

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB6

Date 2/5/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	30-32	BIO-SB6-32	SM	100	11375
Silty gray fine sand, trace shells	32-34	BIO-SB6-34	SM	75	3218
Silty gray fine sand with shells	34-36	BIO-SB6-36	SM-GM	100	13032
Silty gray fine sand with shells	36-38	BIO-SB6-38	SM-GM	100	8450
Silty sand with coarse sand, some clay	38-40	BIO-SB6-40	SM-GM	75	4095
Silty sand with coarse sand, some clay	40-42	BIO-SB6-42	GM-GC	100	4875
End of core					

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB7

Date 2/6/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle . . . Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	42 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	---
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger fine tan sand	0-6	---	SP	---	---
White to lt brown fine-med sand	6-8	BIO-SB7-8	SP	90	2.9
Lt brown med-coarse sand to shells to lt brown fine-med. sand	8-10	BIO-SB7-10	SP	100	17.2
Lt brown fine-med sand	10-12	BIO-SB7-12	SP	100	29
Lt gray fine to med sand, little shells	12-14	BIO-SB7-14	SP	100	20.5
Lt gray fine-med sand, trace shells	14-16	BIO-SB7-16	SP	75	55.9
Lt gray fine-med sand, trace shells	16-18	BIO-SB7-18	SP	100	62.4
Lt gray fine-med sand, trace shells	18-20	BIO-SB7-20	SP	75	134
Lt gray fine sand, trace shells, slight odor	20-22	BIO-SB7-22	SP	100	112
Lt gray fine sand, 1” layer of med sand at top	22-24	BIO-SB7-24	SP	75	924
Lt gray med sand, to lt gray fine sand, trace shells, stong odor	24-26	BIO-SB7-26	SP-SM	100	1950
Silty fine gray sand with trace shells	26-28	BIO-SB7-28	SM	90	3250
Silty fine gray sand with trace shells	28-30	BIO-SB7-30	SM	100	6988

Logged by: L. Cumming

Completion Date: 2/6/02

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core w/ acetate sleeves, duplicate= bio-sb7-22dup, bio-sb7-rinseate

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB7

Date 2/6/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Silty gray fine sand, 1” layer med sand	30-32	BIO-SB7-32	SM	60	2275
Silty gray fine-med sand, trace shells	32-34	BIO-SB7-34	SM	100	1982
Silty gray fine sand with med-coarse shells	34-36	BIO-SB7-36	SM	100	6500
Silty fine sand with med-coarse shells, little shells in bottom 2”	36-38	BIO-SB7-38	SM	100	4072
Silty fine sand with med-coarse shells	38-40	BIO-SB7-40	SM-GM	100	3250
Silty fine sand with med-coarse shells	40-42	BIO-SB7-42	SM	100	815
End of core					

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-WP1

Date 1/21/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	38 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 10 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger tan fine sand	0-5	-	-	-	-
Direct push	5-15	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample ~11:30	15	Bio-wp1-15	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	15-20	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample ~14:30	20	Bio-wp1-20	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	20-30	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample ~15:00	30	Bio-wp1-30	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	30-36	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample ~15:30, silty low flow, pull up 1’ for better flow	36	Bio-wp1-36	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	36-38	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample ~17:00	38	Bio-wp1-38	-	500 ml	-

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/21/02

Construction Notes:

waterloo profiler, purge 700 ml/sample

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-WP2

Date 1/22/02

Location BIO Plot

Battelle ... Putting Technology To Work

Boring Diameter	2 in	Total Depth	38 ft
Casing Outer Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack	---
Casing Inner Diameter	--- in	Sand Pack Depth	from --- to --- ft
Casing Material	---	Grout Material	Portland 10 gal
Screen Type	---	Grout Depth	from 0 to Depth ft
Screen Slot	---	Surface Completion	Grout flush
Screen Length	--- ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push
Screen Depth	from --- to --- ft	Driller	Precision

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger tan fine sand	0-5	-	-	-	-
Direct push	5-15	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample	15	Bio-wp2-15	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	15-20	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample	20	Bio-wp2-20	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	20-30	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample	30	Bio-wp2-30	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	30-36	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample, silty low flow	36	Bio-wp2-36	-	500 ml	-
Direct push	36-38	-	-	-	-
Chloride sample	38	Bio-wp2-38	-	500 ml	-

Logged by: J. Sminchak

Completion Date: 1/22/02

Construction Notes:

waterloo profiler, purge 700 ml/sample

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB202

Date 6/17/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth			42	ft
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack			---	
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to ---	ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material		Portland 6 gal.		
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to Depth	ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion		Grout flush		
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method		Direct Push Vibra-core		
Screen Depth from --- to --- ft			Driller		Precision		

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger 0-4 ft. tan sand	0-4	none	SP	---	---
Light gray medium sand	4-6	none	SP	50	---
Top 2 " Light gray medium sand, ~6-7 ft orange-brown med. sand, 7-8 orange-brown coarse sand	6-8	BIO-SB202-8	SP	100	80.4 104
8-9 ft no recovery 9-10 ft light brown-orange medium sand	8-10	BIO-SB202-10	SP	50	80
10-11 ft light brown-orange medium sand to coarse sand 11-12 ft gray fine sand	10-12	BIO-SB202-12	SP	100	85 140
12-13 ft brown coarse sand with trace shells 13-14 ft gray fine sand	12-14	BIO-SB202-14	SP	100	5.5
14-16 gray fine sand, bio odor?	14-16	BIO-SB202-16	SP	100	8.9
16-16.5 ft brown coarse sand 16.5-18 ft gray medium-fine sand	16-18	BIO-SB202-18	SP	95	5.5
18-20 ft gray fine sand	18-20	BIO-SB202-20	SP	100	3.9
20-21 ft no recovery 21-22 ft gray medium fine sand	20-22	BIO-SB202-22	SP	50	28.2
22-24 ft gray fine sand (bio odor?)	22-24	BIO-SB202-24	SP	100	26.3
24-25 ft no recovery 25-26 ft gray fine sand	24-26	BIO-SB202-26	SP	50	56
26-27.5 ft gray silty fine sand 27.5-28 ft coarse gray silty sand with shells (2") gray silty fine sand	26-28	BIO-SB202-28	SP-SM	100	75 94

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/17/03

Construction Notes: 4' Macro-core acetate sleeves, rinseate = BIO-SB202 -Rinsate, Dup = BIO-SB202-20DUP

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB202

Date 6/17/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
28-29 ft no recovery 29-30 ft gray silty fine sand	28-30	BIO-SB202-30	SP-SM	50	362
30-31 ft gray silty fine sand 31-32 ft gray silty fine sand with trace shells	30-32	BIO-SB202-32	SP-SM	100	953
No recovery	32-34	BIO-SB202-34	---	0	---
Silty fine gray sand with trace shells	34-36	BIO-SB202-36	SM-SP	100	4492 1005
No recovery	36-38	BIO-SB202-38	---	0	---
Gray silt with shells	38-40	BIO-SB202-40	SM-GM	100	1192
Gray clayey silt with trace shells	40-42	BIO-SB202-42	SM-SC	100	702

-stop at 42’ to avoid penetrating confining layer-

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB205

Date 6/18/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth	45	ft		
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack	---			
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from ---	to ---	ft	
Casing Material	---		Grout Material	Portland 6 gal.			
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from 0	to Depth	ft	
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion	Grout flush			
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core			
Screen Depth	from ---	to --- ft	Driller	Precision			

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger 0-6 ft. tan sand	0-6	none	SP	---	---
6.5-7 ft light gray medium coarse sand 7-8 ft orange brown medium sand	6-8	BIO-SB205-8	SP	75	0
8-9 ft orange brown medium sand 9-10 ft orange brown coarse sand to brown med sand	8-10	BIO-SB205-10	SP	100	262 545
Brown medium sand	10-12	BIO-SB205-12	SP	75	0
12-13 ft gray medium sand 13-14 ft gray med-coarse sand, 3” coarse sand at 13.5 ft.	12-14	BIO-SB205-14	SP	100	472
14-15 ft brown medium sand 15-16 ft gray coarse sand with trace shells	14-16	BIO-SB205-16	SP	100	152
16-17 ft dark gray coarse sand with shells, 2” band of dk gray at 16’ 17-18 gray fine sand	16-18	BIO-SB205-18	SP	100	252
<30% recovery, combined approx 2” of soil with SB205-22	18-20	BIO-SB205-20	---	<30	---
20-22 ft gray fine sand	20-22	BIO-SB205-22	SP	100	52 200
<30% recovery, combined approx 2” of soil with SB205-26	22-24	BIO-SB205-24	---	<30	---
24-25.5 ft gray fine sand 25.5-26 ft gray silty fine sand (strong odor, not TCE, maybe bio?)	24-26	BIO-SB205-26	SP	100	396
gray silty fine sand	26-28	BIO-SB205-28	SP-SM	60	0.0
28-29 ft gray silty fine sand 29-30 ft gray silty sand with trace shells	28-30	BIO-SB205-30	SP-SM	100	>9999

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/18/03

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core acetate sleeves, rinseate = BIO-SB205

-Rinsate, Dup = BIO-SB202-40DUP

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB205

Date 6/18/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
30-31 ft no recovery 31-32 ft gray silty fine sand	30-32	BIO-SB202-32	SP-SM	50	>9999
32-33 ft gray silty fine sand with trace shells 33-34 ft gray silty fine sand with coarse shells	32-34	BIO-SB202-34	SM-GM	100	>9999
No recovery	34-36	BIO-SB202-36	---	0	---
36-37.5 ft gray silty fine sand with trace shells 37.5-38 ft gray silty fine sand	36-38	BIO-SB202-38	SM-GM	100	>9999
38-40 ft very wet, gray silty fine sand with many shells, tce odor	38-40	BIO-SB202-40	SM-GC	100	>9999
40-42 ft gray silty fine sand with many shells, very wet, tce odor	40-42	BIO-SB202-42	SM-GC	100	>9999
42-45 ft gray silty fine sand with significant shells and noticeable clay at bottom	42-45	BIO-SB202-45	SM-SC	100	>9999

End of core

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB206

Date 6/19/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth	40	ft		
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack	---			
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to	--- ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material	Portland 6 gal.			
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to	Depth ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion	Grout flush			
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core			
Screen Depth	from ---	to --- ft	Driller	Precision			

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger 0-4 ft. tan sand	0-4	none	SP	---	---
Not sampled or logged	4-6	none	---	---	---
6-6.5 ft Light brown medium coarse sand 6.5-8 ft Brown-orange medium sand	6-8	BIO-SB206-8	SP	100	0
<20% recovery sampled 2” of soil with BIO-sb206-12 sample	8-10	BIO-SB206-10	SP	>20	---
10-11 ft brown-orange medium coarse to dk br med-coarse sand 11-12 ft light brown medium sand to coarse medium sand, trc shells	10-12	BIO-SB206-12	SP	100	54.7
Brown medium-coarse sand	12-14	BIO-SB206-14	SP	90	74.9
14-14.5 ft Gray medium coarse sand 14.5-16 ft Dark gray coarse sand with trace shells, apricot odor	14-16	BIO-SB206-16	SP	100	62.9
No recovery	16-18	---	---	0	---
18-19.5 ft Gray medium-coarse sand 19.5-20 ft Gray medium sand, apricot odor	18-20	BIO-SB206-20	SP	100	0.0
20-21 ft gray medium sand to dark gray coarse sand with shells 21-22 ft dark gray medium fine sand with shells, apricot odor	20-22	BIO-SB206-22	SP	100	39.2
No recovery	22-24	---	SP	0	---
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	24-26	BIO-SB206-26	SP	75	88.2
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	26-28	BIO-SB206-28	SP-SM	100	161

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/19/03

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core acetate sleeves, rinseate = BIO-SB206

-Rinsate, Dup = BIO-SB206-22DUP

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB206

Date 6/19/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	28-30	BIO-SB206-30	SP-SM	100	362
30-31.5 ft gray silty fine sand 31.5-32 ft gray silty fine sand with trace shells, apricot odor	30-32	BIO-SB206-32	SP-SM	100	NA
Gray silty fine sand, very wet	32-34	BIO-SB206-34	SP-SM	90	NA
Gray silty fine sand, with trace shells, very wet	34-36	BIO-SB206-36	SP-SM	100	NA
Gray silty fine sand with shells, very wet	36-38	BIO-SB206-38	SP-SM	100	NA
Gray clayey sand with shells, very wet, bottom 2” clay	38-40	BIO-SB206-40	SM-SC	100	NA

-stop at 40’-

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB207

Date 6/17/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth				40	ft
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack				---	
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to	---	ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material	Portland 6 gal.				
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to	Depth	ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion	Grout flush				
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core				
Screen Depth	from ---	to --- ft	Driller	Precision				

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Hand auger 0-4 ft. tan sand	0-4	none	SP	---	---
Brown coarse sand	4-6	none	SP	---	---
Brown orange medium coarse sand	6-8	BIO-SB207-8	SP	100	0
<20% recovery	8-10	---	---	<20	---
Brown-orange coarse sand, dark brown medium sand (2” band) Tan medium sand	10-12	BIO-SB207-12	SP	100	0
Tan medium-coarse sand	12-14	BIO-SB207-14	SP	100	0
Gray medium-coarse sand	14-16	BIO-SB207-16	SP	100	0
No recovery	16-18	---	---	0	---
18-19.5 ft gray medium sand, gray coarse sand (3” band), gray fine sand	18-20	BIO-SB207-20	SP	100	0
Gray medium to fine sand, very wet	20-22	BIO-SB207-22	SP	90	0
Gray medium-fine sand, very wet	22-24	BIO-SB207-24	SP	100	0
<20% recovery, sampled 2” with BIO-sb207-28	24-26	---	---	<20%	---
26-26.4 ft gray medium-fine sand 26.4-28 ft gray medium fine sand with trace shells	26-28	BIO-SB207-28	SP	100	2925 1795

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/20/03

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core acetate sleeves, rinseate = BIO-SB207-Rinsate, Dup = BIO-SB207-28DUP

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB207

Date 6/20/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Gray silty fine sand	28-30	BIO-SB202-30	SP-SM	90	2743
Gray silty fine sand	30-32	BIO-SB202-32	SP-SM	100	3813
Gray silty fine sand	32-34	BIO-SB202-34	SP-SM	100	2892
Gray silty fine sand, very wet	34-36	BIO-SB202-36	SM-SP	100	336
36-37 ft gray silty fine sand, very wet 37-38 ft gray silty fine sand with trace shells, very wet	36-38	BIO-SB202-38	SP-SM	100	NA
Gray silty fine sand with shells, significant clay visible in bottom 2 inches, very wet	38-40	BIO-SB202-40	SP-SM	60	NA

-stop at 40'-

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB210

Date 6/18/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth			30	ft
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack			---	
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to ---	ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material	Portland			
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to Depth	ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion	Grout flush			
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core			
Screen Depth from --- to --- ft			Driller	Precision			

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
Not sampled	0-12	none	---	---	---
No recovery	12-13	---	--	0	---
No recovery	13-14	---	--	0	---
Brown coarse sand	14-15	BIO-SB210-15	SP	100	0
Gray medium sand, 1” gray coarse sand band at 15.5 ft	15-16	BIO-SB210-16	SP	100	0
No recovery	16-17	---	--	0	---
No recovery	17-18	---	--	0	---
Fine gray sand	18-19	BIO-SB210-19	SP	100	0.0
19-19.5 ft Gray fine sand 19.5-20 ft Coarse gray sand with trace shells	19-20	BIO-SB210-20	SP	100	0.0
No recovery	20-21	---	--	0	---
Gray coarse sand with shells	21-22	BIO-SB210-22	SP	100	0.0
Gray silty fine sand with trace shells	22-23	BIO-SB210-23	SP-SM	100	0.0
Gray fine sand with coarse shells	23-24	BIO-SB210-24	SP-GM	100	0

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/18/03

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core acetate sleeves, BIO-sb210-20dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB210

Date 6/18/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
No recovery	24-25	---	---	0	---
Gray medium fine sand with trace shells	25-26	BIO-SB210-26	SP	50	0.0
Gray fine sand	26-27	BIO-SB210-27	SP	100	0.0
Gray fine sand	27-28	BIO-SB210-28	SP	100	0.0
Gray fine sand, TCE odor	28-29	BIO-SB210-29	SP	100	1427
Gray fine sand, TCE odor	29-30	BIO-SB210-30	SP	100	>9999

-end of core @ 30'-

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB211

Date 6/19/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth			30	ft
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack			---	
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to ---	ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material		Portland 6 gal.		
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to Depth	ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion		Grout flush		
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method		Direct Push Vibra-core		
Screen Depth from --- to --- ft			Driller		Precision		

Lithologic Description

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
0-12 ft no sample, not logged	0-12	none	---	---	---
No recovery	12-13	none	---	0	---
No recovery	13-14	none	---	0	---
Brown medium coarse sand	14-15	BIO-SB211-15	SP	100	57.1
3” brown medium coarse sand gray medium coarse sand to medium sand	15-16	BIO-SB211-16	SP	100	63.5
No recovery	16-17	BIO-SB211-17	---	---	---
Gray medium sand, apricot odor	17-18	BIO-SB211-18	SP	100	54.2
Gray medium sand, apricot odor	18-19	BIO-SB211-19	SP	100	38.1
Gray medium sand, apricot odor	19-20	BIO-SB211-20	SP	100	69.2
No recovery	20-21	BIO-SB211-21	---	0	---
Gray coarse sand, gray fine sand, apricot odor	21-22	BIO-SB211-22	SP	100	223
Gray medium fine sand, apricot odor	22-23	BIO-SB211-23	SP	100	125
Gray medium fine sand, apricot odor	23-24	BIO-SB211-24	SP	100	49.5

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/19/03

Construction Notes: 4’ Macro-core acetate sleeves, BIO-sb211-24dup

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-SB211

Date 6/19/03

Location BIO Plot

Lithologic Description	Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID
No recovery	24-25	---	---	0	---
No recovery	25-26	---	---	0	---
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	26-27	BIO-SB211-27	SP	10	71.9
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	27-28	BIO-SB211-28	SP	100	164
Gray fine sand, apricot odor	28-29	BIO-SB211-29	SP	100	210
Gray silty fine sand, apricot odor	29-30	BIO-SB211-30	SP-SM	100	137

-End of core @ 30’-

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-WP201

Date 6/20/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in	Total Depth	38	ft			
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack	---				
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in	Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to	---	ft
Casing Material	---		Grout Material	Portland				
Screen Type	---		Grout Depth	from	0	to	Depth	ft
Screen Slot	---		Surface Completion	Grout flush				
Screen Length	---	ft	Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core				
Screen Depth	from ---	to --- ft	Driller	Precision				

Lithologic Description

Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID

Waterloo Profile

Collect Sample BIO-WP-201-18 @15:04

Collect Sample BIO-WP-201-24 @15:31

Collect Sample BIO-WP-201-33 @16:00

Collect Sample BIO-WP-201-38 @16:16

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/20/03

Construction Notes: 3 x 40 ml VOAs for chloride analysis

LC34 Coring Logsheet

Boring ID BIO-WP202

Date 6/21/03

Location BIO Plot

Boring Diameter	2	in		Total Depth	38	ft		
Casing Outer Diameter	---	in		Sand Pack	---			
Casing Inner Diameter	---	in		Sand Pack Depth	from	---	to	--- ft
Casing Material	---			Grout Material	Portland			
Screen Type	---			Grout Depth	from	0	to	Depth ft
Screen Slot	---			Surface Completion	Grout flush			
Screen Length	---	ft		Drilling Method	Direct Push Vibra-core			
Screen Depth	from ---	to ---	ft	Driller	Precision			

Lithologic Description

Depth	Sample	USCS	Rec.	PID

Waterloo Profile

Collect Sample BIO-WP-202-18 @08:25

Collect Sample BIO-WP-202-24 @08:39

Collect Sample BIO-WP-202-33 @08:57

Collect Sample BIO-WP-202-38 @10:00

Logged by: M. Gaberell

Completion Date: 6/21/03

Construction Notes: 3 x 40 ml VOAs for chloride analysis

Appendix C

CVOC Measurements

Table C-1a. CVOC Monitoring Results of the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Demonstration

	TCE (µg/L)				*cis* -1,2-DCE (µg/L)			
Well ID	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**
BIO Plot Well								
PA-26	**1,220,000**	7,460	13,800	239	31,600	94,700	19,400	780
PA-26-DUP	NA	7,180	NA	158	NA	85,600	NA	757
BIO Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	659,000	347,000	379,000	168,000	67,300	16,900	186,000	219,000
PA-27I	565,000	690,000	906,000	**1,110,000**	41,300	7,030	5,430	7,820
PA-27D	394,000	665,000	**1,020,000**	919,000	64,100	8,080	6,180	8,030
PA-28S	801,000	69,200	68,200	67,500	28,100	95,100	162,000	136,000
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	55,200	NA	NA	NA	154,000	NA
PA-28I	620,000	512,000	838,000	912,000	87,600	88,200	100,000	225,000
PA-28D	79,600	89,200	46,700	4,730	169,000	178,000	98,200	179,000
Injection & Extraction Wells								
BIW	NA	117,000	95,200	NA	NA	30,100	53,000	NA
BIW-2	105,000	117,000	93,000	<20	45,700	30,000	54,300	11,800
BEW	NA	109,000	946,000	NA	NA	29,300	56,800	NA
BEW-2	111,000	5,750	79,600	227	55,600	3,360	65,400	19,800

	trans -1,2-DCE (µg/L)				Vinyl chloride (µg/L)			
Well ID	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**
BIO Plot Well								
PA-26	<1,000	350	419	436	<1,000	3,430	103,000	8,040
PA-26-DUP	NA	424	NA	427	NA	4,050	NA	6,840
BIO Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	300 J	320 J	420 J	822	520	100 J	28,700	52,800
PA-27I	340 J	50 J	<1,000	<1,000	<500	200 J	230 J	<1,000
PA-27D	240 J	<500	<1,000	<1,000	<500	<500	<1,000	<1,000
PA-28S	170 J	321	480	360 J	<1,000	7,420	55,800	37,200
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	512	NA	NA	NA	55,000	NA
PA-28I	280 J	270 J	290 J	820 J	<500	140 J	160 J	880 J
PA-28D	410	813	362	764	34 J	134	1,510	8,550
Injection & Extraction Wells								
BIW	NA	127	333	NA	NA	185	17,100	NA
BIW-2	370	139	307	428	161	179	16,400	30,900
BEW	NA	158	345	NA	NA	224	18,200	NA
BEW-2	206	24.4	409	464	325	69	17,600	44,900

NA: Not available.
J: Estimated value, below reporting limit.
Shading denotes that the level is exceeding or close to the saturation point (i.e. free-phase) at TCE solubility of 1,100 mg/L.
Pre-Demo: March 2002.
Post-Demo: June 2003.
BIW and BEW: BIW and BEW samples were collected from the combined ports.
S: designates shallow wells with the screen depths located in Upper Sand Unit.
I: desginates for intermediate wells with the screen depths located in Middle Fine-Grained Unit.
D: designates deep wells with the screen depths located in Lower Sand Unit.

Table C-1b. CVOC Monitoring Results of the Biostimulation and Bioaugmentation Demonstration

	TCE (mmole/L)				*cis* -1,2-DCE (mmole/L)			
Well ID	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**
BIO Plot Well								
PA-26	**9.31**	0.06	0.11	0.00	0.33	0.98	0.20	0.01
PA-26-DUP	NA	0.05	NA	0.00	NA	0.88	NA	0.01
BIO Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	5.03	2.65	2.89	1.28	0.69	0.17	1.92	2.26
PA-27I	4.31	5.27	6.92	**8.47**	0.43	0.07	0.06	0.08
PA-27D	3.01	5.08	**7.79**	7.02	0.66	0.08	0.06	0.08
PA-28S	6.11	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.29	0.98	1.67	1.40
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	0.42	NA	NA	NA	1.59	NA
PA-28I	4.73	3.91	6.40	6.96	0.90	0.91	1.03	2.32
PA-28D	0.61	0.68	0.36	0.04	1.74	1.84	1.01	1.85
Injection & Extraction Wells								
BIW	NA	0.89	0.73	NA	NA	0.31	0.55	NA
BIW-2	0.80	0.89	0.71	<0.01	0.47	0.31	0.56	0.12
BEW	NA	0.83	7.22	NA	NA	0.30	0.59	NA
BEW-2	0.85	0.04	0.61	0.00	0.57	0.03	0.67	0.20

	trans -1,2-DCE (mmole/L)				Vinyl chloride (mmole/L)			
Well ID	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**	**Pre-Demo**	**Dec 2002**	**Mar 2003**	**Post-Demo**
BIO Plot Well								
PA-26	<0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.02	0.06	1.64	0.13
PA-26-DUP	NA	0.01	NA	0.01	NA	0.07	NA	0.11
BIO Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.46	0.84
PA-27I	0.01	0.01	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.01	0.01	<0.02
PA-27D	0.01	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
PA-28S	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.02	0.12	0.89	0.60
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	0.01	NA	NA	NA	0.88	NA
PA-28I	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02
PA-28D	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.14
Injection & Extraction Wells								
BIW	NA	0.01	0.01	NA	NA	0.01	0.28	NA
BIW-2	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.27	0.50
BEW	NA	0.01	0.01	NA	NA	0.01	0.29	NA
BEW-2	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.28	0.72

NA: Not available.
J: Estimated value, below reporting limit.
Shading denotes that the level is exceeding or close to the saturation point (i.e. free-phase) at or near TCE solubility of 1,100 mg/L (8.40 m mole/L).
Pre-Demo: March 2002.
Post-Demo: June 2003.
BIW and BEW: BIW and BEW samples were collected from the combined ports.
S: designates shallow wells with the screen depths located in Upper Sand Unit.
I: desginates for intermediate wells with the screen depths located in Middle Fine-Grained Unit.
D: designates deep wells with the screen depths located in Lower Sand Unit.

Table C-2. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Pre-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-1-8 (SS)	6	8	1/14/2002	189	104	94	180	0	75J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-10	8	10	1/14/2002	194	131	110	844	2	556	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-12	10	12	1/14/2002	191	146	131	488	1	244	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-14	12	14	1/14/2002	192	147	129	6,340	13	4,660	9	<100	ND	49J	0
BIO-SB-1-16	14	16	1/14/2002	195	78	71	3,650	13	2,000	7	<100	ND	18J	0
BIO-SB-1-18	16	18	1/14/2002	191	117	111	2,650	6	2,340	5	<100	ND	37J	0
BIO-SB-1-20	18	20	1/14/2002	190	143	127	4,000	8	7,080	14	24J	0	171	0
BIO-SB-1-22	20	22	1/14/2002	191	88	77	6,500	21	5,830	19	23J	0	117	0
BIO-SB-1-22-DUP	20	22	1/14/2002	193	79	69	4,090	15	4,630	17	13J	0	100	0
BIO-SB-1-24	22	24	1/14/2002	190	100	86	43,200	128	2,660	8	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-26	24	26	1/14/2002	193	73	62	64,300	**265**	2,760	11	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-28	26	28	1/14/2002	190	79	63	75,600	**308**	3,150	13	10J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-30	28	30	1/14/2002	191	95	72	117,000	**430**	2,950	11	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-32	30	32	1/14/2002	194	170	135	75,100 S	156	10,800 S	22	39J	0	20J	0
BIO-SB-1-34	32	34	1/14/2002	191	81	71	7,390	26	9,940	35	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-36	34	36	1/14/2002	193	119	104	205	1	6,670	17	45J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-38	36	38	1/14/2002	192	123	98	435	1	9,560	26	63J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-40	38	40	1/14/2002	192	126	96	<100	ND	6,070	17	55J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-42	40	42	1/14/2002	194	106	83	<100	ND	2,470	8	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		1/14/2002	195	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-1-RINSATE	EQ		1/14/2002	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-2-8 (SS)	6	8	1/23/2002	190	103	101	140	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-10	8	10	1/23/2002	191	114	99	587	2	268	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-12	10	12	1/23/2002	192	118	106	1,500	4	653	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-14	12	14	1/23/2002	190	141	119	5,710	13	3,040	7	<100	ND	19J	0
BIO-SB-2-14-DUP	12	14	1/23/2002	192	158	134	6,650	13	3,550	7	<100	ND	24J	0
BIO-SB-2-16	14	16	1/23/2002	191	141	131	23,100	44	5,690	11	24J	0	30J	0
BIO-SB-2-18	16	18	1/23/2002	190	210	176	47,200	74	5,120	8	30J	0	29J	0
BIO-SB-2-20	18	20	1/23/2002	190	164	146	44,100	78	4,680	8	19J	0	22J	0
BIO-SB-2-22	20	22	1/23/2002	191	163	135	45,700	91	6,830	14	24J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-24	22	24	1/23/2002	191	101	87	51,700	152	1,680	5	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-26	24	26	1/23/2002	191	107	96	66,000	174	2,290	6	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-28	26	28	1/23/2002	192	123	79	132,000	**480**	1,690	6	10J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-30	28	30	1/23/2002	191	174	137	196,000	**399**	2,470	5	<200	ND	<200	ND
BIO-SB-2-32	30	32	1/23/2002	191	156	112	176,000	**449**	5,270	13	<200	ND	<200	ND

Table C-2. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Pre-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-2-34	32	34	1/23/2002	192	114	94	67,700	189	6,880	19	20J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-36	34	36	1/23/2002	191	201	168	58,500	96	20,200	33	58J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-38	36	38	1/23/2002	192	222	172	90,700	155	35,300	60	102	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-40	38	40	1/23/2002	192	207	156	130,000	245	17,500	33	57J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-42	40	42	1/23/2002	192	145	100	83,800	241	26,900	77	81J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-44	42	44	1/23/2002	193	131	101	684	2	18,300	50	71J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-46	44	46	1/23/2002	192	110	85	805	3	5,310 S	17	17J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		1/23/2002	191	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-2-RINSATE	EQ		1/23/2002	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-3-8 (SS)	6	8	1/23/2002	187	83	85	127	0	11J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-10	8	10	1/23/2002	187	89	83	189	1	51J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-12	10	12	1/23/2002	188	127	116	480	1	153	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-14	12	14	1/23/2002	189	144	125	4,080	8	1,930	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-16	14	16	1/23/2002	192	111	96	8,830	24	3,090	8	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-18	16	18	1/23/2002	191	113	100	3,240	8	1,630	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-18-DUP	16	18	1/23/2002	195	107	94	12,100	33	3,060	8	<100	ND	23J	0
BIO-SB-3-20	18	20	1/23/2002	192	119	99	6,400	17	3,180	8	<100	ND	45J	0
BIO-SB-3-22	20	22	1/23/2002	194	94	74	14,100	51	3,460	12	12J	0	24J	0
BIO-SB-3-24	22	24	1/23/2002	191	110	95	29,700	80	2,700	7	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-26	24	26	1/23/2002	191	106	95	31,100	83	2,870	8	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-28	26	28	1/23/2002	192	143	120	63,100 S	140	4,600	10	18J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-30	28	30	1/23/2002	192	136	108	92,800	233	7,470	19	23J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-32	30	32	1/23/2002	192	107	86	32,300	99	13,600	42	40J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-34	32	34	1/23/2002	192	98	83	294	1	13,400	42	44J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-36	34	36	1/23/2002	192	153	131	185	0	5,730	12	37J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-38	36	38	1/23/2002	191	132	101	115	0	3,340	9	29J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-40	38	40	1/23/2002	192	121	90	170	1	24J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-42	40	42	1/23/2002	192	140	111	113	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-44	42	44	1/23/2002	192	140	110	112	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-46	44	46	1/23/2002	196	146	124	137	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		1/23/2002	194	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-3-RINSATE	EQ		1/23/2002	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-4-8 (SS)	6	8	1/24/2002	195	100	107	113	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-10	8	10	1/24/2002	194	125	87	291	1	84J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-12	10	12	1/24/2002	195	160	142	487	1	177	0	<100 S	ND	<100	ND

Table C-2. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Pre-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-4-14	12	14	1/24/2002	196	128	111	4,280	10	2,520	6	<100	ND	39J	0
BIO-SB-4-16	14	16	1/24/2002	195	104	100	10,100	25	3,190	8	11J	0	25J	0
BIO-SB-4-18	16	18	1/24/2002	195	100	93	10,200	28	3,240	9	16J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-20	18	20	1/24/2002	196	170	144	18,000	34	4,530	9	26J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-22	20	22	1/24/2002	195	103	85	38,600	120	3,960	12	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-24	22	24	1/24/2002	195	119	101	37,600	99	2,580	7	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-26	24	26	1/24/2002	195	94	78	51,300	173	1,860	6	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-28	26	28	1/24/2002	195	109	91	102,000	**297**	3,450	10	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-30	28	30	1/24/2002	193	143	116	173,000	**405**	3,460	8	<100	ND	15J	0
BIO-SB-4-32	30	32	1/24/2002	195	94	77	52,200	179	10,300	35	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-34	32	34	1/24/2002	194	143	118	4,570	10	25,500	58	86J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-36	34	36	1/24/2002	194	93	78	<100	ND	9,230	31	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-38	36	38	1/24/2002	194	121	98	<100	ND	8,470	23	39J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-40	38	40	1/24/2002	195	144	109	<100	ND	6,960	18	30J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-42	40	42	1/24/2002	189	98	75	<100	ND	1,100	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-42-DUP	40	42	1/24/2002	189	103	81	<100	ND	1,110	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-44	42	44	1/24/2002	194	133	100	<100	ND	170	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-46	44	46	1/24/2002	194	140	121	<100	ND	171	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		1/24/2002	194	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-4-RINSATE	EQ		1/24/2002	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-5-8 (SS)	6	8	2/4/2002	195	75	77	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-10	8	10	2/4/2002	195	108	97	170	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-12	10	12	2/4/2002	194	103	94	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-14	12	14	2/4/2002	194	106	93	259	1	158	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-16	14	16	2/4/2002	196	117	101	5,090	13	1,820	5	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-18	16	18	2/4/2002	194	118	103	15,900	40	2,770	7	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-20	18	20	2/4/2002	195	107	97	211,000	**559**	3,090	8	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-22	20	22	2/4/2002	188	126	107	80,700	194	2,140	5	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-24	22	24	2/4/2002	193	134	116	425,000	**961**	2,590	6	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-26	24	26	2/4/2002	195	132	111	81,800	197	1,320	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-28	26	28	2/4/2002	195	101	83	93,900	**300**	855	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-30	28	30	2/4/2002	193	134	104	175,000	**462**	1,020	3	<100	ND	16J	0
BIO-SB-5-32	30	32	2/4/2002	194	137	113	1,690,000	**4,032**	3,140	7	<1,000	ND	<1,000	ND
BIO-SB-5-34	32	34	2/4/2002	195	125	104	151,000	**389**	1,450	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-36	34	36	2/4/2002	196	173	142	113,000	222	5,400	11	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-38	36	38	2/4/2002	194	107	89	104,000	**308**	8,140	24	13J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-38-DUP	36	38	2/4/2002	193	82	73	82,600	**287**	4,940	17	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-40	38	40	2/4/2002	193	248	183	296,000	**500**	12,700	21	28J	0	<100	ND

Table C-2. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Pre-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-5-42	40	42	2/4/2002	195	179	138	177,000	**369**	5,960	12	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		2/4/2002	193	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-5-RINSATE	EQ		2/4/2002	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-6-8 (SS)	6	8	2/5/2002	194	68	69	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-10	8	10	2/5/2002	190	88	78	666	2	625	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-12	10	12	2/5/2002	193	142	137	1,200	2	1,080	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-14	12	14	2/5/2002	194	138	122	447	1	478	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-16	14	16	2/5/2002	192	97	82	1,700	5	907	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-18	16	18	2/5/2002	193	115	100	4,370	11	1,410	4	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-20	18	20	2/5/2002	193	135	116	42,100	96	4,700	11	12J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-22	20	22	2/5/2002	193	177	151	58,800	105	5,800	10	18J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-24	22	24	2/5/2002	191	148	133	84,200	163	1,690	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-26	24	26	2/5/2002	194	129	109	95,000	231	808	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-28	26	28	2/5/2002	195	109	88	138,000	**420**	719	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-28-DUP	26	28	2/5/2002	193	78	66	93,000	**361**	472	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-30	28	30	2/5/2002	195	130	98	141,000	**401**	721	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-32	30	32	2/5/2002	195	112	91	698,000	**2,054**	1,120	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-34	32	34	2/5/2002	194	108	101	99,900	**250**	471	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-36	34	36	2/5/2002	193	142	122	962,000	**2,084**	640J	0	<1,000	ND	<1,000	ND
BIO-SB-6-38	36	38	2/5/2002	192	140	113	1,260,000	**3,011**	910J	0	<1,000	ND	<1,000	ND
BIO-SB-6-40	38	40	2/5/2002	193	186	136	294,000	**636**	457	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-42	40	42	2/5/2002	194	155	129	183,000	**385**	288	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		2/5/2002	191	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-6-RINSATE	EQ		2/5/2002	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-7-8 (SS)	6	8	2/6/2002	196	71	72	174	1	35J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-10	8	10	2/6/2002	194	132	117	736	2	713	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-12	10	12	2/6/2002	194	136	120	1,290	3	1,180	3	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-14	12	14	2/6/2002	195	132	114	3,090	7	2,620	6	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-16	14	16	2/6/2002	195	122	109	2,630	6	2,700	6	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-18	16	18	2/6/2002	192	119	104	2,900	7	1,940	5	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-20	18	20	2/6/2002	192	177	132	8,670	19	4,550	10	19J	0	44J	0
BIO-SB-7-22	20	22	2/6/2002	193	116	102	5,820	15	3,400	9	12J	0	34J	0
BIO-SB-7-22-DUP	20	22	2/6/2002	195	95	86	4,830	14	2,440	7	<100	ND	22J	0
BIO-SB-7-24	22	24	2/6/2002	192	118	100	61,300	160	1,800	5	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-26	24	26	2/6/2002	191	124	102	3,220,000	**8,327**	4,460	12	64J	0	<100	ND

Table C-2. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Pre-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-7-28	26	28	2/6/2002	193	139	113	428,000	**1,024**	1,190	3	11J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-30	28	30	2/6/2002	194	122	101	160,000	**422**	929	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-32	30	32	2/6/2002	192	124	103	129,000	**331**	672	2	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-34	32	34	2/6/2002	193	137	117	111,000	**251**	618	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-36	34	36	2/6/2002	192	241	196	425,000	**625**	7,620	11	<500	ND	<500	ND
BIO-SB-7-38	36	38	2/6/2002	194	201	171	2,310,000	**3,723**	6,380	10	<1,000	ND	<1,000	ND
BIO-SB-7-40	38	40	2/6/2002	194	159	113	147,000	**379**	19,400	50	42J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-42	40	42	2/6/2002	195	136	105	33,100	88	17,000	45	55J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-MB (SS)	Lab Blank		2/6/2002	194	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-7-RINSATE	EQ		2/6/2002	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND

NA: Not available.
ND: Not detected.
DUP: Duplicate sample.
EQ: Equipment rinsate.
MB: Method blank.
SS: Surrogate spiked.
J: Result was estimated but below the reporting limit.
S: Spike Recovery outside accepted recovery limits due to the high concentration present in the sample.
R: RPD for MS/MSD outside accepted receovery limits.
Boldface in shading denotes that TCE level is exceeding or near the saturation level (approximately 300 mg/kg, see Section 2.3).

Table C-3. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Post-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-202-8	6	8	6/17/2003	189	231.5	212	344	0	503	1	<100	ND	103	0
BIO-SB-202-10	8	10	6/17/2003	191	174.5	153.5	318	1	686	1	<100	ND	526	1
BIO-SB-202-12	10	12	6/17/2003	191.5	224	186	117	0	283	0	29	0	677	1
BIO-SB-202-14	12	14	6/17/2003	193.5	245.5	205	142	0	371	1	33 J	0	418	1
BIO-SB-202-16	14	16	6/17/2003	191.5	199	165	109	0	25 J	0	24 J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-18	16	18	6/17/2003	192.5	201.5	171	115	0	32 J	0	20 J	0	27 J	0
BIO-SB-202-20	18	20	6/17/2003	191	198.5	170.5	<100	ND	18 J	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-20-DUP	18	20	6/17/2003	196	190	163.5	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-22	20	22	6/17/2003	193	245.5	203	120	0	26 J	0	33 J	0	2,350	3
BIO-SB-202-24	22	24	6/17/2003	191.5	208	172	<100	ND	1,380	2	30 J	0	4,280	7
BIO-SB-202-26	24	26	6/17/2003	191.5	172	141.5	<100	ND	3,900	8	27 J	0	5,040	10
BIO-SB-202-28	26	28	6/17/2003	192	287	231	<100	ND	7,180	9	55 J	0	8,360	11
BIO-SB-202-30	28	30	6/17/2003	189.5	192	149	168,000	**319**	2,450	5	<100	ND	50 J	0
BIO-SB-202-32	30	32	6/17/2003	191.5	301.5	233.5	282,000	**375**	6,310	8	<100	ND	40 J	0
BIO-SB-202-34	32	34	6/17/2003	189	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-202-36	34	36	6/17/2003	188.5	276.5	225	221,000	285	9,630	12	24 J	0	21 J	0
BIO-SB-202-38	36	38	6/17/2003	194	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-202-40	38	40	6/17/2003	189.5	229	183	159,000	248	12,700	20	43 J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-42 (SS)	40	42	6/17/2003	192.5	256	198	967,000	**1,473**	35,500	54	110	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/17/2003	192.5	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-202-RINSATE	EQ		6/17/2003	NA	NA	NA	<1.0	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-205-8	6	8	6/18/2003	190.5	228.5	222	328	0	186	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-205-10	8	10	6/18/2003	191.5	206	184	135	0	214	0	<100	ND	239	0
BIO-SB-205-12	10	12	6/18/2003	193	229.5	193	109	0	152	0	26 J	0	251	0
BIO-SB-205-14	12	14	6/18/2003	194	172	145	<100	ND	12 J	0	23 J	0	296	1
BIO-SB-205-16	14	16	6/18/2003	193	222.5	182	<100	ND	31 J	0	26 J	0	218	0
BIO-SB-205-16-DUP	14	16	6/18/2003	193	191.5	141	<100	ND	<100	ND	19 J	0	112	0
BIO-SB-205-18	16	18	6/18/2003	192.5	191	157.5	<100	ND	60 J	0	27 J	0	1,180	2
BIO-SB-205-20	18	20	6/18/2003	193.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-205-22	20	22	6/18/2003	192.5	304.5	249.5	<100	ND	538	1	51 J	0	3,620	4
BIO-SB-205-24	22	24	6/18/2003	192	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-205-26	24	26	6/18/2003	196.5	217.5	174.5	<100	ND	433	1	42 J	0	3,170	5
BIO-SB-205-28	26	28	6/18/2003	192.5	134.5	103	1,680	4	4,280	11	26 J	0	4,260	11
BIO-SB-205-30	28	30	6/18/2003	193.5	206	159	921,000	**1,691**	7,350	13	<100	ND	350 J	1
BIO-SB-205-32	30	32	6/18/2003	192.5	165	125.5	878,000	**1,981**	6,350	14	<500	ND	290 J	1

Table C-3. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Post-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-205-34	32	34	6/18/2003	189	230	183	257,000	**402**	2,100	3	<100	ND	31 J	0
BIO-SB-205-36	34	36	6/18/2003	193.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-205-38	36	38	6/18/2003	194	318	253	896,000	**1,100**	14,600	18	<500	ND	<500	ND
BIO-SB-205-40	38	40	6/18/2003	193	251.5	198.5	1,370,000	**2,052**	18,800	28	<1,000	ND	<1,000	ND
BIO-SB-205-42 (SS)	40	42	6/18/2003	194	170	127.5	900,000	**2,033**	10,100	23	<500	ND	<500	ND
BIO-SB-205-45	43	45	6/18/2003	189.5	184	143.5	113,000	221	18,100	35	58 J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-205-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/18/2003	193.5	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-205-RINSATE	EQ		6/18/2003	NA	NA	NA	3	NA	<1	ND	<1	ND	<1	ND
BIO-SB-206-8 (SS)	6	8	6/19/2003	191	170	157	335	1	152	0	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-206-10	8	10	6/19/2003	193	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-206-12	10	12	6/19/2003	191	212	178	114	0	148	0	<100	ND	395	1
BIO-SB-206-14	12	14	6/19/2003	191.5	179	149.5	<100	ND	55 J	0	22 J	0	132	0
BIO-SB-206-16	14	16	6/19/2003	192.5	127.5	108	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	98 J	0
BIO-SB-206-18	16	18	6/19/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-206-20	18	20	6/19/2003	193.5	233	194	<100	ND	<100	ND	31 J	0	1,370	2
BIO-SB-206-22	20	22	6/19/2003	193.5	189	152.5	<100	ND	73 J	0	32 J	0	1,120	2
BIO-SB-206-22-DUP	20	22	6/19/2003	193	141	115	<100	ND	166	0	24 J	0	854	2
BIO-SB-206-24	22	24	6/19/2003	193	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Na	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-206-26	24	26	6/19/2003	193.5	154.5	132	917	2	<100	ND	<100	ND	260	1
BIO-SB-206-28	26	28	6/19/2003	193	178.5	144.5	<100	ND	24 J	0	44 J	0	2,960	6
BIO-SB-206-30	28	30	6/19/2003	193.5	181	137.5	11,700	25	14,600	31	76 J	0	5,060	11
BIO-SB-206-32	30	32	6/19/2003	192.5	207.5	158.5	1,370,000	**2,530**	5,090	9	<100	ND	98 J	0
BIO-SB-206-34	32	34	6/19/2003	191.5	165.5	129.5	714,000	**1,535**	3,930	8	43 J	0	84 J	0
BIO-SB-206-36	34	36	6/19/2003	194	224	178	723,000	**1,184**	2,720	4	25 J	0	47 J	0
BIO-SB-206-38	36	38	6/19/2003	194	220	163	295,000	**548**	646	1	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-206-40 (SS)	38	40	6/19/2003	193.5	242.5	183	3,740,000	**6,222**	2,600	4	<100	ND	30 J	0
BIO-SB-206-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/19/2003	193	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-207-8	6	8	6/20/2003	192.5	170	153	397	1	253	0	<100	ND	407	1
BIO-SB-207-10	8	10	6/20/2003	193	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-207-12	10	12	6/20/2003	193.5	184.5	156.5	143	0	177	0	<100	ND	1,310	2
BIO-SB-207-14	12	14	6/20/2003	192.5	200.5	170.5	<100	ND	42 J	0	29 J	0	1,340	2
BIO-SB-207-16	14	16	6/20/2003	192	245.5	203	<100	ND	<100	ND	22 J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-207-18	16	18	6/20/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-207-20	18	20	6/20/2003	192.5	197	165	1,860	3	4,100	7	27 J	0	1,420	2
BIO-SB-207-22	20	22	6/20/2003	191	174	141.5	3,920	8	18,200	35	76 J	0	4,880	9

Table C-3. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Post-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-207-24	22	24	6/20/2003	193	167	135.5	839	2	10,100	21	48 J	0	4,650	9
BIO-SB-207-26	24	26	6/20/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-207-28	26	28	6/20/2003	193.5	223.5	182	75,000	118	29,100	46	72 J	0	4,120	6
BIO-SB-207-28-DUP	26	28	6/20/2003	192	134	107	55,800	141	15,700	40	42 J	0	2,250	6
BIO-SB-207-30	28	30	6/20/2003	191	183	139.5	93,200	191	1,650	3	<100	ND	29 J	0
BIO-SB-207-32	30	32	6/20/2003	192.5	211	161	196,000	**358**	1,700	3	<100	ND	40 J	0
BIO-SB-207-34	32	34	6/20/2003	192	206.5	162.5	204,000	**360**	1,500	3	<100	ND	29 J	0
BIO-SB-207-36	34	36	6/20/2003	191	280.5	223	304,000	**408**	1,740	2	<200	ND	<200	ND
BIO-SB-207-38	36	38	6/20/2003	192	165	121.5	206,000	**486**	6,150	15	<200	ND	<200	ND
BIO-SB-207-40 (SS)	38	40	6/20/2003	192	214	162.5	159,000	288	21,300	39	<200	ND	<200	ND
BIO-SB-207-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/20/2003	192.5	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-207-RINSATE	EQ		6/20/2003	NA	NA	NA	4.53	NA	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND	<1.0	ND
BIO-SB-210-15	14	15	6/18/2003	193.5	193	164.5	849	1	<100	ND	22 J	0	<100	ND
BIO-SB-210-16	15	16	6/18/2003	193	207.5	174.5	3,600	6	419	1	27 J	0	920	1
BIO-SB-210-17	16	17	6/18/2003	193	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-210-18	17	18	6/18/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-210-19	18	19	6/18/2003	193.5	175	145.5	<100	ND	44 J	0	26 J	0	4,750	9
BIO-SB-210-20	19	20	6/18/2003	192.5	226.5	192.5	540	1	40 J	0	27 J	0	3,380	5
BIO-SB-210-20-DUP	19	20	6/18/2003	193.5	167.5	143.5	165	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	1,690	3
BIO-SB-210-21	20	21	6/18/2003	193.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-210-22	21	22	6/18/2003	193.5	161	138	365	1	381	1	<100	ND	2,320	5
BIO-SB-210-23	22	23	6/18/2003	193	187.5	149.5	290	1	1,620	3	<100	ND	3,140	6
BIO-SB-210-24	23	24	6/18/2003	193	201.5	165	806	1	173	0	34 J	0	865	1
BIO-SB-210-25	24	25	6/18/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-210-26	25	26	6/18/2003	193	193	159	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	37 J	0
BIO-SB-210-27	26	27	6/18/2003	193	141	112.5	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-210-28	27	28	6/18/2003	191.5	190	149	300	1	5,820	11	54 J	0	4,370	8
BIO-SB-210-29	28	29	6/18/2003	194	181.5	140.5	7,000,000	**14,277**	4,090	8	47 J	0	38 J	0
BIO-SB-210-30 (SS)	29	30	6/18/2003	193.5	180.5	135	140,000	**301**	12,800	28	52 J	0	998	2
BIO-SB-210-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/18/2003	193.5	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-211-15	14	15	6/19/2003	194	177	149.5	1,100	2	17 J	0	17 J	0	457	1
BIO-SB-211-16	15	16	6/19/2003	194	179.5	154	591	1	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND
BIO-SB-211-17	16	17	6/19/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-211-18	17	18	6/19/2003	192.5	177	132	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	148	0
BIO-SB-211-19	18	19	6/19/2003	193.5	157.5	147.5	<100	ND	<100	ND	38 J	0	37 J	0

Table C-3. Summary of CVOC Results in Soil for Post-demonstration Monitoring in Bioaugmentation Plot (Continued)

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)		Sample Date	MeOH (g)	Wet Soil Weight (g)	Dry Soil Weight (g)	TCE		*cis* -1,2-DCE		*trans* -1,2-DCE		Vinyl Chloride	
	Top Depth	Bottom Depth					Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)	Results in MeOH (µg/L)	Results in Dry Soil (mg/Kg)
BIO-SB-211-20	19	20	6/19/2003	191	193.5	159	145	0	<100	ND	24 J	0	2,410	4
BIO-SB-211-21	20	21	6/19/2003	193	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-211-22	21	22	6/19/2003	191.5	197.5	165.5	385	1	<100	ND	34 J	0	257	0
BIO-SB-211-23	22	23	6/19/2003	193	142	115.5	<100	ND	<100	ND	25 J	0	21 J	0
BIO-SB-211-24	23	24	6/19/2003	193	147	118.5	384	1	<100	ND	25 J	0	750	2
BIO-SB-211-24-DUP	23	24	6/19/2003	192.5	158.5	128.5	224	0	<100	ND	<100	ND	260	1
BIO-SB-211-25	24	25	6/19/2003	192.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-211-26	25	26	6/19/2003	191.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIO-SB-211-27	26	27	6/19/2003	193.5	155	124.5	209	0	<100	ND	26 J	0	436	1
BIO-SB-211-28	27	28	6/19/2003	195.5	203.5	161.5	169	0	3,570	6	65 J	0	8,330	15
BIO-SB-211-29	28	29	6/19/2003	192	182.5	140	105	0	6,980	14	70 J	0	10,700	22
BIO-SB-211-30 (SS)	29	30	6/19/2003	190.5	181.5	134.5	4,760	10	13,200	28	73 J	0	5,960	13
BIO-SB-211-MeOH	Lab Blank		6/19/2003	193	NA	NA	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND	<100	ND

NA: Not available.
ND: Not detected.
DUP: Duplicate sample.
EQ: Equipment rinsate.
MB: Method blank.
SS: Surrogate spiked.
J: Result was estimated but below the reporting limit.
Boldface in shading denotes that TCE level is exceeding or near the saturation level (approximately 300 mg/kg, see Section 2.3).

Table C-4. Long-Term Monitoring Results in Treatment Plot

	CVOC (µg/L)				Dissolved Gases (mg/L)		
Well ID	**TCE**	***cis* -1,2-DCE**	***trans* -1,2-DCE**	**Vinyl Chloride**	**Methane**	**Ethane**	**Ethene**
MW-6	<10	35.6	104	875	4.83	0.00377	7.07
PA-26	<10	62.4	143	161	4.36	<0.002	4.38

	Inorganics (mg/L)						
Well ID	**Calcium**	**Iron**	**Magnesium**	**Manganese**	**Potassium**	**Sodium**	**Alkalinity**
MW-6	731	18.8	46.3	0.255	50.9	72.2	1,090
PA-26	1,050	22.8	55.3	1.44	62.4	78	1,550

	Anions (mg/L)					Others (mg/L)
Well ID	**Bromide**	**Chloride**	**Nitrate (NO_3)**	**Phosphate**	**Sulfate**	**TDS**
MW-6	0.67J	406	2.3	<0.5	<3	3,730
PA-26	<1	389	3.42	<0.5	<3	4,980

Groundwater monitoring was conducted on January 22, 2004 (approximately one year after KB-1™ culture application).

Table C-5. Monitoring Results of CVOCs and Dechlorination Products in Groundwater from PA-26

PA-26	Pre-demo (µg/L)	Post-demo (µg/L)	Long-Term (µg/L)	Pre-demo (mmole/L)	Post-demo (mmole/L)	Long-Term (mmole/L)
TCE	1,220,000	239	<10	9.31	0.00	<0.08
cis-1,2-DCE	31,600	780	62.4	0.33	0.01	0.00
trans-1,2-DCE	<1,000	436	143	<0.02	0.00	0.00
VC	<1,000	8,040	161	<0.02	0.13	0.00
ethene	573	22,900	4,380	0.02	0.82	0.16
Chloride	246,000	311,000	389,000	6.94	8.77	10.97

Pre-demo: March 2002.
Post-demo: June 2003.
Long-Term: January 2004.
Assuming a complete dechlorination occurred in the treatment plot, an increase in chloride was 65 mg/L from the post-demo monitoring.
A complete dechlorination of 1.23 mg/L of TCE will result in 1 mg/L of chloride production on the basis of stoichometric balance.
The increase in chloride concentration of 65 mg/L observed in the post-demonstration monitoring suggests that approximately
80 mg/L of TCE could have been dechlorinated. A continuous dechlorination process appeared to have taken place from the long-term monitoring (approximately 1 year after the addition of KB-1 cultures). An additional 78 mg/L of chloride was observed from the monitoring. As a result of the dechlorination, the additional dechlorination of 96 mg/L of TCE could have been dechlorinated. The total TCE reduction may be 176 mg/L since the demonstration was performed at the site.

Table C-6. Results of Extracted Groundwater for Chloroethene and Ethene Concentraions at the Inflent Sample Port (SP-4) of Carbon Tanks

Flow rate (gpm)	Sampling Date	*Groundwater Mass Discharge*[1] *(mmole/day)*					Total Ethenes Mass Discharge (kg/day)	TCE Mass Discharge (kg/day)	Operating days (days)	Cumulative Total Ethenes Mass Removed (Kg)	Cumulative TCE Mass Removed in Carbon Tanks (Kg)
		TCE	*cis* - 1,2-DCE	VC	Ethene	Total Ethenes[2]					
NA	5/23/02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	NA	NA
1.5	5/30/02	5,971	1,769	74	NM	7,814	1.02	0.78	7	0	3
1.5	6/17/02	746	118	1	2.9	868	0.11	0.10	18	10	11
1.5	6/27/02	16,172	1,937	33	58	18,199	2.38	2.12	10	23	22
1.5	7/3/02	16,794	1,684	27	58	18,563	2.43	2.20	6	37	35
1.5	7/9/02	15,550	1,516	26	58	17,149	2.25	2.04	6	51	47
1.5	7/11/02	11,818	1,179	26	58	13,081	1.71	1.55	2	55	51
1.5	7/15/02	13,062	1,263	26	58	14,409	1.89	1.71	4	62	58
1.4	7/18/02	12,191	1,022	24	54	13,291	1.74	1.60	3	68	62
1.5	7/23/02	13,062	1,011	26	58	14,156	1.85	1.71	5	77	71
1.5	7/25/02	12,440	1,011	26	58	13,534	1.77	1.63	2	80	74
1.5	7/29/02	11,196	766	26	58	12,046	1.58	1.47	4	87	80
1.5	8/1/02	12,440	741	26	58	13,265	1.74	1.63	3	92	85
1.4	8/7/02	9,869	566	24	54	10,513	1.38	1.29	6	101	94
1.5	8/14/02	9,952	531	26	58	10,566	1.38	1.30	7	111	103
1.4	8/19/02	9,288	464	24	54	9,830	1.29	1.22	5	118	109
1.5	8/22/02	9,952	472	26	58	10,507	1.38	1.30	3	122	113
1.5	8/28/02	10,574	463	26	58	11,121	1.46	1.39	6	130	121
1.5	9/4/02	9,952	438	26	58	10,473	1.37	1.30	7	140	130
1.5	9/12/02	9,330	421	26	58	9,835	1.29	1.22	8	151	140
1.4	10/2/02	9,288	377	24	54	9,744	1.28	1.22	20	176	NA
1.5	10/17/02	9,952	430	26	58	10,465	1.37	1.30	15	196	NA
1.4	11/5/02	8,127	495	24	54	8,701	1.14	1.06	19	220	NA
1.2	11/21/02	7,961	613	52	115	8,742	1.15	1.04	16	238	NA
1.5	12/11/02	8,086	2,274	26	58	10,444	1.37	1.06	20	264	NA
1.5	12/18/02	8,086	3,116	99	58	11,359	1.49	1.06	7	274	NA
1.5	12/23/02	6,220	3,453	143	58	9,874	1.29	0.81	5	281	NA
0.5	1/7/03	2,281	1,741	200	19	4,240	0.56	0.30	15	294	NA
0.8	1/22/03	3,981	3,234	508	34	7,756	1.02	0.52	15	306	NA
1.0	2/7/03	16.2	4,604	2,782	500	7,902	1.04	0.00	16	323	NA
0.60	3/4/03	2,115	1,785	782	150	4,833	0.63	0.28	25	343	NA
0.40	3/19/03	1,443	1,235	591	138	3,408	0.45	0.19	15	352	NA
0.50	4/3/03	1,673	1,906	795	49	4,424	0.58	0.22	15	359	NA
0.50	4/20/03	1,650	1,637	3,333	356	6,976	0.91	0.22	17	372	NA
0.50	5/30/03	1,298	1,305	995	144	3,743	0.49	0.17	40	400	NA
0.47	7/31/03	1,111	1,108	899	2,351	5,469	0.72	0.15	62	437	NA
0.50	9/3/03	560	1,404	739	2,404	5,107	0.67	0.07	34	461	NA
0.50	10/14/03	155.5	2,442	782	2,308	5,688	0.75	0.02	41	490	NA

NA: Not available.

NM: Not measured.

1. Mass discharge determined using an average daily flow rate .

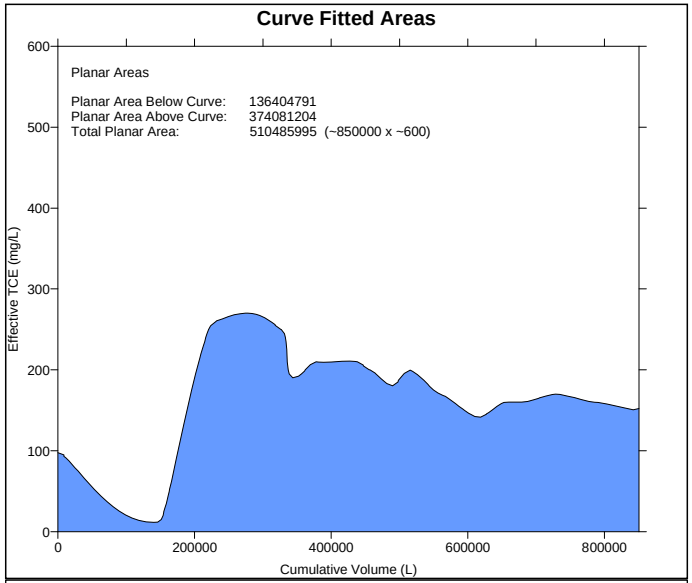
2. Includes TCE, *cis*-1,2-DCE, VC and ethene

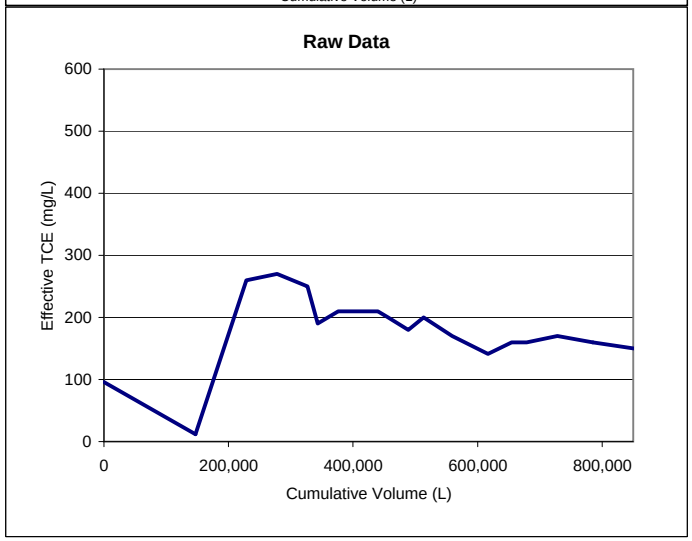
The extracted groundwater was collected from the sample port (the influent combined manifold [SP-4] of the carbon canisters). The recirculated groundwater was flowed into the carbon canisters until September 12, 2003. Thus, the TCE mass removed in the carbon canisters was estimated using a set of data until the date.

Table C-6. Results of Extracted Groundwater for Chloroethene and Ethene Concentraions at the Inflent Sample Port (SP-4) of Carbon Tanks (Continued)

Volume (L)	Cumulative Vol (L)	Influent TCE (mg/L)	Effluent TCE (mg/L)	Effective TCE (mg/L)	Mass (kg)
0	0	96	0.016	96	0
147,161	147,161	12	<0.10	12	1.75
81,756	228,917	260	<0.01	260	21.3
49,054	277,971	270	0.01	270	13.2
49,054	327,025	250	0.01	250	12.3
16,351	343,376	190	0.01	190	3.1
32,702	376,079	210	0.01	210	6.9
22,892	398,970	210	0.01	210	4.8
40,878	439,849	210	0.05	210	8.6
16,351	456,200	200	0.01	200	3.3
32,702	488,902	180	0.01	180	5.9
24,527	513,429	200	0.01	200	4.9
45,783	559,213	170	0.01	170	7.8
57,229	616,442	160	19	141	8.1
38,153	654,595	160	0.01	160	6.1
24,527	679,122	160	0.01	160	3.9
49,054	728,176	170	0.01	170	8.3
57,229	785,405	160	0.01	160	9.2
65,405	850,810	150	0.01	150	9.8

Calculated Mass	139.1
Fitted Mass	136.4
Difference	-2.0%





Pore Volume Calculation

Dimension 20 ft wide Volume: 8,000 ft^3
20 ft deep
20 ft thickness for the sat. zone (from 6 to 26 ft bgs in the Upper Sand Unit)

Porosity 0.33
Pore Space 2,640 ft^3 1 gal = 0.1337 ft^3
in the plot. 19,746 gals

Total extracted groundwater into the carbon cannisters: 239,904 gals. 12 PV's
Approximately, 12 PV's of groundwater flowed into the carbon cannisters until September 12, 2004.

Appendix D

Inorganic and Other Aquifer Parameters

Table D-1. Summary of Field Parameters in Groundwater

Well ID	Temperature (°C)				DO (mg/L)				pH			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well												
PA-26	27.2	28.7	27.9	27.9	0.89	0.26	0.17	0.30	6.55	7.16	7.96	6.5
BIO Perimeter Wells												
PA-27S	30.6	29.5	28.8	28.6	0.73	1.19	0.23	0.21	6.64	7.24	8.02	6.7
PA-27I	31.4	29.5	29.1	28.9	0.83	0.27	0.37	0.70	6.80	7.08	8.45	7.3
PA-27D	30.6	28.9	28.6	28.7	0.95	0.05	0.27	0.70	6.71	7.11	8.69	7.4
PA-28S	25.3	28.9	27.7	27.3	0.91	0.35	0.00	0.70	6.55	6.89	7.92	6.6
PA-28I	25.2	27.9	27.4	27.2	0.95	0.63	0.33	0.40	6.88	7.31	8.79	7.3
PA-28D	25.2	27.2	26.9	26.9	0.68	0.83	0.27	0.70	7.00	7.32	8.26	8.1
Injection and Extraction Wells												
BIW-2	26.9	28.8	27.4	27.8	0.96	0.45	0.6	0.30	6.68	7.07	8.46	6.4
BEW-2	26.3	29.3	28.0	27.6	0.79	0.7	0.22	0.23	6.49	7.27	8.06	6.5

Well ID	ORP (mV)				Conductivity (mS/cm)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well								
PA-26	90	-111	-157	-245	0.21	0.12	2.46	0.28
BIO Perimeter Wells								
PA-27S	76	56	-154	-191	0.17	0.11	1.71	0.2
PA-27I	105	21	-145	-218	0.19	0.14	1.43	0.13
PA-27D	89	6	-156	-231	0.22	0.2	1.91	0.22
PA-28S	138	19	-149	-217	0.19	0.13	1.81	0.26
PA-28I	142	19	-162	-173	0.23	0.18	1.87	0.17
PA-28D	54	23	-225	-321	0.32	0.3	2.32	0.27
Injection and Extraction Wells								
BIW-2	171	-106	-111	-290	0.15	0.099	1.71	0.24
BEW-2	151	-93	-160	-301	0.17	0.076	1.08	0.23

Pre-Demo: March 2002

Dec 2002: After Electron donor was added.

Mar 2003: March 19, 2003 (approximately 2 months after the KB-1 injection)

Post-Demo: June 2003.

Table D-2. Summary of Inorganic Results in Groundwater

Well ID	Dissolved Iron (mg/L)				Manganese (mg/L)				Calcium (mg/L)				Magnesium (mg/L)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well																
PA-26	30.9	1.76	2.67	8.13	0.175	0.109	0.177	0.402	140	135	321	50.1	16.6	14.9	38.7	47
PA-26-DUP	NA	1.94	NA	8.34	NA	0.102	NA	0.406	NA	129	NA	538	NA	14	NA	49.3
BIO Perimeter Wells																
PA-27S	9.83	0.862	3.86	7.9	0.195	0.0804	0.161	0.416	120	87.7	136	249	13.6	16	19.7	34.2
PA-27I	3.1	4.06	1.32	1.19	0.406	0.0639	0.0335	0.029	140	77.8	59.5	74.4	30	90.8	74.2	105
PA-27D	4.04	2.42	0.742	0.962	0.088	0.0646	0.0357	0.0343	168	68.4	50.5	70.2	28.8	45.4	36.8	55.5
PA-28S	20	3.82	5.71	12.4	0.213	0.0485	0.0782	0.195	133	132	185	431	17.7	12.4	22.2	47.8
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	5.79	NA	NA	NA	0.0798	NA	NA	NA	181	NA	NA	NA	22.1	NA
PA-28I	3.15	1.72	0.886	0.502	0.091	0.0334	0.0228	0.198	53.1	49.4	41	43.9	81.8	68.4	57.4	62.9
PA-28D	2.69	1.65	3.13	<0.1	0.075	0.0274	0.154	0.09	59.1	63.8	80.6	71.1	73.3	77.4	52.6	72.7
Injection and Extraction Wells																
BIW	NA	1.16	NA	NA	NA	0.1	NA	NA	NA	88.4	NA	NA	NA	9.55	NA	NA
BIW-2	10.5	1.17	3.36	0.386	0.112	0.101	0.254	1.31	109	88.5	135	452	14.9	9.54	12.1	42.1
BEW	NA	1.2	NA	NA	NA	0.103	NA	NA	NA	82.2	NA	NA	NA	9.81	NA	NA
BEW-2	7.48	0.656	1.49	17	0.074	0.0569	0.263	1.06	129	72.3	127	386	9.63	4.95	13.3	32.9

Well ID	Potassium (mg/L)				Sodium (mg/L)				Chloride (mg/L)				Phosphate (mg/L)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well																
PA-26	279	43.7	45.1	50.8	46.3	64	66.3	76.1	246	172	232	311	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-26-DUP	NA	40.5	NA	51.8	NA	60.3	NA	79.7	NA	163	NA	314	NA	<0.5	NA	<0.5
BIO Perimeter Wells																
PA-27S	176	102	90.9	69	47.4	50.8	61.4	68.6	143	99.1	213	278	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-27I	106	31.4	28.6	38.8	96.8	51.6	45.8	52	194	169	147	142	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-27D	51.8	29.2	23.0	32	180	273	221	270	305	397	347	393	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-28S	146	48.1	40.8	51.7	31.7	59.6	62.1	75.8	193	182	230	325	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	39.2	NA	NA	NA	60.9	NA	NA	NA	242	NA	NA	NA	<0.5	NA
PA-28I	21.2	25.1	19.7	21.7	218	206	222	256	367	273	261	268	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PA-28D	18.6	21.5	25.5	30.5	362	424	276	378	852	774	404	551	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Injection and Extraction Wells																
BIW	NA	43	NA	NA	NA	64.8	NA	NA	NA	125	NA	NA	NA	<0.5	NA	NA
BIW-2	241	44.4	42.7	64.9	38.4	67	62	72.6	125	121	155	344	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	1.18
BEW	NA	42.4	NA	NA	NA	60.8	NA	NA	NA	123	NA	NA	NA	<0.5	NA	NA
BEW-2	155 S	11.1	43.5	56.3	57.5	56.3	60	78.1	161	90	186	312	<3.0	<0.5	<0.5	0.22 J

Table D-2. Summary of Inorganic Results in Groundwater (Continued)

Well ID	Bromide (mg/L)				Sulfate (mg/L)				Nitrate (NO_3-NO_2 as N)				Alkalinity (mg/L)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well																
PA-26	<2.0	1.06	<1	<1	172	13.7	<3	<3	NA	<0.5	<0.5	1.27	463	310	677	847
PA-26-DUP	NA	2.17	NA	<1	NA	16.4	NA	<3	NA	<0.5	NA	0.512	NA	294	NA	835
BIO Perimeter Wells																
PA-27S	<2.0	0.68 J	0.67 J	5.68	150	106	18.5	<3	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	398	230	401	469
PA-27I	<2.0	<1	<1	<1.0	292	99.5	109	101	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	344	409	327	375
PA-27D	<2.0	0.64 J	0.59 J	4.15	385	126	119	110	NA	<0.5	<0.5	1.82	261	310	314	303
PA-28S	<2.0	1.14	0.25 J	<1	100	<3	<3	<3	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	390	327	427	705
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	<1.0	NA	NA	NA	<3	NA	NA	NA	0.657	NA	NA	NA	425	NA
PA-28I	<2.0	1.36	0.29 J	<1	107	102	95.5	92.2	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	441	431	417	396
PA-28D	25.3	1.44	1.67	<1	73	69.2	107	11	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	262	299	242	320
Injection and Extraction Wells																
BIW	NA	1.25	NA	NA	NA	107	NA	NA	NA	<0.5	NA	NA	NA	204	NA	NA
BIW-2	<2.0	1.62	1.59	<1	128	104	74.3	<3	NA	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	429	210	324	767
BEW	NA	0.72 J	NA	NA	NA	105	NA	NA	NA	<0.5	NA	NA	NA	206	NA	NA
BEW-2	<2.0	0.31 J	1.32	<1	141	108	75.7	1.2 J	NA	<0.5	<0.5	1.6	410	131	335	592

NA: Not analyzed.
Pre-Demo: March 2002
Dec 2002: After the addition of electron donor (ethanol).
Mar 2003: March 19, 2003 (approximately 2 months after the addition of KB-1 cultures).
Post-Demo: June 2003.

Table D-3. Other Parameter Results of Groundwater

Well ID	TDS (mg/L)				TOC (mg/L)				BOD (mg/L)		Dissolved Silica (mg/L)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well														
PA-26	1,220	NA	2,110	3,000	76	NA	NA	1,050	12.0	38	23.1	NA	29.3	36.1
PA-26-DUP	NA	NA	NA	3,060	NA	NA	NA	1,040	NA	40	NA	NA	NA	35.1
BIO Perimeter Wells														
PA-27S	955	NA	984	1,320	95	NA	NA	140	<6.0	39	21.5	NA	19.2	26.0
PA-27I	1,120	NA	782	869	65	NA	NA	10	10.0	10	29.2	NA	55.3	68.0
PA-27D	1,350	NA	1,120	1,200	58	NA	NA	14.8	7.0	19	41.6	NA	48.3	50.6
PA-28S	921	NA	1,180	2,400	235	NA	NA	684	<12.0	40	28.3	NA	35.0	32.0
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	1,170	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	35.5	NA
PA-28I	1,100	NA	1,010	1,000	180	NA	NA	8.08	6.0	8	56.6	NA	57.9	66.6
PA-28D	1,630	NA	1,290	1,350	53.6	NA	NA	37	<6.0	41	47.9	NA	31.6	43.4
Injection and Extraction Wells														
BIW	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIW-2	898	NA	821	2,270	31	NA	NA	572	<6.0	104	21.2	NA	17.6	31.9
BEW	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BEW-2	901	NA	866	1,860	58.8	NA	NA	384	<6.0	99	14.1	NA	18.3	24.8

Pre-Demo: March 2002.

Post-Demo: June 2003.

Shading denotes substantial increases after the biostimulation/bioaugmentation treatment.

Table D-4. Results of Chloride Samples Using a Waterloo Profiler® Sampler

Sample ID	Chloride (mg/L)	Sample ID	Chloride (mg/L)
BIO Plot			
BIO-WP1-15	53.2	BIO-WP201-18	237
BIO-WP1-20	101	BIO-WP201-24	354
BIO-WP1-30	282	BIO-WP201-33	160
BIO-WP1-35	686	BIO-WP201-38	565
BIO-WP1-40	770		
BIO-WP2-15	88.2	BIO-WP202-18	276
BIO-WP2-20	166	BIO-WP202-24	287
BIO-WP2-30	226	BIO-WP202-33	144
BIO-WP2-36	733	BIO-WP202-38	678
BIO-WP2-38	783		

Table D-5. Results of Dissolved Gases in Groundwater

Well ID	Ethane (mg/L)				Ethene (mg/L)				Methane (mg/L)			
	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo	Pre-Demo	Dec 2002	Mar 2003	Post-Demo
BIO Plot Well												
PA-26	0.0247	<0.002	0.002	0.00234	0.573	0.03	2.31	22.9	0.00368	0.0139	0.023	0.137
PA-26-DUP	NA	<0.002	NA	0.0025	NA	0.0319	NA	24.3	NA	0.0125	NA	0.203
BIO Perimeter Wells												
PA-27S	0.0129	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.235	0.0088	0.852	2.79	0.00739	0.0443	0.0232	0.013
PA-27I	0.00713	0.0076	0.0067	0.00483	0.107	0.141	0.0904	0.161	0.00154	0.0205	0.0233	0.0148
PA-27D	0.0148	0.0033	0.0042	0.0015 J	0.366	0.0817	0.0688	0.0743	0.00551	0.013	0.0182	0.00543
PA-28S	0.0537	0.0383	0.0695	0.036	0.235	0.123	1.78	16.3	0.0308	0.0137	0.0315	0.036
PA-28S-DUP	NA	NA	0.098	NA	NA	NA	1.96	NA	NA	NA	0.0318	NA
PA-28I	0.0142	0.0047	0.006	0.00443	0.381	0.0524	0.0526	0.0624	0.0227	0.0674	0.103	0.0686
PA-28D	0.0252	0.0066	0.0201	0.00432	0.338	0.0316	0.0492	0.0373	0.00804	0.0158	0.0177	0.0128
Injection and Extraction Wells												
BIW	NA	<0.002	NA	NA	NA	0.0083	NA	NA	NA	0.0157	NA	NA
BIW-2	0.0194	<0.002	<0.002	0.00069 J	0.00725	0.0075	0.368	14	0.0164	0.0142	0.0142	0.137
BEW	NA	<0.002	NA	NA	NA	0.0084	NA	NA	NA	0.015	NA	NA
BEW-2	0.00801	<0.002	0.0042	0.0159	0.0289	<0.003	1.14	16.2	0.00795	0.011	0.0277	0.214

NA: Not available.
Pre-Demo: March 2002.
Dec 2002: After Electron donor was added.
Mar 2003: March 19, 2003 (approximately 2 months after the addition of KB-1 cultures).
Post-Demo: June 2003.
Shading denotes substantial increases after the biostumulation/bioaugmentation treatment.

Table D-6. Results of TOC in Soil Samples Collected in Bioaugmentation Plot

Sample ID	TOC Results (wt%-dry)	Sample ID	TOC Results (wt%-dry)
BIO-SB2-16	0.05	BIO-SB205-18	0.09
BIO-SB2-34	0.13	BIO-SB205-26	0.13
BIO-SB2-38	0.20	BIO-SB205-34	0.21
BIO-SB4-18	0.06	BIO-SB205-42	0.15
BIO-SB4-34	0.14	BIO-SB207-12	0.15
BIO-SB4-40	0.22	BIO-SB207-20	0.06
		BIO-SB207-32	0.14
		BIO-SB207-40	0.25

Appendix E

Genetrac Analysis of Groundwater Samples from the Bioaugmentation Demonstration

SAMPLING AND SHIPPING PROTOCOL FOR GENE-TRAC *DEHALOCOCCOIDES* TESTING

Sample Containers:
Clean, new, wide-mouth screw cap 1-liter (L) high-density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles (e.g., Nalgene or equivalent) should be used for Gene-Trac samples. Pre-cleaned, 40-milliliter (mL) volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials should be used for "companion" volatile organic compound (VOC) samples. For your convenience, SiREM can ship appropriate containers to your location at cost. Please allow three business days notice for this service.

Sample Collection:
Groundwater samples should not be collected until oxidation/reduction potential (ORP) measurements of the purged water stabilizes to within about 10% of the previous reading. Turbidity in the Gene-Trac samples is desirable as it increases the likelihood of capturing microorganisms. Two 1L groundwater samples should be collected from each well for Gene-Trac analysis. Samples should be collected without headspace or preservatives. In addition, two 40 mL VOA vials (with HCl as preservative) for each sample location should be included for companion VOC analysis.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC):
Gene-Trac testing is extremely sensitive, so care must be taken to prevent contamination of the samples with any foreign material, including groundwater from other sampling points. QA/QC samples consist of field blanks and equipment blanks (if non-dedicated equipment is used). A field blank is used to determine if sample contamination in the field or in transit has occurred. The field blank consists of 1L of commercially available distilled water (customer to provide) placed in a 1.0 L sample bottle at one sampling location. Where non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated between sampling locations using standard procedures for VOC analysis. An equipment blank should be prepared by passing distilled water through non-dedicated equipment after the cleaning process, to determine if decontamination procedures were effective.

Sample Custody, Shipping and Handling:
Samples should be clearly labeled and individually sealed in re-sealable freezer bags then placed in a plastic cooler with cool packs (not ice). Ship the samples priority overnight courier under chain-of-custody to SiREM for analysis. Label samples on waybill "groundwater samples to be destroyed upon analysis". **Samples should be given a value of $1, otherwise 15% duty will be applied to the stated value (to be paid by client).** No special regulations apply to the shipping of groundwater samples to Canada. Holding time for Gene-Trac samples is 28 days at 4 degrees C.

Send Coolers to:

SiREM Laboratory
130 Research Lane, Suite 2
Guelph, Ontario
Canada, N1G 5G3

Direct Inquiries to:

Phil Dennis
Phone: 1-877-279-6832/519-822-2265 ext. 238
Fax: 519-822-3151
E-mail: pdennis@siremlab.com

130 Research Lane Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1G 5G3
Telephone: (519)-822-2230 Fax: (519)-822-3151 E-mail: pdennis@geosyntec.com

Gene-Trac™ *Dehalococcoides* Test, Case Narrative, Test DT-0003

Six groundwater samples from the NASA launch complex 34 were analyzed for the presence of *Dehalococcoides* using the Gene-Trac™ method. The test was performed on three separate occasions using two separate DNA extractions. The test was replicated due to the fact that the results, while positive, tended to be weakly so and not positive with all primer sets used. This may reflect the type of *Dehalococcoides* organism present, which may not have gene sequences that bind all primers efficiently. This is why we include several primer sets in the assay to ensure that a maximum diversity of *Dehalococcoides* organisms are detectable. For sample PA-26S it was impossible to extract PCR amplifiable DNA, based on the lack of amplification with a non-*Dehalococcoides* specific PCR primer set. This suggests that while *Dehalococcoides* was not present in this sample no significant amounts of any other *Bacteria* were detected either. Please note that the high "Intensity % of positive control" and "Band Intensity Score" for sample IW-1I may not actually indicate high concentrations of *Dehalococcoides* at this location, relative to the other locations. The "++++" result for this sample arose because the band intensity score is determined relative to the positive control, which was relatively weak in the positive control for the primer set that worked for this sample.

PD

SiREM *Dehalococcoides* Testing Service, 130 Research Lane Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1G 5G3
Telephone: (519)-822-2230 Fax: (519)-822-3151 E-mail: pdennis@geosyntec.com

Test Results for Gene-Trac™ *Dehalococcoides* Assay

Test Particulars:

Client Name: Battelle
Contact: Sam Yoon

Site Location: NASA LC34
Telephone: (614) 424-4569

E-mail: yoon@Battelle.org
Fax: (614) 458-4569

Test Reference Number: DT-0003
Date Report Issued: May 15, 2002
Date Sample(s)Received: April 1/2002

Method Used: GeneTrac™ *Dehalococcoides* Assay
Positive Control (Pos. Ctrl.): Assay with Cloned *Dehalococcoides* 16S rRNA gene
Negative Control (Neg. Ctrl): DNA extraction with sterile water

Test Results:

Client Sample ID	Site Sampling Date	SiREM ID	DNA Extraction Date	Intensity % of Positive Control	Band Intensity Score	Comments
PA-26S	3/29/2002	DHC-0022	4/19/2002	0%	-	*Dehalococcoides* not detected (no DNA in sample)
PA-27S	3/29/2002	DHC-0023	4/19/2002	4.2%	+	*Dehalococcoides* detected
PA-27I	3/29/2002	DHC-0024	4/19/2002	5.4%	+	*Dehalococcoides* detected
PA-28S	3/29/2002	DHC-0025	4/19/2002	14%	+	*Dehalococcoides* detected
PA-28I	3/29/2002	DHC-0026	4/19/2002	10%	+	*Dehalococcoides* detected
IW-1I	3/29/2002	DHC-0027	4/19/2002	141%	++++	*Dehalococcoides* detected
na	na	Pos. Ctrl.	na	100%	+++	Normal
na	na	Neg. Ctrl	na	0%	-	Normal

The above results refer only to that portion of the sample tested with the Gene-Trac assay. The test is based on PCR with primer sets specific to DNA sequences in the 16S rRNA gene of *Dehalococcoides*. A positive (+) result in this assay indicates that a member of the *Dehalococcoides* group was detected in the water sample. *Dehalococcoides* organisms are the only microorganisms proven to possess the necessary enzymes for the complete dechlorination of PCE or TCE to ethene. The presence of *Dehalococcoides* has been positively correlated to complete dechlorination of chlorinated ethenes at contaminated sites.

*Band Intensity Score, categorizes PCR product quantity based on the "intensity % of positive control": ++++ = Very high band intensity (greater than 100% of positive control), +++ = high band intensity (67-100%), ++ = moderate band intensity (34 -66%) + = low band intensity (4 - 33%), -/+ = inconclusive (1-3%), - = no band (0%)

"Intensity % of Positive control" = Quantitative assessment of electrophoresis gel band intensity of combined test results as a percentage of positive control reaction. This value provides a semi-quantitative assessment of the number of *Dehalococcoides* organisms present in the sample. While band intensity might reflect actual concentration of the target organism, GeneTrac™ is a semi-quantitative method and results are only guaranteed to be a qualitative indicator for determination of the presence or absence of *Dehalococcoides*.

Authorized by:

Philip Dennis, M.A.Sc., SiREM Operations Manager

130 Research Lane, Suite 2 Guelph, Ontario, N1G 5G3 Canada Tel: (519) 822-2265 Fax: (519) 822-3151

Test Results for Gene-Trac *Dehalococcoides* Assay

Client Name: Battelle
Contact: Sam Yoon

Site Location: NASA LC34

Telephone: (614) 424-4569

E-mail: yoon@BATTELLE.ORG]

Fax: (614) 458-4569

Test Reference Number: DT-0095
Report Issued: 11-Jul-03
Site Sampling: 23-Jun-03
Sample(s) Received:25-Jun-03
DNA Extraction: 25-Jun-03
Gel Image Number : DHC-UP-0050/AG-0117
Positive Control (+ve control):
Assay with Cloned *Dehalococcoides* 16S rRNA gene
Negative Control (-ve control):
Assay with DNA extraction blank

Test Results:

Client Sample ID	SiREM ID	Non-*Dehalococcoides* Bacterial DNA	*Dehalococcoides* Test, Intensity (% of Positive Control)	Intensity Score	Test Result: *Dehalococcoides* DNA
BIO-PA26-062303	DHC-0492	Not Detected	106%	++++	Detected (3 of 3 primer sets)
PA-26S(A) (sampled 3/29/2002)	DHC-0022	Not Detected	3%	-/+	Inconclusive (1 of 3 primer sets)
Not applicable	+ve control	Not applicable	100%	+++	Detected (3 of 3 primer sets)
Not applicable	-ve control	Not applicable	0%	-	Not Detected

The above results refer only to that portion of the sample tested with the Gene-Trac assay. The test is based on a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test with three primer sets specific to DNA sequences in the 16S rRNA gene of *Dehalococcoides* organisms. A positive (+ to ++++) result indicates that genetic material (DNA) from a member of the *Dehalococcoides* group was detected. *Dehalococcoides* organisms are the only microorganisms proven to possess the necessary enzymes for the complete dechlorination of tetrachloroethene or trichloroethene to ethene. The presence of *Dehalococcoides* genetic material has been positively correlated to complete dechlorination of chlorinated ethenes at contaminated sites.

"Dehalococcoides Test Intensity" = quantitative assessment of electrophoresis band intensity of PCR product as a percentage of the corresponding positive control reaction. This value provides a semi-quantitative assessment of the amount of *Dehalococcoides* genetic material present in the sample. While band intensity might reflect actual concentration of the target organism, Gene-Trac is a semi-quantitative method and is only recommended to determine the presence or absence of *Dehalococcoides* genetic material in the sample.

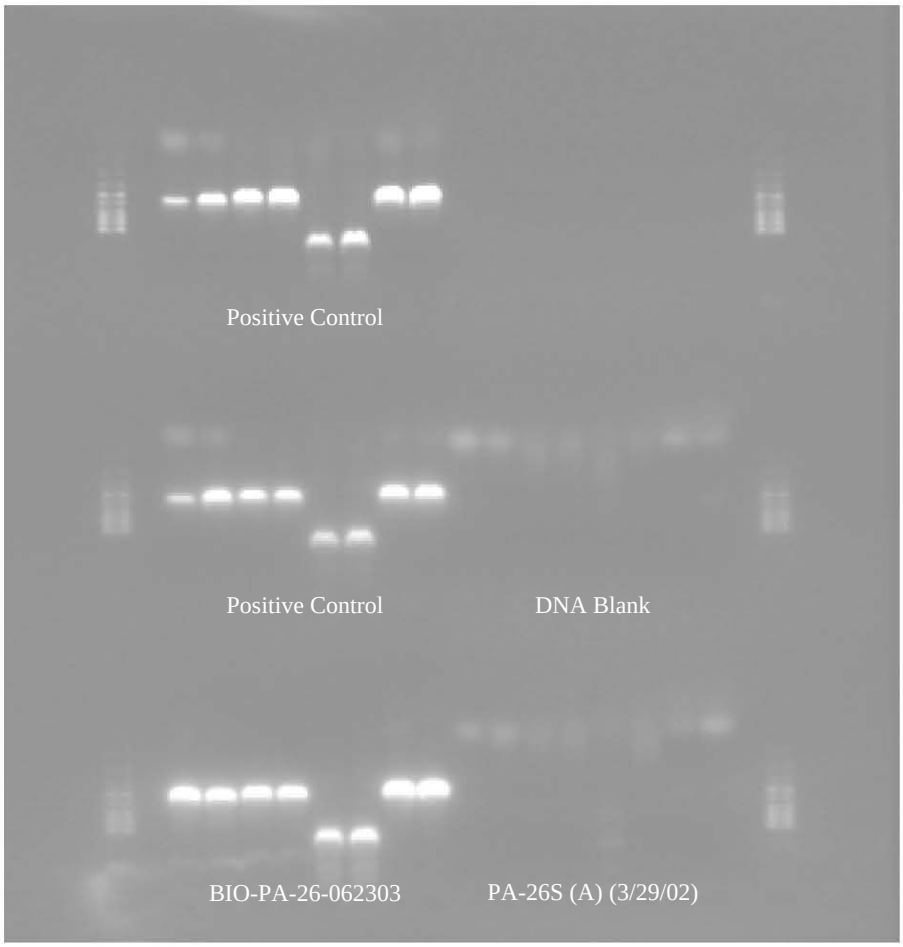
"Intensity Score", categorizes PCR product quantity based on the "intensity (% of positive control)": ++++ = Very high band intensity (greater than 100% of positive control), +++ = high band intensity (67-100%), ++ moderate band intensity (34-66%) + = low band intensity (4-33%), -/+ = inconclusive (1-3%), - = no detectable band (0%)

Analyst: **Jaimee Mariani,** Laboratory Technologist

Authorized by: **Philip Dennis, M.A.Sc.,** Director, SiREM

Date:

DT-0095 AG-0117C – Battelle Gene-Trac Gel Image



Appendix F

Quality Assurance/Quality Control Information

Table F-1. Results of the Extraction Procedure Performed on PA-4 Soil Samples

Extraction Procedure Conditions	Combined
Total Weight of Wet Soil (g) = 2,124.2	1,587.8 g dry soil from PA-4 boring
Concentration (mg TCE/g soil) = 3.3	529.3 g deionized water
Moisture Content of Soil (%) = 24.9	5 mL TCE

Laboratory Extraction Sample ID	TCE Concentration in MeOH (mg/L)	TCE Mass in MeOH (mg)	TCE Concentration in Spiked Soil (mg/kg)	Theoretical TCE Mass Expected in MeOH (mg)	Percentage Recovery of Spiked TCE (%)
1st Extraction procedure on same set of samples					
SEP-1-1	1800.0	547.1	3252.5	744.11	73.53
SEP-1-2	1650.0	501.8	3164.9	701.26	71.55
SEP-1-3	1950.0	592.2	3782.3	692.62	85.51
SEP-1-4	1840.0	558.1	3340.2	739.13	75.51
SEP-1-5	1860.0	564.0	3533.9	705.91	79.89
SEP-1-6 (Control)	78.3	19.4	-	25.00	77.65
				Average % Recovery =	77.20
2nd Extraction procedure on same set of samples					
SEP-2-1	568.0	172.7	861.1	887.28	19.47
SEP-2-2	315.0	95.5	500.5	843.77	11.31
SEP-2-3	170.0	51.3	268.2	846.42	6.06
SEP-2-4	329.0	99.8	498.4	885.29	11.27
SEP-2-5	312.0	94.8	476.3	880.31	10.77
SEP-2-6 (Control)	82.6	20.4	-	25.00	81.79
				Average % Recovery =	11.78
3rd Extraction procedure on same set of samples					
SEP-3-1	55.8	17.0	84.6	885.96	1.91
SEP-3-2	59.0	17.9	94.2	841.77	2.13
SEP-3-3	56.8	17.2	90.1	846.42	2.04
SEP-3-4	63.0	19.1	95.2	888.61	2.15
SEP-3-5	52.2	15.8	80.0	875.99	1.81
SEP-3-6 (Control)	84.3	20.9	-	25.00	83.55
				Average % Recovery =	2.01

Table F-2. 1,1,1-TCA Surrogate Spike Recovery Values for Soil Samples Collected During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Characterization

Bioaugmentation Treatment Plot 1,1,1 TCA-Spiked Soil Samples QA/QC Target Level RPD < 30.0 %					**Total Number of Soil Samples Collected = 230 [Pre-(139); Post-(91)] Total Number of Spiked Samples Analyzed = 7 (Pre-) 6 (Post-)**				
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**1,1,1-TCA Result (ug/L)**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**1,1,1-TCA Result (ug/L)**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration					***Post-Demonstration***				
BIO-SB1-8(SS)	01/14/02	5,680	9.56	Yes	BIO-SB202-42(SS)	06/17/03	4,900	ND	No
BIO-SB1-MB(SS)		6,250			BIO-SB202- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB2-8(SS)	01/23/02	6,360	4.31	Yes	BIO-SB205-42(SS)	06/18/03	5,100	ND	No
BIO-SB2-MB(SS)		6,640			BIO-SB205- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB3-8(SS)	01/23/02	7,210	0.696	Yes	BIO-SB206-40(SS)	06/19/03	5,180	ND	No
BIO-SB3-MB(SS)		7,160			BIO-SB206- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB4-8(SS)	01/24/02	6,480	11.63	Yes	BIO-SB207-40(SS)	06/20/03	5,430	ND	No
BIO-SB4-MB(SS)		7,280			BIO-SB207- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB5-8(SS)	02/04/02	4,870	6.17	Yes	BIO-SB210-30(SS)	06/18/03	5,920	ND	No
BIO-SB5-MB(SS)		5,180			BIO-SB210- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB6-8(SS)	02/05/02	5,560	17.40	Yes	BIO-SB211-30(SS)	06/19/03	5,170	ND	No
BIO-SB6-MB(SS)		6,620			BIO-SB211- MB(SS)		NC		
BIO-SB7-8(SS)	02/06/02	4,970	14.45	Yes					
BIO-SB7-MB(SS)		4,300							

NC=Not collected due to field error.
ND = Not determined.

Table F-3. Results and Precision of the Field Duplicate Samples Collected During the Pre- and Post-Demonstration Soil Sampling

Bioaugmentation Treatment Plot Field Duplicate Soil Samples QA/QC Target Level RPD < 30.0 %					**Total Number of Soil Samples Collected = 230 [Pre-(139); Post-(91)] Total Number of Field Duplicate Samples Analyzed = 7 (Pre-) 6 (Post-)**				
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (mg/kg)**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (mg/kg)**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration					***Post-Demonstration***				
BIO-SB1-22	01/14/02	21	33.33	No	BIO-SB202-20	06/17/03	Trace	0.0	Yes
BIO-SB1-22 DUP		15			BIO-SB202-20 DUP		Trace		
BIO-SB2-14	01/23/02	13	0.0	Yes	BIO-SB205-16	06/18/03	Trace	0.0	Yes
BIO-SB2-14 DUP		13			BIO-SB205-16 DUP		Trace		
BIO-SB3-18	01/23/02	8	122[(b)]	No	BIO-SB206-22	06/19/03	Trace	0.0	Yes
BIO-SB3-18 DUP		33			BIO-SB206-22 DUP		Trace		
BIO-SB4-42	01/24/02	Trace	0.0	Yes	BIO-SB207-28	06/20/03	118	17.76	Yes
BIO-SB4-42 DUP		Trace			BIO-SB207-28 DUP		141		
BIO-SB5-38	02/04/02	308	14.26	Yes	BIO-SB210-20	06/18/03	1	200[(a)]	No
BIO-SB5-38 DUP		287			BIO-SB210-20 DUP		0		
BIO-SB6-28	02/05/02	420	15.11	Yes	BIO-SB211-24	06/19/03	1	200[(a)]	No
BIO-SB6-28 DUP		361			BIO-SB211-24 DUP		0		
BIO-SB7-22	02/06/02	15	6.90	Yes					
BIO-SB7-22 DUP		14							

(a) High RPD value due to the effect of low (or below detect) concentrations of TCE, which drastically affected the RPD calculation.

(b) High RPD value may be due to high levels of DNAPL distributed heterogeneously through the soil core sample.

Table F-4. Results of the Rinsate Blank Samples Collected During the Pre- and Post-Demonstration Soil Sampling

Bioaugmentation Rinsate Blank Soil Extraction QA/QC Samples QA/QC Target Level TCE < 1.0 ug/L				**Total Number of Soil Samples Collected = 230 [Pre-(139); Post-(91)] Total Number of Field Samples Analyzed = 9**			
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration Rinsate Blank Samples				***Post-Demonstration Rinsate Blank Samples***			
BIO-SB1-RINSATE	01/14/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-SB202-RINSATE	06/17/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-SB2-RINSATE	01/23/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-SB205-RINSATE	06/18/03	2.58	No
BIO-SB3-RINSATE	01/24/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-SB206-RINSATE	06/19/03	4.53	No
BIO-SB6-RINSATE	02/05/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-SB207-RINSATE	06/20/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-SB7-RINSATE	02/06/02	<1.0	Yes				

Table F-5. Results of the Methanol Blank Samples Collected During the Pre- and Post-Demonstration Soil Sampling

Bioaugmentation Methanol Blank Soil Extraction QA/QC Samples **QA/QC Target Level < 100 ug/L**				**Total Number of Soil Samples Collected = 230 [Pre-(139); Post-(91)]** **Total Number of Methanol Blank Samples Analyzed = 13**			
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration Methanol Blank Samples				***Post-Demonstration Methanol Blank Samples***			
BIO-SB1-MEOH	01/14/02	<100	Yes	BIO-SB202-MEOH	06/17/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB2-MEOH	01/23/02	177	No	BIO-SB205-MEOH	06/18/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB3-MEOH	01/23/02	<100	Yes	BIO-SB206-MEOH	06/19/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB4-MEOH	01/24/02	<100	Yes	BIO-SB207-MEOH	06/20/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB5-MEOH	02/04/02	<100	Yes	BIO-SB210-MEOH	06/18/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB6-MEOH	02/05/02	<100	Yes	BIO-SB211-MEOH	06/19/03	<100	Yes
BIO-SB7-MEOH	02/06/02	<100	Yes				

Table F-6. Results and Precision of the Field Duplicate Samples Collected During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Treatment Plot Groundwater QA/QC **QA/QC Target Level RPD < 30.0 %**		**Total Number of Groundwater Samples Collected = 43 [Pre- (9); During (24); Post- (10)]** **Total Number of Field Duplicate Samples Analyzed = 3**		
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Field Duplicate Samples				
PA-26	03/26/02	1,180,000	ND	No
PA-26-DUP		NC		
First Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration				
PA-26	12/12/02	7,460	3.83	Yes
PA-26-DUP	12/12/02	7,180		
Second Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration				
PA-28S	3/20/03	68,200	21.06	Yes
PA-28S-DUP	3/20/03	55,200		
Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Field Duplicate Samples				
PA-26[(a)]	06/23/03	239	40.81	No
PA-26-DUP[(a)]	06/23/03	158		

NC = Not collected due to field error.
ND = Not determined.
(a) High RPD value due to the effect of low (or below detect) concentrations of TCE, which drastically affected the RPD calculation.

Table F-7. Results of the Rinsate Blank Samples Collected During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Groundwater QA/QC Samples **QA/QC Target Level TCE < 3.0 ug/L**	**Total Number of Samples Collected = 43** **[Pre- (9); During- (24); Post- (10)]** **Total Number of Rinsate Blank Samples Analyzed = 4**		
Sampling Event	**Analysis Date**	**TCE Concentration (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration	03/27/02	<1.0	Yes
First Sampling Event During the Demonstration	12/12/02	<1.0	Yes
Second Sampling Event During the Demonstration	03/20/03	<1.0	Yes
Post-Demonstration	06/24/03	1.48	Yes

Table F-8. Results of the Trip Blank Samples Analyzed During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Soil and Groundwater Sampling

Bioaugmentation Trip Blank QA/QC Samples **QA/QC Target Level TCE < 3.0 ug/L**			**Total Number of Samples Collected = 230 (Soil) 43 (Groundwater)** **Total Number of Trip Blanks Analyzed = 18**				
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**Result (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Demonstration Trip Blanks							
BIO-TB-1	01/16/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-10	06/19/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-2	01/24/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-11	06/20/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-3	01/24/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-12	03/27/02	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-4	01/25/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-13	03/28/02	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-5	02/04/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-14	12/12/02	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-6	02/05/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-15	12/12/02	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-7	02/07/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-16	03/20/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-8	02/08/02	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-17	06/23/03	<1.0	Yes
BIO-TB-9	06/18/03	<1.0	Yes	BIO-TB-18	06/24/03	1.41	Yes

Table F-9. Matrix Spike Sample Analysis for the Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Soil Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Soil MS/MSD Samples **QA/QC Target Level Recovery % = 70 – 130 %** **QA/QC Target Level RPD < 30.0 %**						**Total Number of Samples Collected = 230 [Pre- (139); Post- (91)]** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Samples Analyzed = 19** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Duplicate Samples Analyzed = 19**					
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Matrix Spike Samples											
0201067-03A MS	01/18/02	103	Yes	0.054	Yes	0201112-05A MS	1/29/02	110	Yes	1.27	Yes
0201067-03A MSD		103	Yes			0201112-05A MSD		109	Yes		
0201067-26A MS	01/19/02	101	Yes	1.97	Yes	0202015-04A MS	02/05/02	118	Yes	0.95	Yes
0201067-26A MSD		103	Yes			0202015-04A MSD		119	Yes		
0201067-49A MS	01/21/02	121	Yes	0.446	Yes	0202016-04A MS	02/06/02	116	Yes	2.36	Yes
0201067-49A MSD		121	Yes			0202016-04A MSD		119	Yes		
0201067-60A MS	01/22/02	103	Yes	5.47	Yes	0202024-14A MS	02/06/02	108	Yes	0.51	Yes
0201067-60A MSD		90	Yes			0202024-14A MSD		109	Yes		
0201067-15A MS[(a)]	01/22/02	-52.4	No	0.712	Yes	0202024-15A MS	02/07/02	110	Yes	1.27	Yes
0201067-15A MSD[(a)]		-53.2	No			0202024-15A MSD		109	Yes		
0201105-01A MS[(a)]	01/26/02	33.9	No	0.556	Yes	0202034-10A MS	02/08/02	101	Yes	1.27	Yes
0201105-01A MSD[(a)]		26.5	No			0202034-10A MSD		102	Yes		
0201105-09A MS	01/28/02	113	Yes	0.169	Yes	0202035-04A MS	02/09/02	104	Yes	2.55	Yes
0201105-09A MSD		112	Yes			0202035-04A MSD		102	Yes		
0201104-04A MS	01/29/02	110	Yes	2.46	Yes	0202037-10A MS	02/12/02	121	Yes	0.909	Yes
0201104-04A MSD		113	Yes			0202037-10A MSD		120	Yes		
0201104-50A MS	01/29/03	109	Yes	4.77	Yes	0202037-09A MS	02/13/02	130	Yes	21.5	Yes
0201104-50A MSD	01/30/03	103	Yes			0202037-09A MSD		162	No		
0201104-27A MS	01/30/02	97.8	Yes	1.79	Yes						
0201104-27A MSD		95.9	Yes								

(a) Spike recovery was outside of the control limits due to the high concentration of TCE present in the reference sample. No further corrective actions were required and no sample results were adversely affected.

Table F-10. Matrix Spike Sample Analysis for the Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Soil Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Soil MS/MSD Samples **QA/QC Target Level Recovery % = 70 – 130 %** **QA/QC Target Level RPD < 30.0 %**						**Total Number of Samples Collected = 230 [Pre- (139); Post- (91)]** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Samples Analyzed = 10** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Duplicate Samples Analyzed = 10**					
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Matrix Spike Samples											
0306097-02A MS	06/21/03	110	Yes	0.239	Yes	0306103-03A MS[(a)]	06/25/03	139	No	3.70	Yes
0306097-02A MSD		111	Yes			0306103-03A MSD[(a)]		125	Yes		
0306097-01A MS	06/21/03	113	Yes	0.518	Yes	0306103-21A MS	06/26/03	113	Yes	0.209	Yes
0306097-01A MSD		114	Yes			0306103-21A MSD		113	Yes		
0306097-39A MS	06/22/03	111	Yes	2.33	Yes	0306112-25A MS[(a)]	06/27/03	-2060	No	164	No
0306097-39A MSD		113	Yes			0306112-25A MSD[(a)]		-40.3	No		
0306112-01A MS	06/26/03	115	Yes	1.26	Yes	0306112-10A MS[(a)]	06/30/03	73.2	No	1.97	Yes
0306112-01A MSD		113	Yes			0306112-10A MSD[(a)]		68.9	No		
0306097-07A MS	07/02/03	113	Yes	5.46	Yes	0306116-03A MS	06/30/03	117	Yes	6.93	Yes
0306097-07A MSD		107	Yes			0306116-03A MSD		109	Yes		

(a) Spike recovery was outside of the control limits due to the high concentration of TCE present in the reference sample. No further corrective actions were required and no sample results were adversely affected.

Table F-11. Laboratory Control Spike Sample Analysis During the Bioaugmentation Pre-and Post Demonstration Soil Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Soil LCS Samples **QA/QC Target Level TCE Recovery % = 70 – 130 %**				**Total Number of Samples Collected = 230 [Pre- (139); Post- (91)]** **Total Number of Laboratory Control Spike Samples Analyzed = 37**			
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration Laboratory Control Spike Samples							
LCS-9593	01/18/02	95.5	Yes	LCS-9662	01/28/02	90.2	Yes
LCS-9598	01/19/02	101	Yes	LCS-9665	01/29/02	112	Yes
LCS-9604	01/21/02	116	Yes	LCS-9668	01/29/02	113	Yes
LCS-9608	01/22/02	90.6	Yes	LCS-9676	01/30/02	96.5	Yes
LCS-9620	01/23/02	95.6	Yes	LCS-9673	01/29/02	102	Yes
LCS-9634	01/22/02	101	Yes	LCS-9724	02/05/02	113	Yes
LCS-9635	01/23/02	94.5	Yes	LCS-9730	02/06/02	118	Yes
LCS-9637	01/24/02	95.5	Yes	LCS-9733	02/06/02	110	Yes
LCS-9647	01/25/02	92	Yes	LCS-9736	02/07/02	111	Yes
LCS-9649	01/25/02	110	Yes	LCS-9745	02/08/02	104	Yes
LCS-9650	01/27/02	103	Yes	LCS-9758	02/08/02	108	Yes
LCS-9651	01/26/02	90.6	Yes	LCS-9772	02/11/02	121	Yes
LCS-9656	01/28/02	122	Yes	LCS-9788	02/13/02	123	Yes
Post-Demonstration Laboratory Control Spike Samples							
LCS-13557	06/20/03	109	Yes	LCS-13595	06/25/03	118	Yes
LCS-13558	06/21/03	112	Yes	LCS-13601	06/26/03	116	Yes
LCS-13559	06/21/03	115	Yes	LCS-13613	06/27/03	108	Yes
LCS-13601	06/26/03	116	Yes	LCS-13623	06/29/03	119	Yes
LCS-13659	07/01/03	114	Yes	LCS-13628	06/30/03	117	Yes
LCS-13578	06/24/03	113	Yes				

Table F-12. Method Blank Sample Analysis during the Bioaugmentation Pre- and Post-Demonstration Soil Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Soil QA/QC Samples **QA/QC Target Level TCE < 3.0 ug/L**				**Total Number of Samples Collected = 230 [Pre- (139); Post- (91)]** **Total Number of Method Blank Samples Analyzed = 37**			
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**Sample ID**	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Pre-Demonstration Method Blank Samples							
MB-9593	01/18/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9662	01/28/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9598	01/19/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9665	01/29/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9604	01/21/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9668	01/29/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9608	01/22/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9676	01/30/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9620	01/23/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9673	01/29/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9634	01/22/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9724	02/05/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9635	01/23/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9730	02/06/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9637	01/24/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9733	02/06/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9647	01/25/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9736	02/07/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9649	01/25/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9745	02/08/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9650	01/27/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9758	02/08/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9651	01/26/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9772	02/11/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-9656	01/28/02	<1.0	Yes	MB-9788	02/13/02	<1.0	Yes
Post-Demonstration Method Blank Samples							
MB-13557	06/20/03	<1.0	Yes	MB-13595	06/26/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13558	06/21/03	<1.0	Yes	MB-13601	06/26/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13559	06/21/03	<1.0	Yes	MB-13613	06/27/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13601	06/26/03	<1.0	Yes	MB-13623	06/29/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13659	07/02/03	<1.0	Yes	MB-13628	06/30/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13578	06/24/03	<1.0	Yes				

Table F-13. Matrix Spike Sample Analysis During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater QA/QC **QA/QC Target Level TCE Recovery % = 75 – 125 %** **QA/QC Target Level RPD < 20.0 %**			**Total Number of Samples Collected = 43** **[Pre- (9); During (24); Post- (10)]** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Samples Analyzed = 8** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Duplicate Samples Analyzed = 8**		
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**	**RPD (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Matrix Spike Samples					
0203133-20A MS	03/29/02	99.1	Yes	0.995	Yes
0203133-20A MSD		100	Yes		
0203155-06A MS[(a)]	04/04/02	14.1	No	5.25	Yes
0203155-06A MSD[(a)]		-47.2	No		
First Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration					
0212061-01A MS	12/18/02	99.3	Yes	4.94	Yes
0212061-01A MSD		94.5	Yes		
0212068-09A MS	12/17/02	80.9	Yes	3.17	Yes
0212068-09A MSD		78.3	Yes		
Second Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration					
0303107-11A MS	03/24/03	109	Yes	4.65	Yes
0303107-11A MSD		104	Yes		
Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Matrix Spike Samples					
0306112-10A MS[(a)]	06/30/03	73.2	No	1.97	Yes
0306112-10A MSD[(a)]		68.9	No		
0306116-03A MS	06/30/03	117	Yes	6.93	Yes
0306116-03A MSD		109	Yes		
0306097-07A MS	07/02/03	113	Yes	5.46	Yes
0306097-07A MSD		107	Yes		

(a) Matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) were outside of the control limits due to the high concentration of TCE present in the reference sample. No further corrective actions were required and no sample results were adversely affected.

Table F-14. Laboratory Control Spike Sample Analysis During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater QA/QC **QA/QC Target Level TCE Recovery % = 75 – 125 %**		**Total Number of Samples Collected = 43** **[Pre- (9); During (24); Post- (10)]** **Total Number of Matrix Spike Samples Analyzed =8**	
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (%)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Laboratory Control Spike Samples			
LCS-10187	03/29/02	105	Yes
LCS-10232	04/04/02	102	Yes
First Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration			
LCS-12029	12/18/02	99.3	Yes
LCS-12018	12/17/02	79.1	Yes
Second Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration			
LCS-12712	03/24/03	102	Yes
Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Laboratory Control Spike Samples			
LCS-13623	06/29/03	110	Yes
LCS-13628	06/30/03	117	Yes
LCS-13659	07/02/03	114	Yes

Table F-15. Method Blank Sample Analysis During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater Sampling Events

Bioaugmentation Demonstration Groundwater QA/QC QA/QC Target Level TCE < 3.0 ug/L		**Total Number of Samples Collected = 43 [Pre- (9); During (24); Post- (10)] Total Number of Method Blank Samples Analyzed = 8**	
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**TCE Recovery (ug/L)**	**Met QA/QC Criteria?**
Bioaugmentation Pre-Demonstration Method Blank Samples			
MB-10187	03/29/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-10232	04/04/02	<1.0	Yes
First Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration			
MB-12029	12/18/02	<1.0	Yes
MB-12018	12/17/02	<1.0	Yes
Second Sampling Event During the Bioaugmentation Demonstration			
MB-12712	03/24/03	<1.0	Yes
Bioaugmentation Post-Demonstration Method Blank Samples			
MB-13623	06/29/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13628	06/30/03	<1.0	Yes
MB-13659	07/02/03	<1.0	Yes

Appendix G

Economic Analysis Information

Appendix G

Economic Analysis Information

This appendix details the cost assessment for the application of the pump-and-treat (P&T) system for containment of a DNAPL source at Launch Complex 34, for a source zone that is the same size as the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment plot. Because the groundwater flow in this area is generally to the northeast, the DNAPL source could be contained by installing one or more extraction wells on the northeast side of the resistive heating plot. The life cycle cost of a pump-and-treat system can be compared to the cost of DNAPL source removal by the biostimulation and bioaugmentation treatment, as described in Section 7 of the main report.

Experience at previous sites indicates that the most efficient long-term P&T system is one that is operated at the minimum rate necessary to contain a plume or source zone (Cherry et al., 1996). Table G-1 shows a preliminary size determination for the P&T system. The P&T system should be capable of capturing the groundwater flowing through a cross-section that is approximately 40 ft wide (width of a realistic contamination for the biostimulation and bioaugmentation plot) and 30 ft deep (thickness of the treatment target depth). Because capture with P&T systems is somewhat inefficient in that cleaner water from surrounding parts of the aquifer may also be drawn in, an additional safety factor of 100% was applied to ensure that any uncertainties in aquifer capture zone or DNAPL source characterization are accounted for. An extraction rate of 2 gallon per minute (gpm) is found to be sufficient to contain the source.

One advantage of low groundwater extraction rates is that the air effluent from stripping often does not have to be treated, as the rate of VOC discharge to the ambient air is often within regulatory limits. The longer period of operation required (at a low withdrawal rate) is more than offset by higher efficiency (lower influx of clean water from outside the plume), lower initial capital investment (smaller treatment system), and lower annual O&M requirements. Another advantage of a containment type P&T system is that, unlike source removal technologies, it does not require very extensive DNAPL zone characterization.

G.1 Capital Investment for the P&T System

The P&T system designed for this application consists of the components shown in Table G-2. Pneumatically driven pulse pumps, which are used in each well, are safer than electrical pumps in the presence of TCE vapors in the wells. This type of pump can sustain low flowrates during continuous operation. Stainless steel and Teflon™ construction ensure compatibility with the high concentrations (up to 1,100 mg/L TCE) of dissolved solvent and any free-phase DNAPL that may be expected. Extraction wells are assumed to be 30 ft deep, 2 inches in diameter, and have stainless steel screens with PVC risers.

The aboveground treatment system consists of a DNAPL separator and air stripper. Very little free-phase solvent is expected and the separator may be disconnected after the first year of operation, if desired. The air stripper used is a low-profile tray-type air stripper. As opposed to conventional packed towers, low-profile strippers have a smaller footprint, much smaller height, and can handle large air:water ratios (higher mass transfer rate of contaminants) without generating significant pressure losses. Because of their small size and easy installation, they are more often used in groundwater remediation. The capacity of the air stripper selected is much higher than 2 gpm, so that additional flow (or additional extraction wells) can be handled if required.

The high air:water ratio ensures that TCE (and other minor volatile components) are removed to the desired levels. The treated water effluent from the air stripper is discharged to the sewer. The air effluent is treated with a catalytic oxidation unit before discharge.

The piping from the wells to the air stripper is run through a 1-ft-deep covered trench. The air stripper and other associated equipment are housed on a 20-ft-x-20-ft concrete pad, covered by a basic shelter. The base will provide a power drop (through a pole transformer) and a licensed electrician will be used for the power hookups. Meters and control valves are strategically placed to control water and air flow through the system.

The existing monitoring system at the site will have to be supplemented with seven long-screen (10-foot screen) monitoring wells. The objective of these wells is to ensure that the desired containment is being achieved.

G.2 Annual Cost of the P&T System

The annual costs of P&T are shown in Table G-3 and include annual O&M. Annual O&M costs include the labor, materials, energy, and waste disposal cost of operating the system and routine maintenance (including scheduled replacement of seals, gaskets, and O-rings). Routine monitoring of the stripper influent and effluent is done through ports on the feed and effluent lines on a monthly basis. Groundwater monitoring is conducted on a quarterly basis through seven monitoring wells. All water samples are analyzed for PCE and other CVOC by-products.

G.3 Periodic Maintenance Cost

In addition to the routine maintenance described above, periodic maintenance will be required, as shown in Table G-3, to replace worn-out equipment. Based on manufacturers' recommendations for the respective equipment, replacement is done once in 5 or 10 years. In general, all equipment involving moving parts is assumed will be replaced once every 5 years, whereas other equipment is changed every 10 years.

G.4 Present Value (PV) Cost of P&T

Because a P&T system is operated for the long term, a 30-year period of operation is assumed for estimating cost. Because capital investment, annual costs, and periodic maintenance costs occur at different points in time, a life cycle analysis or present value analysis is conducted to estimate the long-term cost of P&T in today's dollars. This life cycle analysis approach is recommended for long-term remediation applications by the guidance provided in the Federal Technologies Roundtable's *Guide to Documenting and Managing Cost and Performance Information for Remediation Projects* (United States Environmental Protection Agency [U.S. EPA], 1998). The PV cost can then be compared with the cost of faster (DNAPL source reduction) remedies.

$$PV_{P\&T\ costs} = \sum \frac{\text{Annual Cost in Year t}}{(1+r)^t} \qquad \text{Equation (G-1)}$$

$$PV_{P\&T\ costs} = \text{Capital Investment} + \frac{\text{Annual cost in Year 1}}{(1+r)^1} + \ldots + \frac{\text{Annual cost in Year n}}{(1+r)^n} \qquad \text{Equation (G-2)}$$

Table G-3 shows the PV calculation for P&T based on Equation G-1. In Equation G-1, each year's cost is divided by a discount factor that reflects the rate of return that is foregone by incurring the cost. As seen in Equation G-2, at time t = 0, which is in the present, the cost incurred is the initial capital investment in equipment and labor to design, procure, and build the P&T system. Every year after that, a cost is incurred to operate and maintain the P&T system. A real rate of return (or discount rate), r, of 2.9% is used in the analysis as per recent U.S. EPA guidance on discount rates (U.S. EPA, 1999). The total PV cost of purchasing, installing, and operating a 2-gpm P&T source containment system for 30 years is estimated to be **$1,393,000** (rounded to the nearest thousand).

Long-term remediation costs are typically estimated for 30-year periods as mentioned above. Although the DNAPL source may persist for a much longer time, the contribution of costs incurred in later years to the PV cost of the P&T system is not very significant and the total 30-year cost is indicative of the total cost incurred for this application. This can be seen from the fact that in Years 28, 29, and 30, the differences in cumulative PV cost are not as significant as the difference in, say, Years 2, 3, and 4. The implication is that, due to the effect of discounting, costs that can be postponed to later years have a lower impact than costs that are incurred in the present.

As an illustration of a DNAPL source that may last much longer than the 30-year period of calculation, Figure G-1 shows a graphic representation of PV costs assuming that the same P&T system is operated for 100 years instead of 30 years. The PV cost curve flattens with each passing year. The total PV cost after 100 years (in Table G-4) is estimated at $2,179,000.

Table G-1. Pump-and-Treat (P&T) System Design Basis

Item	Value	Units	Item	Value	Units
Width of DNAPL zone, w	40	ft	Hyd. conductivity, K	40	ft/d
Depth of DNAPL zone, d	30	ft	Hyd. gradient, I	0.0007	ft/ft
Crossectional area of DNAPL zone, a	1,200	sq ft	Porosity, n	0.3	
Capture zone required	900	ft^3/d	Gw velocity, v	0.75	ft/d
Safety factor, 100%	2				
Required capture zone	1,800	ft^3/d	GPM =	2.0	gpm
Design pumping rate	2	gpm	Number of wells to achieve capture	1	
Pumping rate per well	2	gpm			
TCE conc. in water near DNAPL zone	100	mg/L	TCE allowed in discharge water	1	mg/L
Air stripper removal efficiency required	99.00%				
TCE in air effluent from stripper	2.4	lbs/day	TCE allowed in air effluent	6	lbs/day

Table G-2a. Capital Investment for a P&T System at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral

Item	# units		Unit Price	Cost	Basis
Design/Procurement					
Engineer	120	hrs	$ 85	$10,200	
Drafter	80	hrs	$ 40	$3,200	
Hydrologist	120	hrs	$ 85	$10,200	
Contingency	1	ea	$ 10,000	$10,000	10% of total capital
TOTAL				$23,600	
Pumping system					
Extraction wells	1	ea	$ 5,000	$5,000	2-inch, 30 ft deep, 30-foot SS screen; PVC; includes installation
Pulse pumps	1	ea	$ 595	$595	2.1 gpm max., 1.66"OD for 2-inch wells; handles solvent contact; pneumatic; with chec valves
Controllers	1	ea	$ 1,115	$1,115	Solar powered or 110 V; with pilot valve
Air compressor	1	ea	$ 645	$645	100 psi (125 psi max), 4.3 cfm continuous duty, oil-less; 1 hp
Miscellaneous fittings	1	ea	$ 5,000	$5,000	Estimate
Tubing	150	ft	$ 3	$509	1/2-inch OD, chemical resistant; well to surface manifold
TOTAL				$12,864	
Treatment System					
Piping	150	ft	$ 3	$509	chemical resistant
Trench	1	day	$ 320	$320	ground surface
DNAPL separarator tank	1	ea	$ 120	$120	125 gal; high grade steel with epoxy lining; conical bottom with discharge
Air stripper feed pump	1	ea	$ 460	$460	0.5 hp; up to 15 gpm
Piping	50	ft	$ 3	$170	0.5 inch, chemical resistant; feed pump to stripper
Water flow meter	1	ea	$ 160	$160	Low flow; with read out
Low-profile air stripper with control panel	1	ea	$ 9,400	$9,400	1-25 gpm, 4 tray; SS shell and trays
Pressure gauge	1	ea	$ 50	$50	SS; 0-30 psi
Blower	1	ea	$ 1,650	$1,650	5 hp
Air flow meter	1	ea	$ 175	$175	Orifice type; 0-50 cfm
Stack	10	ft	$ 2	$20	2 inch, PVC, lead out of housing
Catalytic Oxidizer	1	ea	$ 65,000	$65,000	
Carbon	2	ea	$ 1,000	$2,000	
Stripper sump pump	1	ea	$ 130	$130	To sewer
Misc. fittings, switches	1	ea	$ 5,000	$5,000	Estimate (sample ports, valves, etc.)
TOTAL				$85,163	
Site Preparation					
Conctrete pad	400	ft^2	$ 3	$1,200	20 ft x 20 ft with berm; for air stripper and associated equipment
Berm	80	ft	$ 7	$539	
Power drop	1	ea	$ 5,838	$5,838	240 V, 50 Amps; pole transformer and licensed electrician
Monitoring wells	5	wells	$ 2,149	$10,745	Verify source containment; 2-inch PVC with SS screens
Sewer connection fee	1	ea	$ 2,150	$2,150	
Sewer pipe	300	ft	$ 10	$3,102	
Housing	1	ea	$ 2,280	$2,280	20 ft x 20 ft; shelter for air stripper and associated equipment
TOTAL				$25,854	
Installation/Start Up of Treatment System					
Engineer	60	hrs	$ 85	$5,100	Labor
Technician	200	hrs	$ 40	$8,000	Labor
TOTAL				$13,100	
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT				**$160,581**	

Table G-2b. O&M Costs for a P&T System at Launch Complex 34, Cape Canaveral

O&M Cost for P&T Sytem					
Annual Operation & Maintenance					
Engineer	80	hrs	$ 85	$6,800	Oversight
Technician	500	hrs	$ 40	$20,000	Routine operation; annual cleaning of air stripper trays, routine replacement of parts; any waste disposal
Replacement materials	1	ea	$ 2,000	$2,000	Seals, o-rings, tubing, etc.
Electricity	52,560	kW-hrs	$ 0	$5,256	8 hp (~6 kW) over 1 year of operation
Fuel (catalytic oxidizer)	2,200	10^6 Btu	$ 6	$13,200	
Sewer disposal fee	525,600	gal/yr	$ 0	$799	
Carbon disposal	2		$ 1,000	$2,000	
Waste disposal	20	drum	$ 80	$1,600	20 gal drum; DNAPL, if any; haul to incinerator
TOTAL				$51,655	
Annual Monitoring					
Air stripper influent	12	samples	$ 120	$1,440	Verify air stripper loading; monthly
Air stripper effluent	14	samples	$ 120	$1,680	Discharge quality confirmation; monthly; CVOC analysis; MS, MSD
Monitoring wells	20	samples	$ 120	$2,400	5 wells; quarterly; MS, MSD
Sampling materials	1	ea	$ 500	$500	Miscellaneous
Technician	64	hrs	$ 40	$2,560	Quarterly monitoring labor (from wells) only; weekly monitoring (from sample ports) included in O&M cost
Engineer	40	hrs	$ 85	$3,400	Oversight; quarterly report
TOTAL				$5,520	
TOTAL ANNUAL COST				**$57,175**	
Periodic Maintenance, Every 5 years					
Pulse pumps	4	ea	$ 595	$2,380	As above
Air compressor	1	ea	$ 645	$645	As above
Air stripper feed pump	1	ea	$ 460	$460	As above
Blower	1	ea	$ 1,650	$1,650	As above
Catalyst replacement	1	ea	$ 5,000	$5,000	
Stripper sump pump	1	ea	$ 130	$130	As above
Miscellaneous materials	1	ea	$ 1,000	$1,000	Estimate
Technician	40	hrs	$ 40	$1,600	Labor
TOTAL				**$12,865**	
				$70,040	
Periodic Maintenance, Every 10 years					
Air stripper	1	ea	$ 9,400	$9,400	As above
Catalytic oxidizer	1	ea	$ 16,000	$16,000	Major overhaul
Water flow meters	1	ea	$ 160	$160	As above
Air flow meter	1	ea	$ 175	$175	As above
Technician	40	hrs	$ 40	$1,600	Labor
Miscellaneous materials	1	ea	$ 1,000	$1,000	Estimate
TOTAL				**$28,335**	
TOTAL PERIODIC MAINTENANCE COSTS				**$98,375**	

Table G-3. Present Value of P&T System Costs for 30-Year Operation

	P&T		
Year	Annual Cost *	PV of Annual Cost	Cumulative PV of Annual Cost
0	**$160,581**	$160,581	$160,581
1	$57,175	$55,564	$216,144
2	$57,175	$53,998	$270,142
3	$57,175	$52,476	$322,618
4	$57,175	$50,997	$373,615
5	**$70,040**	$60,711	$434,326
6	$57,175	$48,163	$482,489
7	$57,175	$46,806	$529,294
8	$57,175	$45,486	$574,781
9	$57,175	$44,205	$618,985
10	**$98,375**	$73,915	$692,900
11	$57,175	$41,748	$734,648
12	$57,175	$40,571	$775,220
13	$57,175	$39,428	$814,648
14	$57,175	$38,317	$852,965
15	**$70,040**	$45,616	$898,580
16	$57,175	$36,188	$934,768
17	$57,175	$35,168	$969,936
18	$57,175	$34,177	$1,004,112
19	$57,175	$33,213	$1,037,326
20	**$98,375**	$55,536	$1,092,862
21	$57,175	$31,368	$1,124,230
22	$57,175	$30,484	$1,154,713
23	$57,175	$29,625	$1,184,338
24	$57,175	$28,790	$1,213,128
25	**$70,040**	$34,274	$1,247,401
26	$57,175	$27,190	$1,274,591
27	$57,175	$26,424	$1,301,015
28	$57,175	$25,679	$1,326,693
29	$57,175	$24,955	$1,351,649
30	**$98,375**	$41,728	$1,393,376

* Annual cost in Year zero is equal to the capital investment.
Annual cost in other years is annual O&M cost plus annual monitoring cost
Annual costs in Years 10, 20, and 30 include annual
O&M, annual monitoring, and periodic maintenance

Table G-4. Present Value of P T System for 100-Year Operation

Year	P&T Annual Cost *	P&T PV of Annual Cost	P&T Cumulative PV of Annual Cost
0	**$160,581**	$160,581	$160,581
1	$57,175	$55,564	$216,144
2	$57,175	$53,998	$270,142
3	$57,175	$52,476	$322,618
4	$57,175	$50,997	$373,615
5	**$70,040**	$60,711	$434,326
6	$57,175	$48,163	$482,489
7	$57,175	$46,806	$529,294
8	$57,175	$45,486	$574,781
9	$57,175	$44,205	$618,985
10	**$98,375**	$73,915	$692,900
11	$57,175	$41,748	$734,648
12	$57,175	$40,571	$775,220
13	$57,175	$39,428	$814,648
14	$57,175	$38,317	$852,965
15	**$70,040**	$45,616	$898,580
16	$57,175	$36,188	$934,768
17	$57,175	$35,168	$969,936
18	$57,175	$34,177	$1,004,112
19	$57,175	$33,213	$1,037,326
20	**$98,375**	$55,536	$1,092,862
21	$57,175	$31,368	$1,124,230
22	$57,175	$30,484	$1,154,713
23	$57,175	$29,625	$1,184,338
24	$57,175	$28,790	$1,213,128
25	**$70,040**	$34,274	$1,247,401
26	$57,175	$27,190	$1,274,591
27	$57,175	$26,424	$1,301,015
28	$57,175	$25,679	$1,326,693
29	$57,175	$24,955	$1,351,649
30	**$98,375**	$41,728	$1,393,376
31	$57,175	$23,568	$1,416,944
32	$57,175	$22,904	$1,439,849
33	$57,175	$22,259	$1,462,107
34	$57,175	$21,631	$1,483,739
35	**$70,040**	$25,752	$1,509,490
36	$57,175	$20,429	$1,529,920
37	$57,175	$19,853	$1,549,773
38	$57,175	$19,294	$1,569,067
39	$57,175	$18,750	$1,587,817
40	**$98,375**	$31,352	$1,619,169
41	$57,175	$17,708	$1,636,878
42	$57,175	$17,209	$1,654,087
43	$57,175	$16,724	$1,670,811
44	$57,175	$16,253	$1,687,064
45	**$70,040**	$19,349	$1,706,413
46	$57,175	$15,350	$1,721,762
47	$57,175	$14,917	$1,736,679
48	$57,175	$14,497	$1,751,176
49	$57,175	$14,088	$1,765,264
50	**$98,375**	$23,557	$1,788,821
51	$57,175	$13,305	$1,802,126
52	$57,175	$12,930	$1,815,056
53	$57,175	$12,566	$1,827,622
54	$57,175	$12,212	$1,839,834
55	**$70,040**	$14,538	$1,854,372
56	$57,175	$11,533	$1,865,905
57	$57,175	$11,208	$1,877,113
58	$57,175	$10,892	$1,888,005
59	$57,175	$10,585	$1,898,590
60	**$98,375**	$17,700	$1,916,290
61	$57,175	$9,997	$1,926,286
62	$57,175	$9,715	$1,936,002
63	$57,175	$9,441	$1,945,443
64	$57,175	$9,175	$1,954,618
65	**$70,040**	$10,923	$1,965,542
66	$57,175	$8,665	$1,974,207
67	$57,175	$8,421	$1,982,628
68	$57,175	$8,184	$1,990,812
69	$57,175	$7,953	$1,998,765
70	**$98,375**	$13,299	$2,012,064
71	$57,175	$7,511	$2,019,575
72	$57,175	$7,300	$2,026,875
73	$57,175	$7,094	$2,033,969
74	$57,175	$6,894	$2,040,863
75	**$70,040**	$8,207	$2,049,070
76	$57,175	$6,511	$2,055,581
77	$57,175	$6,327	$2,061,908
78	$57,175	$6,149	$2,068,057
79	$57,175	$5,976	$2,074,033
80	**$98,375**	$9,992	$2,084,025
81	$57,175	$5,644	$2,089,669
82	$57,175	$5,485	$2,095,153
83	$57,175	$5,330	$2,100,483
84	$57,175	$5,180	$2,105,663
85	**$70,040**	$6,167	$2,111,829
86	$57,175	$4,892	$2,116,721
87	$57,175	$4,754	$2,121,476
88	$57,175	$4,620	$2,126,096
89	$57,175	$4,490	$2,130,586
90	**$98,375**	$7,508	$2,138,093
91	$57,175	$4,240	$2,142,334
92	$57,175	$4,121	$2,146,454
93	$57,175	$4,005	$2,150,459
94	$57,175	$3,892	$2,154,351
95	**$70,040**	$4,633	$2,158,984
96	$57,175	$3,676	$2,162,660
97	$57,175	$3,572	$2,166,232
98	$57,175	$3,471	$2,169,703
99	$57,175	$3,374	$2,173,077
100	**$98,375**	$5,641	$2,178,718

Figure G-1. P&T System Total Costs over 100 years